

Level I Cumulative Index

- A**
- AAII. *see* American Association of Individual Investors
- AAR. *see* average accounting rate of return
- Abbott Laboratories, 4:131–132; 5:213
- ABG Gas Supply LLC, 3:684
- ability to take risk, investors', 4:443–445.
see also risk tolerance
- AbitibiBowater Inc., 3:508–510
- abnormal returns, 5:124
- ABP (pension fund), 4:460–461
- absolute advantage, 2:339–346
- absolute dispersion, 1:427
- absolute frequency, 1:391
- absolute priority rule, 5:479
- absolute return, for alternative investments, 6:155
- absolute risk objectives, 4:442
- absorption approach to trade balance, 2:441–442
- ABSs. *see* asset-backed securities
- Abu Dhabi Investment Authority, 4:247
- academic designations, order of, 1:200
- accelerated book building, 5:50
- accelerated methods of depreciation, 3:176–178, 481
- acceptance region, test statistic, 1:622
- access, short-term borrowing strategy and, 4:217
- account information, regular statements of, 1:101
- accounting
- accrual, 3:69, 674–675
 - acquisition method of, 3:468
 - “big bath,” 3:658
 - cash-basis, 3:674–675
 - “cookie jar” reserve, 3:658–659
 - double-entry, 3:49
- Accounting and Auditing Enforcement Release (SEC), 3:675–677
- Accounting and Corporate Regulatory Authority, 3:103, 114, 662
- accounting choices
- aggressive
 - and bias in application of accounting standards, 3:658–659
 - conservative vs., 3:654–659
 - defined, 3:646
 - biased, 3:646–654
 - conservative, 3:654–659
 - aggressive vs., 3:654–659
 - benefits of, 3:658
 - bias in application of accounting standards, 3:658–659
 - defined, 3:646
 - in extractive industries, 3:655–656
 - losses in, 3:655
 - and deferred-tax assets, 3:676–677
 - earnings management with, 3:652–653
 - financial reporting issues, 3:672–689
 - cash flow statements, 3:682–685
 - earnings and balance sheets, 3:673–682
- accounting costs, 2:28
- accounting equation, 3:12
- accounting estimates, 3:674–675
- Accounting for Income Taxes* (SFAS 109), 3:550
- Accounting for Leases* (SFAS 13), 4:83n.11
- Accounting for the Costs of Computer Software to be Sold, Leased, or Otherwise Marketed* (SFAS 86), 3:477
- accounting goodwill, 3:234
- accounting policies
- changes in, 3:135–137
 - disclosures relating to, 3:134–137
 - retrospective application of, 3:182
- accounting process, 3:51–68
- financial statements in, 3:66–68
- Investment Advisers Ltd. case study, 3:51–68
- records in, 3:53–65
- accounting profit
- defined, 2:28; 3:550
 - taxable income vs., 3:550–555
 - and current tax assets/liabilities, 3:551–552
 - and deferred tax assets/liabilities, 3:552–555
 - taxable profit vs., 3:560–565
 - and business combinations/deferred taxes, 3:565
 - and investments in subsidiaries, branches, associates, and interests, 3:565
 - temporary differences, 3:561–564
- accounting records, 3:53–65
- Accounting Regulatory Committee, 3:111
- accounting risk, 4:289
- accounting scandals, 3:642
- accounting standards. *see also specific standards*
- biased application of, 3:658–659
 - convergence of, 3:153–154, 166
 - for revenue recognition, 3:166–169
 - and ROE, 3:710–712
- Accounting Standards Board of Japan, 3:113
- accounting standards boards, 3:104–106
- attributes of, 3:106
- Financial Accounting Standards Board, 3:105–106
- International Accounting Standards Board, 3:104–105
- Accounting Standards Codification* (FASB), 3:105–106
- Accounting Standards Updates, 3:136, 166n.24, 167
- Business Combinations (ASC 805), 3:468n.9
- Expenses: Compensation–Retirement Benefits (ASC 715), 3:711
- Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures (ASC 820), 3:463n.2
- General Electric disclosures, 3:136
- Interest (ASC 835), 3:474n.11
- Leases (ASC 840), 3:513n.29, 514n.31, 619n.13
- Statement of Cash Flows (ASC 230), 3:517n.32
- Accounting Standards Updates (ASUs), 3:136, 166n.24, 167
- accounting systems, 3:71–73
- debits and credits, 3:72–73, 76–92
- flow of information in, 3:72
- Investment Advisers Ltd. case study, 3:76–92
- account reviews
- firm policies on, 1:101
 - systematic, 1:110
- accounts
- balance of payments, 2:362–363, 369–371
 - with beneficial ownership, 1:182, 183
 - contra, 3:44, 219
 - defined, 3:44
 - doubtful, 3:174, 687
 - equations for, 3:46–51
 - on balance sheet and income statement, 3:47–48
 - on statement of retained earnings, 3:48–49
 - using, 3:49–51
 - family, 1:104, 182, 184–185
 - as financial statement elements, 3:44–46
 - in FX market, 2:404–405
 - on income statements, 3:47–49
 - in performance calculations, 1:124
 - representative, 1:219
 - T-accounts, 3:76–92
 - tax asset valuation, 3:688
 - temporary new, 1:235, 268
 - types of, 3:45
 - uncollectible, 3:675–676
- accounts payable
- in accrual accounting, 3:70
 - as current liability, 3:226
- accounts payable management, 4:211–214
- cash disbursements, 4:214
 - evaluating, 4:214
 - trade discounts, 4:213–214
- accounts receivable
- as current assets, 3:219–221
 - defined, 3:46
 - and financial reporting quality, 3:690
 - and taxable/deductible temporary differences, 3:563
 - and tax bases of assets, 3:556, 557
- accounts receivable aging schedule, 4:206–207

- accounts receivable management, 4:201–207
 customers' receipts, 4:203–206
 evaluating, 4:206–207
 trade granting process, 4:202–203
- accounts receivable turnover, 4:186
- accredited individuals, 4:262n.21
- Accredited Investors, 6:158n.15
- accrual accounting
 cash-basis vs., 3:674–675
 defined, 1:260
 Input Data (GIPS Section I.1), 1:233
 revenue recording under, 3:69
- accruals, reporting of, 3:69–71
- accrued expenses
 as current liability, 3:226
 reporting, 3:70–71
- accrued interest, 1:374–375; 5:409–413
- accrued revenue, 3:70
- accumulated depreciation, 3:44
- accumulated other comprehensive income, 3:242–243
- Acer Inc., 3:323–325; 5:209
- ACH. *see* Automated Clearing House
- acid-test ratio, 4:186
- acquisition
 of businesses, 3:577
 of long-lived assets, 3:463–481
 accounting for, 3:463
 capitalisation of interest costs, 3:474–477
 capitalisation of internal development costs, 3:477–481
 capitalising vs. expensing costs, 3:469–474
 and financial reporting issues, 3:682
 intangible assets, 3:466–469
 property, plant, and equipment, 3:463–466
- acquisition method of accounting, 3:468
- action lag, 2:310
- actions. *see also* Investment Analysis, Recommendations, and Actions [Standard of Professional Conduct V]
 investment
 fair dealing in, 1:107–108
 firm policies on, 1:101–102
 impact of, 1:36–37
 personal, 1:79
 unethical, 1:53
- active crawling peg currency regime, 2:431–432
- active investment strategies
 industry analysis in, 5:188–189
 information-acquisition costs for, 5:123–124
 and market efficiency, 5:117
- active management
 of alternative investments, 6:150, 155
 of portfolios
 and capital market line, 4:392
 information-motivated trading in, 5:10
 manager performance in, 5:129
 manager selection for, 5:116
 security market indices in, 5:94
 of stock mutual funds, 4:258
- active returns, 5:116
- active strategies
 borrowing, 4:218
 short-term investing, 4:197–198
- activist shareholders, 4:165; 6:163. *see also* shareholder activism
- activity ratios, 3:340–347
 calculation of, 3:341–343
 in company analysis, 5:230–231
 defined, 2:218; 3:341–342
 evaluation of, 3:344–347
 interpretation of, 3:343–347
 fixed asset turnover, 3:346
 inventory turnover and DOH, 3:343–344
 payables turnover and number of days of payables, 3:345
 receivables turnover and DSO, 3:344–345
 total asset turnover, 3:346
 working capital turnover, 3:346
- AD. *see* aggregate demand
- ADB. *see* Asian Developmental Bank
- ADC Telecommunications, 4:235–236
- AD curve. *see* aggregate demand curve
- Additional Compensation Arrangements [Standard IV(B)], 1:140–141
 application of the standard, 1:140–141
 compliance procedures, 1:140
 guidance, 1:140
 text of, 1:42, 140
- additional information, 1:260
- additional services, for select clients, 1:112
- addition rule for probabilities, 1:479–480
- add-on rates, 5:425–427
- adequate compliance procedures, 1:143–145
- Adidas AG, 5:653–654
- adjustable-rate mortgages (ARMs), 5:483
- adjusted consolidated segment operating income (adjusted CSOI), 3:669–672
- adjusted EBITDA, 3:668
- adjusted funds from operations (AFFO), 6:192
- adjustments
 financial statement, 3:730–745
 to debt, 3:742–744
 framework for, 3:730
 for goodwill, 3:736–738
 for inventory, 3:731–734
 for investments, 3:730–731
 for off-balance-sheet financing, 3:738–745
 for plant, property, and equipment, 3:735–736
 inventory, 3:418–425
 declines and recoveries of inventory value, 3:419–420
 inventory write-downs and financial ratios, 3:420–425
 valuation, 3:71
- ADM. *see* Archer Daniels Midland
- administrative costs, 2:359–360
- administrative fees, 1:260
- ADRs. *see* American depositary receipts
- ADSs. *see* American depositary shares
- ADT Security Services, Inc., 5:199, 200
- advanced economies, trade-to-GDP ratio for, 2:332
- Advanced Micro Devices, 5:209
- adverse audit opinion, 3:28
- adverse selection, with insurance, 5:34
- advertisements. *see also* GIPS Advertising Guidelines (GIPS Section III)
 defined, 1:254
 information included in, 1:254
- advisers, selecting, 1:153
- Aegis Value Fund, 1:431
- aerospace industry, governmental influences on, 5:225–226
- AFC. *see* average fixed cost
- AFDB. *see* African Development Bank
- affiliated stockholders, as takeover defense, 4:33
- affirmative covenants, 3:601; 5:308, 622
- AFFO. *see* adjusted funds from operations
- Afghanistan, 3:114
- Africa. *see also specific regions and countries*
 debt and equity outstanding, 5:348
 and IFRS, 3:115
 industrial comparative ratio, 5:613
 institutionally owned real estate, 6:185
 terms of trade for, 2:329, 330
- African Development Bank (AFDB), 2:405; 5:370
- after-tax cost of debt, 4:81
- after-tax nominal return, 4:328
- agency bonds, 5:370–371
- agency relationship, 4:11; 5:61. *see also* principal-agent relationship
- agency RMBS, 5:486–487, 499. *see also* collateralized mortgage obligations (CMOs); mortgage pass-through securities
- agent options, 1:178
- agents, trustee, 5:475
- age ratios, asset, 3:506–510
- aggregate demand (AD), 2:133–144
 and AD curve, 2:141–144
 and business cycle, 2:200–201
 defined, 2:132
 and fiscal policy, 2:294–295
 and global recession (2007–2009), 2:161–163
 and imports/exports, 2:330–331
 and inflationary gap, 2:163–164
 investment strategies for decrease in, 2:160–161
 investment strategies for increase in, 2:164
- IS curve, 2:133–140
- LM curve, 2:140–141
- and recessionary gap, 2:159–163
 shifts in, 2:146–153
 capacity utilization, 2:149
 consumer and business expectations, 2:149
 economic growth, 2:151
 exchange rate, 2:151
 fiscal policy, 2:149
 household wealth, 2:147–148
 monetary policy, 2:149–150
 shifts in supply and, 2:166–169

- aggregate demand curve (AD curve)
 example, 2:143–144
 features of, 2:141
 interest rates and income effects,
 2:142–143
 investment strategies based on,
 2:167–168
- aggregate expenditures, 2:115
- aggregate income, 2:115–132
 in economy, 2:115–116
 and expenditures, 2:133–140
 in gross domestic product, 2:116–132
 components of, 2:123–127
 external sector, 2:126–127
 government sector, 2:125–126
 household and business sectors,
 2:124
 measuring, 2:116–119
 nominal and real, 2:120–123
 and other income measures,
 2:127–132
 values of goods and services,
 2:119–120
 real personal, 2:237
- aggregate indices, fixed-income, 5:99
- aggregate output, 2:115–132
 in economy, 2:115–116
 in gross domestic product, 2:116–132
 components of, 2:123–127
 external sector, 2:126–127
 government sector, 2:125–126
 household and business sectors,
 2:124
 measuring, 2:116–119
 nominal and real, 2:120–123
 and other income measures,
 2:127–132
 values of goods and services,
 2:119–120
- aggregate price, supply of money and,
 2:265–266
- aggregate real personal income, 2:237
- aggregate supply (AS)
 and AS curve, 2:144–146
 defined, 2:132
 and global recession, 2:161–163
 and imports/exports, 2:330–331
 investment strategies for shifts in,
 2:165–166
 long-run, 2:144–146, 155–157
 in perfectly competitive market,
 2:77
 in real business cycle models,
 2:214–215
 shifts in, 2:146–147, 153–158
 shifts in demand and, 2:166–169
 short-run, 2:144–145, 153–154
 and stagflation, 2:165–166
- aggregate supply curve (AS curve)
 about, 2:144–146
 investment strategies based on,
 2:167–168
 long-run, 2:144–146
 short-run, 2:144–145, 153–154
- aggressive accounting choices
 and biased application of standards,
 3:658–659
 conservative vs., 3:654–659
 defined, 3:646
- and non-GAAP measures in reports,
 3:646, 648–649
- aging schedule, 4:206–207
- AGM. *see* annual general meeting
- Agnelli Industries, 5:480–481
- agriculture, 2:64–65; 6:194
- AIFMD. *see* Alternative Investment
 Fund Managers Directive
- AIG. *see* American International Group
- AIMR. *see* Association for Investment
 Management and Research
- AIMR Performance Presentation
 Standards (AIMR-PPS), 1:224
- Airbus
 governmental influences on, 5:225–226
 in method of comparables, 5:268
 strategic analysis with, 5:207–209, 218
- Aircastle Limited, 5:27
- aircraft manufacturing industry,
 strategic analysis of, 5:207–208,
 218
- airline industry
 asset-based equity valuation for, 5:276
 life-cycle stage and business cycle
 sensitivity, 5:227–228
 structure and pricing in, 2:62
- Air Liquide, 1:422
- Air Products and Chemicals, 5:209
- AirTran Airways, 2:84
- Akerlof, George A., 1:671
- Alcatel-Lucent, 3:433–439
 consolidated balance sheet, 3:434–435
 consolidated income statement,
 3:433–434
 notes to consolidated financial
 statements, 3:435–436
 solvency ratio evaluation, 3:355
- Alcoa, 5:274
- Alcon, 3:717
- Algeria, 2:429
- Alibaba, 4:12, 32
- Allianz SE, 1:422; 5:165
- all-in fees, 1:261
- allocation(s)
 asset, 1:547–549
 minimum lot, 1:112–113
 with safety-first rules, 1:547–549
 trade allocation procedures, 1:109, 110
 transaction, 1:111–112
- allocationally efficient financial systems,
 5:59
- allocative efficiency, 5:116n.2
- all-or-nothing orders (AONs), 5:47
- allowance
 for bad debts, 3:44
 capital consumption, 2:129
 for doubtful accounts, 3:687
 for loan loss reserves, 3:687
- Aloha Airlines, 4:300n.30
- alpha, 5:94
- Alpha Natural Resources, 4:408–409
- alternative hypothesis, 1:618–619, 645
- alternative inventory costing, 3:172–173,
 688
- Alternative Investment Fund Managers
 Directive (AIFMD), 6:171
- alternative investments, 6:149–213
 categories of, 6:154–155
 collectibles, 6:201–202
- commodities, 6:193–200
 derivatives and indices, 6:194–195
 investment vehicles, 6:195–196
 performance and diversification
 benefits, 6:196–197
 prices of, 6:197–200
- common characteristics, 6:150–154
 defined, 6:149–150
- hedge funds, 6:158–174
 about, 6:158–161
 diversification benefits, 6:165
 due diligence, 6:173–174
 fees and returns, 6:166–169
 investment strategies for, 6:162–164
 and leverage, 6:170
 and redemptions, 6:170–172
 valuation issues, 6:172–173
- historical records of, 6:151–152
- infrastructure investments, 6:200–201
- markets for, 5:15–16
- portfolio diversification with,
 6:157–158
- practice problems, 6:210–211
- private equity, 6:175–184
 diversification benefits, 6:181–183
 due diligence, 6:184
 investment strategies, 6:177–181
 portfolio company valuation,
 6:183–184
 structure and fees, 6:176–177
- real estate, 6:184–193
 forms of investment, 6:186–187
 investment categories, 6:187–189
 performance and diversification
 benefits, 6:189–191
 risks with, 6:193
 valuation, 6:191–192
- returns from, 6:155–157
- risk management, 6:202–206
 due diligence with, 6:204–206
 process, 6:203–204
 risk–return measures, 6:204–205
- security market indices for, 5:101–104
- solutions to problems, 6:212–213
- structures for, 6:158
 and traditional investments,
 6:157–158
- alternative trading systems (ATSs),
 5:29–30
- Altria Group Inc., 3:499
- Amaranth Advisors LLC, 6:197
- AMC. *see* Asset Manager Code of
 Professional Conduct
- Ameren, 5:252
- American Association of Individual
 Investors (AAII), 1:707
- American depositary receipts (ADRs),
 1:674; 5:167–168
- American depositary shares (ADSs),
 5:167
- American Express, 1:542n.18
- American International Group (AIG),
 4:159; 6:32, 33
- American options (American-style
 options)
 callable, 1:537; 5:328
 defined, 6:26, 85
 pricing, 6:104–107
 puttable, 5:330n.6

- American Stock Exchange (AMEX), 5:168; 6:121n.3
- American-style contracts, 5:24
- AmeriCredit Automobile Receivable Trust 2013-4, 5:505-507
- AmeriGas, 5:210
- AMEX. *see* American Stock Exchange
- Amgen, 5:209
- amortisation
- of bonds, 3:592-596
 - amortisation of discounts, 3:593-595
 - amortisation of premiums, 3:595-596
 - and interest expense/interest payments, 3:592-596
 - defined, 3:175
 - and expense recognition on income statements, 3:178
 - of intangible assets, 3:175, 231
 - of long-lived assets, 3:489-490
- amortisation expenses, 3:490
- amortised costs, 3:121, 218-219, 236, 237
- amortization provisions, 5:508
- amortization schedule, residential mortgage loan, 5:483-484
- amortizing bonds, 5:316-318
- amortizing loans, 5:483, 504
- AMR Corporation, 3:739-742
- Amtrak, 2:100
- analysis of variance (ANOVA), 1:626n.16
- analyst adjustments, 3:730-745
- to debt, 3:742-744
 - framework for, 3:730
 - for goodwill, 3:736-738
 - for inventory, 3:731-734
 - and current ratio, 3:733-734
 - with LIFO accounting, 3:731-733
 - for investments, 3:730-731
 - for off-balance-sheet financing, 3:738-745
 - for plant, property, and equipment, 3:735-736
- analysts
- areas of concern about financial reporting quality, 3:686-689
 - corporate governance considerations, 4:31-36
 - board of directors representation, 4:32
 - composition of investors, 4:33-34
 - economic ownership and voting control, 4:31-32
 - long-term risk management, 4:34-35
 - remuneration and company performance, 4:32-33
 - shareholders' rights, 4:34
 - estimates of value by, 4:44
 - judgment about financial statement entries, 3:73-74
 - nonpublic information from, 1:89-90
- anchor, underwritten offerings, 5:359
- Andrew W. Mellon Foundation, 4:245
- Anglo American, 5:274
- AngloGold Ashanti, 5:274
- Anheuser-Busch, 3:469
- Anheuser-Busch InBev SA/NV, 1:422; 3:716-718; 5:200
- annual coupon rate, 5:400
- annual general meeting (AGM), 4:15
- annualized convexity, 5:557-558
- annualized returns, 1:287-288; 4:325-327
- annualized yield measures, 5:416
- annual modified duration, 5:538-540
- annual percentage rate (APR), 1:311n.6
- annual percentage yield (APY), 1:311n.6
- annual reports
- inventory management in, 3:431-432
 - of PACCAR, 3:647-648
 - as SEC requirement, 3:109
- annual returns, advertisements with, 1:288-289
- annual share turnover, 1:424
- Annual Statement Studies (Risk Management Association), 3:330
- annuities. *see also* ordinary annuities
- defined, 1:312
 - future value of, 1:312-314
 - lump sums to fund, 1:331-334
 - size of annuity payments, 1:330-334
- annuity due, 1:312, 319-321
- anomalies, market. *see* market anomalies
- ANOVA. *see* analysis of variance
- anticipation stock, of inventory, 4:209
- antidilutive securities, 3:193-194
- Antigua, 2:428
- antitrust policies, 2:88, 101-102
- ANZSIC. *see* Australia and New Zealand Standard Industrial Classification
- AONs. *see* all-or-nothing orders
- APC. *see* average propensity to consume
- AP_L. *see* average product of labor
- Apollo Group, 5:210
- Appendices, IPS, 4:441
- Apple Inc.
- accounts receivable, 3:219-220
 - balance sheet components, 3:214
 - cash flow analysis of comparables, 3:304-305
 - change in accounting standards, 3:183-184
 - cross-sectional common-size analysis, 3:252-254
 - current assets, 3:218
 - current liabilities, 3:225
 - deferred revenue, 3:226-228
 - deferred tax assets, 3:224
 - deferred tax liabilities, 3:241
 - earnings announcements, 3:8-9
 - equity, 3:244
 - expected return, 4:408-409
 - financial assets, 3:239
 - goodwill, 3:236
 - inventory valuation, 3:221, 222
 - and Logitech, 2:336
 - marketable securities, 3:219
 - non-current assets, 3:229
 - non-current liabilities, 3:240
 - and revenue recognition on income statements, 3:165-166
 - statement of changes in equity, 3:245-246
 - strategy and financial performance, 3:321-322, 705-709
 - war chests, 3:709
- Apple TV, 3:183-184
- applicable law
- and Code/Standards, 1:46-49
 - on confidentiality, 1:126
 - in firm policy, 1:101
 - global, 1:48-49
 - and investment products, 1:47-49
 - providing information on, 1:51
 - staying informed about, 1:50
- applications of financial statement analysis, 3:703-749
- analyst adjustments, 3:730-745
- to debt, 3:742-744
 - framework for, 3:730
 - for goodwill, 3:736-738
 - for inventory, 3:731-734
 - for investments, 3:730-731
 - for off-balance-sheet financing, 3:738-745
 - for plant, property, and equipment, 3:735-736
- credit risk assessments, 3:723-726
- Moody's rating factors, 3:724-725
 - peer comparison ratios, 3:726
- equity screening, 3:726-730
- example, 3:727
 - ratio-based, 3:729-730
- financial performance evaluations, 3:705-713
- accounting standards and ROE, 3:710-712
 - and changes in business strategy, 3:705-709
 - and war chests, 3:709
- financial performance projections, 3:713-723
- consistency of forecasts, 3:722
 - example, 3:720-721
 - forecasting operating profit, 3:715-716
 - issues with, 3:716-719
 - with market-based valuation, 3:714-719
 - for multiple periods, 3:719-722
- practice problems, 3:747-748
- solutions to problems, 3:749
- Applied Materials, 5:209
- appraisal indices (real estate), 6:189-190
- appraisals, asset revaluation, 3:492
- appreciation, currency, 2:412
- approval, for outside compensation, 1:141
- approximate modified duration, 5:539-541
- APR. *see* annual percentage rate
- a priori probability, 1:474
- APs. *see* authorized participants
- APT. *see* arbitrage pricing theory
- APY. *see* annual percentage yield
- AR. *see* average revenue
- arbitrage
- bounds of, 5:123
 - commodities, 6:199
 - convertible, 4:262
 - defined, 6:47
 - in derivatives pricing, 6:47-52, 66-72
 - executing, 6:67
 - with forward contracts, 6:49-50
 - frequency of arbitrage opportunities, 6:67
 - and hedge funds, 6:162, 163
 - limits to, 6:70

- and market efficiency, 5:123
- and put–call parity, 6:97
- and relative valuation, 6:47–49
- and replication, 6:68–69
- risk, 6:50n.24
- with stocks and risk-free bonds, 6:47–49
- triangular, 2:415
- arbitrage-free pricing, 6:70
- arbitrage pricing theory (APT), 4:427
- arbitrageurs, 5:34–36, 123
- ArcelorMittal, 1:421; 5:618–619, 621
- Archer Daniels Midland Company (ADM), 1:725, 729; 2:101
- Argentina
 - discipline for financial reporting quality in, 3:662
 - exchange rate regime, 2:428, 431–432
 - foreign direct investment, 2:333, 334
 - IFRS adoption, 3:114
 - inflation-linked bonds, 5:324, 368
 - MERCOSUR, 2:354
 - MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
 - non-sovereign government debt, 5:646
- Ariane space program, 5:225
- arithmetic mean, 1:402–406
 - and coefficient of variation, 1:439–440
 - as cross-sectional mean, 1:403–405
 - defined, 1:396n.9, 402
 - and geometric, 1:416–419
 - and median, 1:408–409
 - as population mean, 1:402–403
 - properties, 1:405–406
 - sample mean, 1:403–405
 - using, 1:454–455
 - and weighted mean, 1:413n.19
- arithmetic return, 4:320
- Armenia, 3:114
- Armitage, Seth, 4:102
- ARMs. *see* adjustable-rate mortgages
- Arms index, 1:710–712
- Arngrove Group Holdings, 3:181
- Arnott, Robert, 4:172n.28
- Arthur Andersen, 1:6
- Articles of Incorporation, 1:47
- Art Market Research, 6:202
- Artpiece, 6:202
- AS. *see* aggregate supply
- ASA, 3:685
- Asahi Breweries, 3:709
- ascending triangle pattern, 1:694
- AS curve. *see* aggregate supply curve
- ASEAN. *see* Association of Southeast Asian Nations
- Asia. *see also specific countries*
 - capitalization level and contributions to global GDP, 5:151
 - current account imbalance, 2:372
 - debt and equity outstanding, 5:348
 - discipline for financial reporting quality in, 3:661
 - effects of global recession, 2:161
 - and IFRS, 3:114
 - institutionally owned real estate, 6:185
 - natural resources, 2:174
 - regular cash dividends, 4:153
 - returns on REITs, 6:191
 - reverse stock splits, 4:159
 - terms of trade, 2:329
 - trade-to-GDP ratio, 2:332
- Asia 50 ADR Index Fund, 5:169
- Asian call options, 1:556–557
- Asian Developmental Bank (ADB), 5:370
- Asian financial crisis (1997–1998), 2:286, 335; 5:164
- Asian Market Neutral Composite, 1:292
- Asian-Pacific Aggregate Bond Index, 5:355
- Asia Pacific Association for Fiduciary Studies, 1:229
- ask prices, 5:44; 6:10n.3, 172
- ask sizes, 5:44
- ASML Holdings NV, 1:422; 5:200–202
- Asociación Española de Presentación de Resultados de Gestión, 1:229
- asset(s). *see also* investment
 - characteristics of assets
 - average age of depreciable, 3:508–510
 - on balance sheets, 3:212, 236–239
 - and classification of markets, 5:14–16
 - as collateral, 5:622
 - in *Conceptual Framework*, 3:119
 - currencies, 5:19–20
 - current
 - and accounting profit vs. taxable income, 3:551–552
 - on balance sheets, 3:215, 217–224
 - defined, 3:46
 - debt-to-assets ratio, 3:353, 354, 628
 - deferred tax
 - accounting choices about, 3:676–677
 - accounting profit vs. taxable income for, 3:552–555
 - changes in tax rates, 3:559–560
 - current assets, 3:224
 - defined, 3:551
 - and timing, 3:550
 - unused tax losses/credits, 3:565–566
 - defined, 3:9, 43, 212
 - financial, 5:14
 - income tax bases of, 3:556–557
 - intangible, 5:274–276
 - acquisition of, 3:466–469
 - on balance sheets, 3:231–236
 - from business combinations, 3:468–469
 - capitalization of, 3:681–682, 687
 - depreciation/amortisation, 3:175
 - depreciation/amortisation of, 3:175, 231
 - identifiable, 3:232–233
 - impairment of, 3:231, 496–497
 - on income statements, 3:178
 - internally-developed, 3:466–468
 - long-lived, 3:462
 - not from business combinations, 3:466
 - and research, 3:232, 467
 - lease versus buy decision for, 3:513–516
 - liquid asset requirement, 3:371, 372
 - liquidity and sales of, 5:635
 - long-lived (*see* long-lived assets)
 - market efficiency and prices of, 5:118–120
 - in markets, 5:14–20
 - non-current
 - on balance sheets, 3:215, 228–239
 - defined, 3:46
 - physical, 5:14
 - quick, 4:186
 - real, 5:14, 26–28
 - recoverable amount of, 3:495
 - return on, 3:328, 357–358, 413
 - risk-free, 4:365–368
 - and capital allocation line, 4:365–366
 - and capital market line, 4:393–395
 - combining risky assets with, 4:389–392
 - and homogeneity of expectations assumption, 4:391–392
 - two-fund separation theorem, 4:366–367
 - utility theory and selection of, 4:347–350
 - risk of two-asset portfolio, 4:332–333
 - risky
 - combining risk-free assets with, 4:389–392
 - covariance and correlation of risks, 4:351–353
 - efficient frontier of, 4:365
 - importance of correlation of risks in portfolio, 4:356
 - portfolio return, 4:350
 - portfolio risk, 4:350–356
 - risk and return relationship, 4:353–355
 - utility theory and selection of, 4:347–350
 - securities, 5:16–19
 - equities, 5:17–18
 - fixed-income, 5:17
 - pooled investments, 5:18–19
 - securitized, 5:470
 - tradable, 4:393
 - underlying, 5:20
 - variance of return for single, 4:330
- asset age ratios, 3:506–510
- asset allocation
 - indices as proxies for asset classes in, 5:94
 - in portfolio management, 4:249
 - safety-first rules for, 1:547–549
 - strategic, 4:457–465
 - for European charity, 4:467–469
 - objective of, 4:460–461
 - for private investor, 4:464–465
 - specifying asset classes for, 4:457–459
 - tactical, 4:465–466
- asset-backed securities (ABSs), 5:469–521
 - about, 5:469–470
 - auto loan, 5:504–507
 - collateral backing for, 5:306
 - collateralized debt obligations, 5:508–511
 - structure, 5:509
 - transaction example, 5:509–511
 - commercial mortgage-backed securities, 5:499–504
 - balloon maturity provisions, 5:501
 - call protection, 5:500–501
 - credit risk, 5:500
 - structure, 5:500–504
 - as contingent claims, 6:33–35
 - creation of, 5:31–32

- asset-backed securities (ABSs)
 - (*continued*)
 - credit card receivable, 5:507–508
 - defined, 5:470
 - economic benefits of securitization, 5:470–472
 - in global debt, 5:347, 348
 - legal identity of issuers, 5:304
 - non-mortgage asset-backed securities, 5:504–508
 - auto loan ABS, 5:504–507
 - credit card receivable ABS, 5:507–508
 - as pooled investments, 5:19
 - practice problems, 5:515–518
 - repayment sources for, 5:305
 - residential mortgage-backed securities, 5:486–499
 - collateralized mortgage obligations, 5:492–499
 - mortgage pass-through securities, 5:487–492
 - non-agency residential mortgage-backed securities, 5:499
 - residential mortgage loans, 5:481–486
 - amortization schedule, 5:483–484
 - interest rates, 5:482–483
 - lender's rights in foreclosure, 5:484–485
 - maturity, 5:482
 - prepayment options and penalties, 5:484
 - securitization, 5:470–481
 - economic and market benefits, 5:470–472
 - parties' roles in transaction, 5:474–476
 - special purpose entities, 5:478–481
 - structure of securitization, 5:477–478
 - transaction example, 5:472–474
 - solutions to problems, 5:519–521
 - as structured financial instruments, 5:379
 - traditional bonds vs., 5:297
- asset-based loans, 4:218
- asset-based valuation approach
 - for equity, 5:274–278
 - for airline industry, 5:276
 - defined, 5:247
 - for family-owned laundry, 5:275
 - other models vs., 5:246–248, 276–278
 - for restaurant, 5:275–276
 - for private equity, 6:184
 - for REITs, 6:192
- asset beta, 4:92–95
- asset class(es)
 - adding, to investment opportunity set, 4:363
 - correlation matrix, 4:458–459
 - correlation of risk among, 4:359
 - defining, 4:456
 - diversification with, 4:360
 - historical returns, 5:640–641
 - nominal returns, 4:334–336
 - real returns, 4:335–336
 - risk and return of, 4:334, 337
 - security market indices as proxies for, 5:94
 - in strategic asset allocation, 4:457–459
- asset management company, sample presentation of, 1:271–272
- Asset Manager Code of Professional Conduct (AMC), 1:34, 51, 153
- asset price(s)
 - artificial volatility in, 1:94–96
 - and capital flows, 2:436
 - and head and shoulders patterns, 1:688–691
 - normal distribution as model for, 1:543
 - and oscillators, 1:700
 - trends in, 1:671–673
 - and volume, 1:681–682
- asset risk premium, 4:242
- assets under management (AUM)
 - alternative investments, 6:149–150
 - global, 6:151
 - growth of, 6:159–160
 - hedge funds, 6:159–160
 - institutionally owned real estate, 6:185
 - by strategy, 6:162
- asset swaps, 5:439
- asset turnover
 - and financial reporting quality, 3:690
 - fixed, 3:342, 346, 508–510
 - total, 3:342, 346
- asset utilization ratios, 3:341. *see also* activity ratios
- asset weighing, 1:123
- Assicurazioni Generali, 1:422
- assignments of accounts receivable, 4:218
- Assirevi, 1:229
- Associação Portuguesa de Analista Financeiros, 1:229
- associate businesses, investments in, 3:565
- Association for Investment Management and Research (AIMR), 1:224
- Association for Savings and Investment, South Africa, 1:229
- Association Française de la Gestion Financière, 1:228
- Association of British Insurers, 1:229
- Association of Hungarian Investment Fund and Asset Management Companies, 1:229
- Association of Southeast Asian Nations (ASEAN), 2:84
- L'Associazione Bancaria Italiana, 1:229
- L'Associazione Italiana degli Analisti Finanziari, 1:229
- Assogestioni, 1:229
- assumptions
 - CAPM, 4:409–411, 422n.6
 - cost flow, 3:673–674
 - Cournot, 2:86–87
 - for financial reports, 3:120
 - Gordon growth model, 5:257
 - heterogeneous beliefs, 4:421, 424–425
 - homogeneity of expectations, 4:391–392, 410–411, 426
 - infinite divisibility, 4:411
 - in technical analysis, 1:670–672
- Astra International, 1:553–554
- AstraZeneca PLC, 4:320
- ASUs. *see* Accounting Standards Updates
- asymptotic properties, estimators', 1:586
- ATC. *see* average total cost
- ATs. *see* alternative trading systems
- AT&T
 - breakup of monopolistic structure, 2:101
 - credit curves for, 5:632–633
 - industry classification of, 5:192
 - and industry structure, 5:217
 - restructuring charges, 3:667
- at the money, 6:27, 87
- auctions
 - defined, 5:358
 - public offerings of bonds in, 5:358, 360–362
 - single price, 5:54
- audit committee, 4:22–24
- audit function, 4:17
- auditors, financial reporting quality and, 3:663–664
- audits
 - adverse opinions, 3:28
 - auditor's reports, 3:27–30
 - qualified and unqualified opinions, 3:28
 - standards for, 3:27
- audit systems, 4:22
- AUM. *see* assets under management
- Aussie exchange rate, 2:410
- Australasia, 6:185
- Australia
 - bonds outstanding, 5:352, 358
 - business investment, 2:173
 - commodities and economy of, 1:720
 - current account imbalance, 2:372
 - cyclically adjusted budget deficit, 2:309
 - disinflation, 2:223
 - domestic and international debt securities, 5:313
 - equity risk premiums, 4:87
 - exchange rate regime, 2:429
 - export subsidies, 2:351
 - fixed price tender offers, 4:165
 - foreign bonds, 5:311
 - foreign investment, 5:164
 - GIPS country sponsor, 1:228
 - government liabilities/debt, 2:300
 - government revenues/expenditures, 2:295, 296
 - IFRS adoption, 3:115
 - inflation-linked bonds, 5:324, 325
 - inflation targeting, 2:279, 281
 - liquidity representations on balance sheets, 3:15
 - mean and standard deviation of stock returns, 1:440, 441
 - in MSCI EAFE, 1:404
 - MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
 - natural resources, 2:174
 - net borrowing/lending, 2:297
 - real equity returns, 1:396
 - residential mortgage loans, 5:483
 - returns
 - on bonds and bills, 5:152–153
 - on equities, 5:152–153
 - risk tolerance and equity ownership, 5:154
 - sovereign bonds, 5:368
- Australia and New Zealand Standard Industrial Classification (ANZSIC), 5:196

- Australian Bureau of Statistics, 5:196
 Australian dollar
 AUD/HKD exchange rate, 2:396–398, 402–404
 currency code, 2:393
 exchange rate quotes with, 2:410, 411n.4
 international bonds outstanding in, 5:349
 trade balance and exchange rate for, 2:442–445
 USD/AUD currency pair, 2:408
 Australian Federal Reserve, 2:281
 Australian Securities Exchange, 5:154
 Austria
 employee laws in, 4:19
 EU membership, 2:354n.18
 exchange rate regime, 2:428
 GIPS country sponsor, 1:228
 government debt, 2:254
 MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
 public sector spending, 2:255
 total returns, 1:404, 408, 421
 Austrian school of economic thought, 2:210
 autarkic price, 2:330, 341
 autarky, 2:330, 341
 authorities, investment policy, 4:198
 authorized participants (APs), 5:19
 auto loan asset-backed securities, 5:504–507
 Automated Clearing House (ACH), 4:204
 automatic stabilizers, 2:136, 296, 309–310
 automobile industry
 and GDP, 2:118–119
 monopolistic competition in, 2:82, 96
 similar companies in, 5:189
 available-for-sale securities
 defined, 3:237
 as financial assets, 3:237–239
 on income statements, 3:200
 AVC. *see* average variable cost
 average accounting rate of return (AAR), 4:53–54
 average age of depreciable assets, 3:508–510
 average bank prime lending rate, 2:237
 Average Consumer Expectations for Business and Economic Conditions, 2:237
 average costs
 average fixed cost, 2:31–35
 average total cost
 with economies of scale, 2:45–46
 and other costs/output, 2:31–35
 in perfect competition vs. monopoly, 2:36–37
 average variable cost
 defined, 2:30
 in perfect competition vs. monopoly, 2:36–37
 and shutdown decision, 2:39–40
 in perfectly competitive markets, 2:36–37, 75–76
 average daily rate, 3:373
 Average Duration of Unemployment, 2:237
 average fixed cost (AFC), 2:31–35
 average inventory days outstanding. *see* days of inventory on hand (DOH)
 average inventory period, 4:187
 average life, mortgage pass-through securities, 5:490–491
 average product of labor (AP_L), 2:25–28
 average propensity to consume (APC), 2:135
 average quote, for hedge fund valuation, 6:172
 average revenue (AR), 2:35
 average total cost (ATC)
 with economies of scale, 2:45–46
 and other costs/output, 2:31–35
 in perfect competition vs. monopoly, 2:36–37
 average variable cost (AVC)
 defined, 2:30
 in perfect competition vs. monopoly, 2:36–37
 and shutdown decision, 2:39–40
 average weekly claims for unemployment insurance, 2:236
 average weekly hours, manufacturing, 2:236
 A.W. Jones & Co., 4:261
 AXA, 1:422
 Azerbaijan, 2:428; 3:114
- B**
 Baby Boom, 5:223, 224
 backfill bias, 6:151n.3
 back simulation, 1:560–561
 back-testing, 3:728–729
 backup lines of credit, 5:373
 backwardation, 6:199
 bad debts, allowance for, 3:44
 Bahamas, 2:287
 Bahrain, 5:96
 Baidu, 3:715, 716; 4:318
 Baker, James, 2:432
 Baker Hughes, 5:219–221
 balanced budget multipliers, 2:307–308
 balanced budgets, 2:296
 balanced funds, 4:255–256, 258–259
 Balanced Growth Composite, 1:291
 balance of payments (BOP) system, 2:361–373
 accounts in, 2:362–363, 369–371
 components of, 2:363–365
 imbalances since 1996, 2:371–373
 paired transactions in, 2:366–368
 for United States, 2:364–365
 balance of trade deficit, 2:126, 330
 balance sheet equation, 3:12
 balance sheet ratios, 3:254–256
 balance sheets, 3:211–263
 about, 3:212
 accounts on, 3:47–48, 49
 analysis of, 3:13–16, 246–256
 balance sheet ratios, 3:254–256
 common-size, 3:246–254, 331, 334–336
 and capitalising vs. expensing of costs, 3:469
 and cash flow statements, 3:219, 280–281
 cash on, 5:614, 635
 classified, 3:216
 components of, 3:213–215
 consolidated
 Alcatel-Lucent, 3:434–435
 Micron Technology, Inc., 3:571–572
 Volvo Group, 3:421–422
 current assets, 3:217–224
 Apple Inc., 3:218
 cash and cash equivalents, 3:218–219
 inventories, 3:221–223
 marketable securities, 3:219
 other, 3:223–224
 SAP Group, 3:217–218
 trade receivables, 3:219–221
 current liabilities, 3:224–228
 Apple Inc., 3:225
 deferred revenue analysis, 3:226–228
 SAP Group, 3:225
 defined, 3:12, 46, 212
 equity, 3:241–246
 components of, 3:242–244
 statement of changes in equity, 3:244–246
 financial assets on, 3:236–239
 format of, 3:215–217
 information provided by, 3:67–68
 interest costs, 3:474
 inventories, 3:221–223
 leases, 3:516–517
 LIFO liquidation, 3:414–415
 non-current assets, 3:215, 228–239
 Apple Inc., 3:229
 financial assets, 3:236–239
 goodwill, 3:233–236
 intangible assets, 3:231–236
 investment property, 3:230–231
 property, plant, and equipment, 3:229–230
 SAP Group, 3:228–229
 non-current liabilities, 3:239–241
 Apple Inc., 3:240
 deferred tax liabilities, 3:241
 long-term financial liabilities, 3:240–241
 SAP Group, 3:239–240
 practice problems, 3:259–261
 quality of reporting on, 3:673–682
 solutions to problems, 3:262–263
 unclassified, 3:56
 vertical common-size, 3:331
 balloon maturity provisions, 5:501
 balloon payments, 5:316
 balloon risk, 5:501
 Bancel, Franck, 4:104
 Banco Central del Uruguay, 3:107n.9
 BancoFinansur, 5:505
 Banco Santander, 5:304
 Bangladesh, 5:321
 bank certificates of deposit (CDs), 4:194
 bank discount basis, 1:373
 bank discount yield, 1:373–374, 376
 banker's acceptances (BAs), 4:194, 216; 5:426–427
 Bank for International Settlements (BIS), 2:407–408; 5:472; 6:39
 bank guarantees, 5:307
 Banking and Finance Commission, 2:270
 bank loans, 5:347, 348, 371–372
 Bank of Canada, 2:181, 281, 432

- Bank of England
 in FX market, 2:432
 independence of, 2:280
 monetary policy, 2:268, 271, 281, 427
 quantitative easing, 2:290–291, 315
 two-week repo rate, 2:276
- Bank of International Settlement, 5:161
- Bank of Italy, 2:241, 270
- Bank of Japan
 in FX market, 2:405, 432
 monetary policy, 2:284, 291–293
 and money measures in Japan, 2:262
- Bank of Korea, 2:273, 281
- Bank of Montreal, 6:197
- Bank of Netherlands, 2:271
- Bank of New York Mellon, 5:166, 209
- bank runs, 4:291n.24
- bankruptcy
 and business risk, 4:141–143
 priority of claims in, 5:595–596
 regulations for bankrupt traders, 5:63
 and special purpose entities, 5:479–481
 and technical analysis, 1:674
- bankruptcy risk, 4:29
- banks
 aggregate demand and reserves of, 2:149–151
 benefits of securitization for, 5:471
 as brokers, 5:29
 capital adequacy ratios, 3:372
 credit cycle assessments by, 5:594n.7
 credit from, 4:215–216
 depository, 5:166
 as financial intermediaries, 5:32, 33
 in FX market, 2:406–407
 portfolio management for, 4:246
 regulation of, 3:103
 risk management for, 4:272
 short-term funding for, 5:382–388
 repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements, 5:384–387
 retail deposits, 5:383
 wholesale funds, 5:383–384
- bank sweep services, 4:194
- Barbados, 2:286
- bar charts, 1:675–676
- Barclays Capital, 5:98, 625–626
- Barclays Capital Global Aggregate Bond Index, 5:100–101, 104, 355; 6:160, 161, 191
- Barclays Capital US Aggregate Bond Index, 5:99, 487n.9
- Barclays plc, 1:724–725, 729
- Barings Bank, 4:290
- Barrick Gold, 5:274
- barriers to entry
 in credit analysis, 5:608
 and market structure, 2:63, 93
 in strategic industry analysis, 5:206–208, 219
- barriers to exit, 5:208
- barriers to success, 5:207
- Barron's*, 1:707
- barter economy, 2:119, 257
- barter transactions, revenue recognition for, 3:163, 689
- BAs. *see* banker's acceptances
- base currency, 2:393, 410
- Basel Accords, 3:103
- Basel Committee on Banking Supervision, 3:103, 104, 107
- Basel III global framework for bank supervision, 5:597n.12
- Baseline (database), 3:342
- base metals, as commodities, 6:194
- base prospectus, 5:474n.3
- base rates, 2:276
- BASF Group
 disclosure of leases, 3:612–613
 globalization of share ownership, 5:165
 market capitalization, 1:422
 merger involving, 2:101
- basic earnings per share, 3:186–188, 369, 370
- Basic Materials and Processing sector, 5:193
- basis point, 5:414
 defined, 5:299
 price value of, 5:554
- basis point value (BPV), 5:554
- basis swaps, 6:24
- baskets of listed depository receipts (BLDRs), 5:169
- BATS, 5:30
- Baxter-FX, 5:30
- Bayer, 1:422
- Bayes' formula, 1:474, 502–506
- BBA. *see* British Bankers' Association
- BBVA, 1:422
- BCO Santander, 1:422
- bearer bonds, 5:312
- bearish rectangles, 1:696
- bear markets
 Elliott waves in, 1:715
 forecasting, 1:558–560
- beer industry, 2:83, 84
- behavior
 consumer, 2:204–206
 external trade sector, 2:207–209
 herding, 5:137
 housing sector, 2:206–207
 pre-dissemination, 1:109
- behavioral biases, 1:11–12; 5:137–139
- behavioral finance, 5:136–139
- behind the market (term), 5:45
- "Beige Book," 2:240
- Belarus, 2:428
- Belgian Asset Managers Association, 1:228
- Belgium
 banking supervision, 2:270
 customs union, 2:354
 equity risk premiums, 4:87
 in EU, 2:354n.18
 exchange rate regime, 2:428
 floating-rate bonds, 5:367
 GIPS country sponsor, 1:228
 government debt, 2:254
 MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
 public sector spending, 2:255
 returns
 on bonds, bills, and equities, 5:153
 real equity, 1:396
 total, 1:404, 408
- beliefs, investors', 4:410–411, 421, 424–425
- Belize, 2:287
- benchmark description
 defined, 1:261
 Disclosure (GIPS Section I.4), 1:236
 GIPS Advertising Guidelines (GIPS Section III), 1:255
- benchmark issue, 5:366
- benchmark rate, 4:200; 5:414, 437–439
- benchmarks
 defined, 1:261
 Disclosure (GIPS Section I.4), 1:237, 238
 GIPS Advertising Guidelines (GIPS Section III), 1:255
 incentives for managers to meet, 3:659
 and investment policy statements, 1:117
 Presentation and Reporting (GIPS Section I.5), 1:239, 240
 Private Equity (GIPS Section I.7), 1:246, 247
 PSA prepayment, 5:489
 Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), 1:244
 security market indices as, 5:94
 spread over, 5:414
 Verification (GIPS Section IV), 1:258, 259
- benchmark spread, 5:438
- benchmark yield, 5:570
- benchmark yield curve, 5:439–441
- beneficial ownership, 1:182, 183
- Berkshire Hathaway, Inc., 5:160, 176
- Bermuda-style calls, 5:329
- Bermuda-style puts, 5:330
- Bernanke, Ben, 2:290
- Bernoulli, Jakob, 1:528
- Bernoulli random variable(s), 1:528–529
- Bernoulli trials, 1:528
- best bid, 5:44
- best efforts offering, 5:51, 358
- best execution (term), 1:100, 102
- best-in-class, 4:38
- best offer, 5:44
- Best Practice Guidelines Governing Analyst/Corporate Issuer Relations* (CFA Institute), 1:57
- beta, 4:402–409
 asset, 4:92–95
 calculation and interpretation, 4:405–406
 and CAPM, 4:406–407, 426
 estimating, 4:90–97
 with CAPM, 4:406–407
 inferring asset betas, 4:94–95
 pure-play method, 4:93–95
 and expected return, 4:407–409
 levering and unlevering, 4:92
 return-generating models, 4:402–403
 risk budgeting with, 4:284
 as risk metric, 4:298; 6:155
 and security characteristic line, 4:420
 and security market indices, 5:94
- B+H Ocean Carriers, 3:600–603
- BHP Billiton, 3:715, 716; 5:274
- biased accounting choices, 3:646–654
- biases. *see also* sampling biases
 in accounting standard application, 3:658–659
- backfill, 6:151
- behavioral, 1:11–12; 5:137–139

- in equity screening, 3:728–729
- price index, 2:224
- survivorship, 5:103; 6:169
- bid–ask spread, 4:340; 5:44, 363–364
- bid–offer spread, 5:363–364
- bid prices, 5:44, 570; 6:10n.3, 172
- bid sizes, 5:44
- “big bath” accounting, 3:658
- Big Mac index, 2:394
- bilateral loans, 5:371, 372
- bill-and-hold transactions, 3:686
- Bill & Melinda Gates Foundation, 4:245
- bill-to-bill terms, 4:203
- binomial distribution of discrete random variables, 1:528–537
 - evaluating block brokers with, 1:529–530, 532–533
 - and expected defaults in bond portfolio, 1:535–536
 - mean and variance of, 1:535
 - and one-period stock price as Bernoulli random variable, 1:528–529
 - symmetry and skewness of, 1:531–532
 - and tracking error objectives, 1:534
- binomial formula, 1:508
- binomial model
 - for bond defaults, 1:535–536
 - for stock price, 1:536–537
- binomial random variables, 1:530–532
- binomial tree (tree diagrams), 1:489–490, 536
- binomial valuation of options, 6:100–104
- Biomet, 5:213
- BIS. *see* Bank for International Settlements
- BJ’s Wholesale Club, 1:402, 430
- Black, Fischer, 1:426
- blackout periods, 1:183
- BlackRock, 5:210
- Black–Scholes–Merton model, 6:121n.4
 - as continuous time finance model, 1:551n.33
 - for European call options, 1:561
 - lognormal distribution in, 1:549
 - volatility of, 1:553
- BLDRs. *see* baskets of listed depository receipts
- block brokers
 - defined, 5:28
 - evaluating, 1:529–530, 532–533
- blogs, confidential firm information on, 1:139
- Bloomberg, 3:329, 342, 365
- Bloomberg Fixed Income Electronic Trading, 5:363
- Bloomberg Fixed Income Relative Value page, 5:440
- Bloomberg risk statistic, 5:554
- Bloomberg Yield and Spread Analysis page, 5:543–544, 554, 556–557
- BLS. *see* US Bureau of Labor Statistics
- blue-chip companies, 5:173
- blue-chip shares, 5:121n.7
- Blume, Marshall, 4:91n.26
- BME Spanish Exchanges, 5:152
- BMW, 1:422; 2:82; 5:218
- BNP Paribas, 1:422
- BNY Mellon. *see* Bank of New York Mellon
- board, risk governance, 4:275, 282
- board member–shareholder relationships, 4:11–12
- board of directors, 4:20–24
 - committees, 4:22–24
 - audit committee, 4:22–23
 - governance committee, 4:23
 - investment committee, 4:24
 - nomination committee, 4:23
 - remuneration (compensation) committee, 4:23
 - risk committee, 4:23
 - composition of, 4:21, 32
 - employee representation on, 4:19
 - functions and responsibilities, 4:21–22
 - manager relations with, 4:12
 - staggered boards, 4:21
 - stakeholder management mechanisms, 4:16–17
 - as stakeholders, 4:9–10
- Boeing
 - effects of government purchases on, 5:226
 - method of comparables for, 5:268–269
 - strategic analysis with, 5:207–209, 218
- Bolivia, 2:428; 3:114
- Bollinger, John, 1:699
- Bollinger bands, 1:699–700
- bond(s). *see also* fixed-income securities; *specific types*
 - amortisation, 3:592–596
 - arbitrage with, 6:47–49, 67
 - consol, 1:323–324
 - convertible, 6:172
 - correlation of T-bills/stocks with, 4:358, 359
 - credit ratings and prices of, 5:603–604
 - credit ratings of issuers vs., 5:599–601
 - default
 - binomial model for, 1:535–536
 - recovery rates on, 1:636–638
 - defined, 4:333; 5:296, 302
 - at discount, 3:591–595
 - downside frequencies of, 6:157
 - at face value, 1:493; 3:588–591
 - government, 4:458
 - historical risk and return, 4:333–334
 - interest expense for, 3:592–596
 - interest payments for, 3:592–596
 - intrinsic value of, 5:119
 - investment grade, 4:458
 - issuance, 3:588–592
 - legal form of, 5:303–304
 - margin, 6:11
 - municipal, 4:451
 - nominal returns of, 4:336
 - notes vs., 5:17
 - performance of, 6:11, 160–161
 - at premium, 3:595–596
 - puts vs. short sales and, 6:93
 - returns
 - on commodities and stocks vs. bonds, 6:196–197
 - on equities and alternative investments vs. bonds, 6:152
 - on equities and bills vs. bonds, 5:152–153
 - on hedge funds and global stocks vs. bonds, 6:165
 - real returns, 4:335–336
 - risk-free, 6:47–49
 - securitization vs. issue of, 5:479
 - Sharpe ratios and downside risk measures, 6:156–157
 - as short positions, 5:40
 - surety, 4:305
 - US Treasury, 1:719; 4:85, 87, 458
 - volatility, 6:152
 - with warrants, 3:605–606
 - zero-coupon, 1:492–493
- bond classes
 - mezzanine, 5:509
 - and tranching, 5:477–478
- bond convexity, 5:555–563
- bond equivalent yield, 1:377; 4:196; 5:427–429
- bond ETFs, 4:260
- bondholders
 - negotiation on covenants by, 5:623
 - shareholders vs., 5:606–607
- bond indenture(s), 4:18–19; 5:303–311
 - collateral backing, 5:305–306
 - covenants, 5:308–309, 622
 - credit enhancements, 5:306–308
 - legal identity of issuer/legal form of bond, 5:303–304
 - repayment proceeds, 5:304–305
- bond indexes, stratified sampling and, 1:578–579
- bond market. *see also* fixed-income market
 - developed, 5:353
 - emerging, 5:353
 - primary, 5:357–363
 - private placements, 5:358, 362–363
 - public offerings, 5:358–362
 - secondary, 5:357, 362–365
- bond market vigilantes, 2:289–290
- bond mutual funds, 4:255–258
- bond portfolios, duration of, 5:551–553
- bonds payable, 3:588–606
 - and amortisation of bonds, 3:592–596
 - debt covenants, 3:601–603
 - derecognition of debt, 3:599–601
 - disclosure of long-term debt, 3:603–606
 - fair value reporting, 3:596–599
 - and interest expense, 3:592–596
 - and interest payments, 3:592–596
 - and issuance of bonds, 3:588–592
 - presentation of long-term debt, 3:603–606
- bond yield plus risk premium approach, 4:90
- bonos del Estado, 5:366
- Bon-Ton Stores Inc., 1:410
- bonus compensation, 1:25–27, 140–141
- bonus issue of shares, 4:156
- book building, 5:50
- book runners, 5:50
- book value
 - in asset-based valuation models, 5:247
 - intrinsic vs., 5:176–177
 - and market value, 5:172
 - in ROE, 5:172–173
- book value per share (BVPS), 4:169

- boom phase (business cycle), 2:199, 201
 BOP system. *see* balance of payments system
 borrowers, size and short-term strategy of, 4:217
 borrowing
 costs of, 3:465–466; 4:212, 219–220
 and equilibrium interest rate, 5:12
 as financial system function, 5:8–9
 for share repurchases, 4:167–168
 short-term, 4:193, 217–218
Borrowing Costs (IAS 23), 3:474n.11
 borrowing rates, effects on leveraged portfolios, 4:398–400
 Bosnia and Herzegovina, 2:428
 Boston Scientific, 5:213
 Botswana, 3:115; 5:96
 bottom line, income statement, 3:151
 bottom-up analysis
 of equities, 3:726–727
 of portfolios, 4:249
 bottom-up approach to equity valuation, 5:244
 bottom up strategies, hedge fund, 6:162, 164
 box size, point and figure charts', 1:679–680
 BP, 4:37; 5:209
 BP/Amoco/Arco, 2:103
 BPV. *see* basis point value
 Brady bonds, 5:355
 branches of businesses, investments in, 3:565
 brand loyalty, 2:80, 94
 Brazil
 absolute and comparative advantage, 2:339–340
 business investment, 2:173
 discipline for financial reporting quality, 3:662
 domestic and international debt securities, 5:313
 effects of Asian financial crisis, 2:335
 exchange rate regimes, 2:431
 GDP vs. GNP, 2:329
 IFRS adoption, 3:114
 inflation-linked bonds, 5:324
 inflation targeting, 2:279
 investment committees, 4:24
 MERCOSUR, 2:354
 MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
 natural resources, 2:174
 as small country, 2:348
 sovereign bonds, 5:367, 368
 Brazilian Bovespa Index (BVSP), 1:676
 Brazilian GAAP, 3:114, 710–712
 Brazilian real, 2:393
 breakeven analysis
 and breakeven point of production, 2:36–37
 in shutdown analysis, 2:38–41
 breakeven point(s)
 for calls, 6:123, 124, 131
 in firm analysis, 2:36–40
 and leverage, 4:139–140
 operating, 4:139–141
 for puts, 6:127, 128, 134–135
 breakeven reinvestment rate, 5:435
 breaking the buck, 4:257
 break point, 4:99
 Bretton Woods system, 2:426
 bridge financing, 5:372
 Brightman, Christopher J., 5:116n.1
 Brink's Home Security, 5:199–200
 British American Tobacco, 5:209
 British Bankers' Association (BBA), 5:351
 British Financial Services Authority, 5:29
 British pound
 currency code, 2:393
 EUR/GBP exchange rate, 2:410, 411n.4
 exchange rate quotes with, 2:410–412
 GBP/EUR exchange rate, 2:395, 400
 gold standard for, 2:426
 international bonds outstanding in, 5:349
 as reserve currency, 5:19
 USD/GBP currency pair, 2:408
 British Telecom, 5:322, 630–631
 broad-based equity ETFs, 4:260
 broad market equity indices, 5:95
 broad measure of liquidity, 2:262
 broad money, 2:261
 brokerage arrangements, 1:100, 103
 brokerage commissions, 4:340
 broker-dealers, 5:30
 brokered markets, 5:55, 57
 broker recruiting, 1:131
 brokers
 clearinghouses for, 5:36
 and dealers, 5:30–31
 as financial intermediaries, 5:28–29
 lending by, 5:33
 prime, 5:33, 49; 6:170
 broker-sponsored limited partnerships, 1:175
 Brounen, Dirk, 4:104
 Brown, Constance, 1:705
 Brown, E. H. Phelps, 1:714
 Brown, George Garvin, 5:260
 brownfield investments, 6:200, 201
 Brown-Forman Corporation, 5:260–262
 Bruce, Roger, 4:235
 Bruce Fund, 1:431
 Bruner, Robert F., 4:86n.16
 bubbles, 6:42
 budget constraints, price elasticity of demand and, 2:67
 budget deficit (fiscal deficit), 2:296
 and business cycles, 2:125
 and fiscal policy, 2:309–310
 and foreign capital, 2:134
 and national debt, 2:299–301
 and Ricardian equivalence, 2:308
 budgeting
 capital, 1:358
 risk, 4:283–285
 budget surplus, 2:296
 Buenos Aires, Argentina, 5:646
 Buffett, Warren, 5:176
 Bühner, Thomas, 4:102
 building permits, 2:236, 239
 Bulgaria, 2:428; 5:96
 bulldog bonds, 5:311
 bullet bonds, 5:316–318
 bullet loans, 5:372
 bullet mortgages, 5:484
 bullish rectangle, 1:696
 bull markets
 Elliott waves in, 1:716–718
 forecasting, 1:558–560
 Bundesanstalt für
 Finanzdienstleistungsaufsicht, 5:29
 Bundesverband Investment und Asset Management, 1:228
 bundled fees
 Calculation Methodology (GIPS Section I.2), 1:234
 defined, 1:261
 Disclosure (GIPS Section I.4), 1:237
 Presentation and Reporting (GIPS Section I.5), 1:239
 Wrap Fee/SMA Portfolios (GIPS Section I.8), 1:248–249
 Bunds, 5:298, 365, 366, 626
 Burlington Northern, 5:209
 Burns, Wesley Clair, 2:196
 business activities, classifying, 3:42–43
 business combinations
 IFRS vs. US GAAP on, 3:577
 intangible assets from, 3:468–469
 intangible assets not from, 3:466
 and quality of financial reporting, 3:667–668
 taxable vs. accounting profit for, 3:565
 Business Combinations (ASC 805), 3:468n.9
Business Combinations (IFRS 3), 3:468n.9
 business confidence, 2:149, 151
 Business Cycle and Dating Committee, 2:199
 business cycles, 2:195–249
 defined, 2:196
 economic indicators, 2:235–242
 building permits as, 2:239
 cyclical measures as, 2:240–241
 diffusion index of, 2:240
 leading, lagging, and coincident, 2:235–239
 and external trade sector behavior, 2:207–209
 and GDP, 2:146
 and housing sector behavior, 2:206–207
 inflation, 2:221–235
 cost-push, 2:229–231
 deflation, hyperinflation, disinflation, 2:222–223
 demand-pull, 2:231–232
 expectations, 2:232–233
 price indices, 2:223–229
 types of, 2:229–232
 phases of, 2:196–200
 practice problems, 2:245–247
 resource use, 2:200–206
 capital spending, 2:201–203
 consumer behavior, 2:204–206
 inventory levels, 2:203–204
 sensitivities to, 5:190–191, 227–228
 as short-term movements in economy, 2:195–196
 solutions to problems, 2:248–249
 unemployment, 2:217–221
 analyzing, 2:220–221
 indicators, 2:220
 rate of, 2:219–220

- business cycle theories, 2:209–217
 Austrian school, 2:210
 Keynesian school, 2:210–211
 Monetarist school, 2:213
 Neoclassical school, 2:209–210
 New Classical school, 2:213–217
- business entities, distinct, 1:232, 263
- business environment, in industry analysis, 5:188
- business expectations, aggregate demand and, 2:149
- business relationships, conflicts of interest and, 1:176, 180
- business risk
 components of, 4:124
 for creditors and owners, 4:141–143
 defined, 4:91
 financial risk, 4:133–136
 and leverage, 4:124–132
 operating risk, 4:126–132
 sales risk, 4:124–125
- business sector (corporate sector), 2:124; 5:347
- business segments, financial analysis for, 3:377–379
- business spending, 2:149, 198
- business strategy, financial performance and, 3:705–709
- business taxes, SRAS and, 2:154, 156
- buy-and-hold strategies, 1:558–560; 4:320n.2
- buyback, 4:163. *see also* share repurchases
- buyers. *see also* consumer(s)
 derivatives, 6:7
 power of, 5:205, 608
- buying stock (as strategy), 6:121–123
- buyout funds, 4:263
- buy-side clients, 1:55
- buy-side firms, 4:251
- buy-side participants, FX market, 2:404–406
- BVPS. *see* book value per share
- BVSP. *see* Brazilian Bovespa Index
- Bylaws and Rules of Procedure for Professional Conduct (Rules of Procedure), 1:33, 47
- C**
- CAC 40 index, 1:414; 4:392
- Cadbury, 5:209, 219–221
- Cadbury Report, 4:7
- CAIA Association. *see* Chartered Alternative Investment Analyst Association
- Caisse de dépôt et placement du Québec, 2:405
- calculated statistical indices, 1:707–710
- Calculation Methodology (GIPS Section I.2), 1:233–234
 about, 1:230
 recommendations
 general, 1:234
 for private equity, 1:248
 for real estate closed-end fund composites, 1:244
 requirements
 general, 1:233–234
 for private equity, 1:245
- for real estate, 1:241–242
 for real estate closed-end fund composites, 1:243
- calendar anomalies, 5:131–132
- California, 5:646, 647
- callable bonds, 5:328–329, 377, 420
 effective convexity of, 5:563
 effective duration of, 5:541–542
 interest rate risk with, 5:549–550
 zero-coupon bonds as, 5:380
- callable common shares, 5:158–159, 171
- callable preference shares, 5:160, 171, 252
- call markets, 5:54
- call money rate, 5:41
- call options (calls)
 American, 1:537; 5:328; 6:105–107
 Asian, 1:556–557
 Bermuda-style, 5:329
 covered, 6:130–133
 defined, 5:24; 6:26, 85
 as embedded options (*see* callable bonds)
 in equity portfolios, 6:123–126
 European
 and American call options, 5:329; 6:105
 binomial option pricing with, 6:101–103
 Black–Scholes–Merton model for, 1:561
 exercise price of, 6:87, 88
 at expiration, 6:86
 minimum prices for, 6:91–93
 payments on underlying and carrying costs for, 6:91
 and risk-free rate of interest, 6:89
 time to expiration for, 6:88
 and value of underlying, 6:87
 volatility of underlying for, 6:90
- fiduciary, 6:95–96, 99
- make-whole, 5:328
- margin transactions vs., 6:91–92
- payoff from, 6:26–28
- profits from, 6:27–28
- standard long and short positions, 6:123–126
- call premium, 5:328
- call price, 5:328
- call protection, 5:500–501
- call protection period, 5:328, 420
- call provisions, 5:320
- calls. *see* call options
- call schedule, 5:328
- Cambodia, 2:429
- Cameco Corporation, 5:272–273
- Cameroon, 3:115
- Canada
 ACH system, 4:204
 auctions in, 5:360
 banking supervision, 2:270
 bank regulation, 3:103
 bonds outstanding, 5:352, 358
 business investment, 2:173
 capitalization level and contributions to global GDP, 5:151
 commodities in economy, 1:720
 common law system, 4:27
 consumption expenditures, 2:135
- credit rating services, 5:598
- disinflation, 2:223
- domestic and international debt securities, 5:313
- equity risk premiums, 4:87
- exchange rate regime, 2:429
- expected inflation, 2:274
- foreign bonds, 5:311
 in FX market, 2:405
- GIPS country sponsor, 1:228
- government spending, 2:125
- gross domestic product, 2:117, 127–132
 forecasts of, 2:180–181
 GNP vs., 2:329
 potential, 2:179, 180
- IFRS adoption, 3:113
- income trusts, 5:225
- inflation-linked bonds, 5:324, 325
- inflation targeting, 2:279, 281
- international investments, 5:165
- labor productivity, 2:177
- liquidity representations on balance sheets, 3:15
- MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
- NAFTA, 2:354
- NAICS system, 5:197
- national debt, 2:301
- real equity returns, 1:396
- regular cash dividends, 4:153
- residential mortgage loans, 5:482, 483
- retractable term preferred shares, 5:253–254
- returns
 on bonds and bills, 5:153
 on equities, 5:153
- risk tolerance and equity ownership, 5:154
- say on pay, 4:18
- securities backed by quasi-government entities, 5:486
- share repurchases, 4:163, 165
- sovereign bonds, 5:368
- trade balance with US, 2:126, 127
- Treasury bills, 1:303n.3, 375n.16
- underground economy, 2:120
- Canada–yen exchange rate, 2:411, 414–415
- Canadian Broadcasting Corporation, 1:414
- Canadian dollar
 CAD/USD currency pair, 2:408
 in cross-rate calculations, 2:413–414
 currency code, 2:393
 exchange rate quotes with, 2:411
 international bonds outstanding in, 5:349
- Canadian GAAP, 3:113
- Canadian Investment Performance Committee, 1:228
- candidacy in CFA program, referring to, 1:195–196
- Candidate Pledge, 1:47, 191
- Candidate Responsibility Statement, 1:47
- candidates, CFA. *see* Responsibilities as a CFA Institute Member or CFA Candidate [Standard of Professional Conduct VII]

- candlestick charts, 1:676–678
- cannibalization, 4:47
- Canon Inc., 5:269–270
- capacity, 5:607–621
- aggregate demand and utilization of, 2:149, 151
 - and company fundamentals, 5:609–613
 - and industry fundamentals, 5:609
 - and industry structure, 5:608
 - and issuer liquidity, 5:614
 - productive, 3:507
 - in strategic industry analysis, 5:211–212, 219
- of Watson Pharmaceuticals, Inc., 5:614–621
- capital
- capital structure vs., 3:248
 - committed, 1:243, 244, 247, 262; 6:176
 - composite since inception paid-in capital, 1:243, 244, 247
 - cost of (*see* cost of capital)
 - debt-to-capital ratio, 3:353, 354, 628; 5:612
 - development, 6:175
 - as factor of production, 2:24
 - financial
 - in Heckscher–Ohlin model, 2:346–347
 - and international trade, 2:328
 - in long-term economic growth, 2:171
 - human, 2:155, 172; 4:281n.12
 - net working, 5:614
 - paid-in, 1:247, 265
 - physical
 - aggregate supply, 2:156
 - defined, 2:135
 - and economic growth, 2:172–173
 - and labor productivity, 2:176
 - and long-term aggregate supply, 2:155
 - and private equity valuation, 6:184
 - proportions of, 4:77–78
 - raising equity, 5:9
 - requirements, 5:61–62
 - return on, 3:357, 358, 375
 - ROIC, 5:204
 - total invested, 3:713n.4
 - venture, 5:15, 162
 - WACC, 5:178, 204
 - working, 3:216, 346, 721n.7; 5:614, 635
- capital account, BOP, 2:364, 436
- capital adequacy ratios, for banks, 3:372
- capital allocation, efficiency of, 5:13–14
- capital allocation line. *see also* capital market line
- defined, 4:347, 388
 - of optimal portfolio, 4:368–369
 - and optimal risky portfolio, 4:365–366
 - and portfolio selection, 4:347–350
 - for risk-free assets in portfolios of risky assets, 4:390
 - SML vs., 4:411–413
- capital asset pricing model (CAPM), 4:409–428
- applications, 4:414–425
 - capital budgeting, 4:414–415
 - estimate of expected return, 4:414–415
 - portfolio construction, 4:422–425
 - portfolio performance evaluation, 4:415–420
 - security characteristic line, 4:420–421
 - security selection, 4:421–422
 - assumptions of, 4:409–411
 - and beta/expected return, 4:407–409
 - cost of common equity, 4:85–88, 104–105
 - for cost of equity, 5:178
 - extensions, 4:427–428
 - Fama and French three-factor model vs., 5:133
 - limitations, 4:425–426
 - and portfolio construction, 4:422–425
 - required rate of return from, 5:251
 - security market indices as proxy, 5:94
 - security market line, 4:411–414
 - and expected return, 4:412–413
 - portfolio beta, 4:413–414
- capital budget, planning of, 4:44
- capital budgeting, 4:43–71
- CAPM for, 4:414–415
 - and cost of capital, 4:78–80
 - cost of debt and equity in, 5:178
 - defined, 1:358
 - importance of, 4:43–44
 - investment decision criteria, 4:48–64
 - average accounting rate of return, 4:53–54
 - internal rate of return, 4:49–50, 56–62
 - net present value, 4:48–49, 54–59
 - payback period, 4:50–53
 - popularity and use of capital budgeting methods, 4:62–64
 - profitability index, 4:54
 - popularity and use of, 4:62–64
 - practice problems, 4:66–68
 - principles, 4:46–48
 - process, 4:44–45
 - solutions to problems, 4:69–71
- capital consumption allowance (CCA), 2:129
- capital deepening investments, 2:171
- capital employed (term), 1:261
- capital expenditures
- committed, 5:614
 - financing for, 5:8, 9
 - and fiscal policy, 2:303
 - net cash flow to, 3:375
 - property, plant, and equipment as, 3:463, 464
- capital flows
- and international trade, 2:348–361
 - and trade balance, 2:435–437
- capital gains, 5:314, 529, 565
- capital gains taxes, 4:154, 328
- capital goods, 2:124
- capital-indexed bonds, 5:325
- capitalization
- of costs, 3:469–481
 - expensing of costs vs., 3:469–474
 - on financial statements, 3:469–474
 - of interest costs, 3:474–477
 - of internal development costs, 3:477–481
 - for ongoing purchases, 3:473
 - and financial reporting issues, 3:681–682, 691
 - of intangibles, 3:687
 - of interest, 3:684–685
- capitalization rate (cap rate), 6:192
- capitalizing on dividends, 4:162–163
- capital leases. *see* finance leases
- capital losses, 5:314, 529–531, 565
- capital market expectations, 4:457
- capital market line (CML), 4:392–400
- defined, 4:393–395
 - and definition of market, 4:393
 - of leveraged portfolios, 4:396–400
 - with different lending/borrowing rates, 4:398–400
 - with equal lending/borrowing rates, 4:397
 - passive and active portfolios, 4:392
 - risk and return on, 4:395–396
 - and single-index model of beta, 4:403, 404
 - SML vs., 4:411–413
- capital markets. *see also* Integrity of Capital Markets [Standard of Professional Conduct II]
- analyzing developments in, 2:375
 - and benefit of ethics to society, 1:36
 - functions of, 2:398–399
 - money markets vs., 5:15
 - primary, 5:13–15
 - regulation of, 3:111
 - sustainability of, 1:36–37
- capital market securities, 5:298
- capital market theory, 4:388–400
- capital market line, 4:392–400
- portfolio of risk-free and risky assets, 4:388–392
- combining risk-free asset with risky assets, 4:389–392
 - homogeneity of expectations assumption, 4:391–392
- capital protected instruments, 5:380
- capital rationing, 4:48
- capital restrictions, 2:348, 358–361
- capital returns, 1:242, 261
- capital spending
- cyclical use of resources, 2:201–203
 - and fiscal policy, 2:306
- capital stock, 2:172–173
- capital structure
- defined, 1:358; 3:248; 5:591
 - in high-yield credit analysis, 5:638
 - marginal cost of, 4:98–101
 - simple vs. complex, 3:186
 - target, 4:76
- capital-to-labor ratio, 2:171
- capital transfers sub-account, BOP, 2:364
- CAPM. *see* capital asset pricing model
- capped floating interest rate, 5:507
- caps, floating-rate note, 5:322
- captive finance subsidiaries, 4:201
- carbon assets, 4:38
- carbon credits, 5:10
- care. *see* Loyalty, Prudence, and Care [Standard III(A)]
- Carhart, Mark, 4:403
- Carnegie, Andrew, 2:92

- Carpenter Technology Corporation, 3:731–733
- Carrefour Group, 1:421; 5:210
- carried interest, 1:245, 261
- carry, 6:65. *see also* cost of carry
- carrying amount, 3:490–493, 551
- carrying costs, 4:210
- carrying value, 5:247, 529. *see also* book value
- cartels, 2:89, 92
- carve-out
- Composite Construction (GIPS Section I.3), 1:235
 - defined, 1:261
 - Disclosure (GIPS Section I.4), 1:237
 - Presentation and Reporting (GIPS Section I.5), 1:239
- CAS. *see* Chinese accounting standards
- case studies
- Investment Advisers Ltd., 3:51–68, 76–92
 - Watson Pharmaceuticals Inc., 5:614–621
- cash
- on balance sheets, 3:218–219; 5:614, 635
 - from customers, 3:283–284
 - defined, 3:46
 - to employees, 3:285–286
 - generation of, 3:683–684
 - for income taxes, 3:287
 - for interest, 3:286–287
 - interim, 1:305–306
 - minimum balances, 4:191
 - monitoring uses and levels of, 4:192–193
 - mutual fund cash position indicator, 1:712–713
 - for other operating expenses, 3:286
 - from sale of equipment, 3:287–288
 - sources and uses of, 3:294–297
 - to suppliers, 3:284–285
- cash-basis accounting, 3:674–675
- cash before delivery (CBD), 4:203
- cash collateral accounts, 5:307–308
- cash collections systems, 4:203–206
- cash concentration, 4:205
- cash conversion cycle, 3:348–350; 4:189
- cash disbursements, 4:214
- cash dividends
- equivalence of share repurchases and, 4:170–171
 - growth of share repurchases vs., 4:163–164
 - in returns, 4:319
 - stock vs., 4:157
- cash equivalents, 3:46, 218–219
- cash flow(s), 4:190–193
- in capital budgeting, 4:46–47
 - and capitalisation of interest costs, 3:474–476
 - on cash flow statements, 3:267–269
 - for collateralized debt obligations, 5:510–511
 - conventional, 4:47
 - in credit analysis, 5:611–612, 614
 - discounted, 1:357–384
 - in equity valuation, 5:246
 - internal rate of return, 1:360–365, 361–365; 4:63n.5
 - money market yields, 1:372–377, 373–374, 376–377
 - net present value, 1:358–360
 - portfolio return measurement, 1:365–372, 366–372
 - practice problems, 1:379–381
 - in private equity valuation, 6:183–184
 - in real estate valuation, 6:192
 - solutions to problems, 1:382–384
 - and time value of money, 1:357
- discretionary cash flow to debt, 3:375
- equal
- future value of series with, 1:313–314
 - future value of series without, 1:314
 - infinite series of, 1:323–324
 - present value of series with, 1:318–323
 - present value of series without, 1:326
- excess interest, 5:505
- external, 1:233, 234, 263
- and financial reporting issues, 3:691
- financing, 3:269
- free cash flow to equity, 3:302–303; 4:80n.7; 6:183–184
- free cash flow to the firm, 3:302–303; 4:80n.6
- future value of (*see* future value [FV])
- geometric and arithmetic mean of
- future cash flows, 1:455
- government, 2:295–298
- incremental, 1:358n.1; 4:47
- IRR vs. NPV and patterns in, 4:56–57
- large, 1:233, 264
- monitoring cash uses and levels, 4:192–193
- for mortgage pass-through securities, 5:487, 489–490
- net, 3:268, 375
- net income and, 3:691
- of non-agency RMBSs, 5:499
- nonconventional, 4:47
- operating, 3:269–280
- and capitalising vs. expensing of costs, 3:473–474
 - direct-format statement under IFRS, 3:274–276
 - financing vs., 3:269
 - in free-cash-flow-to-equity valuation, 5:250
 - free operating cash flow to debt, 3:375
 - indirect-format statement under IFRS, 3:271–274
 - and issuer liquidity, 5:614, 635
 - and leases, 3:517
 - under US GAAP, 3:276–280
- for plain vanilla bonds, 5:300, 316
- present value of (*see* present value [PV])
- price to cash flow ratio, 3:368, 369
- profits vs., 3:7–8
- retained, 3:723
- series of, 1:312–314, 318–326
- short-term, 4:191–192
- significant, 1:235, 238, 267
- single, 1:304–312, 315–318
- structures, 5:316–327
- in swaps, 6:82
 - typical, 4:191–192
 - unequal, 1:314, 326
- cash flow additivity principle, 1:331, 336
- cash flow per share, 3:369
- cash flow ratios, 3:303–304
- cash flow statements, 3:265–315
- about, 3:266
 - analysis of, 3:22–24, 294–305
 - cash flow ratios, 3:303–304
 - common-size, 3:298–302
 - for comparables, 3:304–305
 - free cash flow to equity, 3:302–303
 - free cash flow to the firm, 3:302–303
 - sources and uses of cash, 3:294–297
 - and balance sheets, 3:219, 280–281
 - and capitalising vs. expensing costs, 3:469–470
- components and format, 3:267–280
- cash flows and non-cash activities, 3:267–269
- cash flows from operating activities, 3:270–280
 - and IFRS vs. US GAAP, 3:269–270
- defined, 3:12
- disclosures about long-lived assets on, 3:501
- effects of reporting quality on, 3:682–685
- financing activities on, 3:267–268, 288
- and income statements, 3:280–281
- information provided by, 3:68
- investing activities on, 3:267, 287–288
- leases on, 3:517
- operating activities on, 3:267, 283–287
- cash for income taxes, 3:287
 - cash for interest, 3:286–287
 - cash for other operating expenses, 3:286
 - cash from customers, 3:283–284
 - cash to employees, 3:285–286
 - cash to suppliers, 3:284–285
- overall statement of cash flows, 3:289–294
- direct method, 3:23, 270, 289–290
 - indirect method, 3:23, 270–271, 290–293
- practice problems, 3:308–312
- preparation of, 3:280–294
 - financing activities, 3:288
 - investing activities, 3:287–288
 - operating activities, 3:283–287
 - overall statement of cash flows, 3:289–294
 - solutions to problems, 3:313–315
- cash flow yield, 5:551
- cash inflows, in forecasts, 4:192
- cash management, 4:190–193
- cash markets, 6:5
- cash market securities, 5:433
- cash on delivery (COD), 4:203
- cash outflows, in forecasts, 4:192
- cash position, 4:190–193
- cash prices. *see* spot prices
- cash ratio, 3:348, 349
- cash reserve funds, 5:307
- cash reserve ratio, 3:371, 372
- cash-settled forwards. *see* nondeliverable forwards (NDFs)

- cash settlement
of bonds, 5:364
of futures, 6:20
of options, 6:26
physical settlement vs., 5:20
- Caterpillar, Inc.
consolidated financial position, 3:409–410
consolidated results of operation, 3:408–409
inventories of Volvo Group and, 3:428–431
LIFO to FIFO conversion for, 3:408–413
notes to consolidated financial statements, 3:410
peer group for, 5:198
price–earnings ratio, 1:408
strategic analysis, 5:219
two-factor analysis, 5:209
- Cathay Pacific Airways, 4:236–239
- CBD. *see* cash before delivery
- CBOE Volatility index (VIX), 1:708
- CBOs. *see* collateralized bond obligations
- CBOT. *see* Chicago Board of Trade
- CBS. *see* exchange board system
- CBS Records, 3:693
- CCA. *see* capital consumption allowance
- CCR. *see* corporate credit rating
- CD equivalent yield, 1:375. *see also* money market yields
- CDOs. *see* collateralized debt obligations
- CDs. *see* certificates of deposit
- CDSs. *see* credit default swaps
- CEC Entertainment, Inc., 3:522–525
- cell (term), 1:578
- Center for Research in Security Prices (CRSP), 1:599
- Central African Republic, 2:356
- Central America, 3:114. *see also specific countries*
- central bank funds market, 5:383
- central bank funds rates, 5:383
- Central Bank of Brazil, 2:272; 4:24
- central banks
countercyclical policies of, 2:198
credibility of, 2:280–281
and credit cycle, 5:594n.7
currency purchases by foreign, 2:367–368
exchange rate regime switching by, 2:432
in FX market, 2:405–406
independence of, 2:280, 314
and inflation, 2:164, 222, 279–285
as investors in fixed-income securities, 5:356
monetary policy by, 2:255n.1, 271
monetary transmission mechanism of, 2:277–279, 289–290
objectives of, 2:272–273
policy rate of, 2:276
price index use by, 2:226
reserve requirements of, 2:260, 276–277
roles and responsibilities of, 2:269–272
stress tests required by, 4:300
technical analysis by, 1:673
transparency of, 2:281
- Central Europe. *see also specific countries*
current account imbalance, 2:372
debt and equity outstanding, 5:348
trade-to-GDP ratio, 2:332
- centralization, of financial organization, 4:212
- central limit theorem, 1:582–585, 590, 620n.7
- central tendency. *see* measures of central tendency
- Centre for Economic Policy Research (CEPR), 2:241
- century bonds, 5:375, 438
- CEOs. *see* chief executive officers
- CEPR. *see* Centre for Economic Policy Research
- Certificate in Investment Performance Measurement (CIPM) certificants, 1:33
- Certificate in Investment Performance Measurement (CIPM) Program, 1:189, 190
- certificates of deposit (CDs), 4:194; 5:384
- CESR. *see* Committee of European Securities Regulators
- CFA Association of Pakistan, 1:229
- CFA charterholders, 1:195
- CFA Denmark, 1:228
- CFA designation, 1:195. *see also* Reference to CFA Institute, Designation and Program [Standard VII(B)]
guidance on using, 1:195
order of professional and academic designations with, 1:200
right to use, 1:199
stating facts about, 1:200
- CFA examinations, 1:29
bringing written material into exam room, 1:191
confidential information in, 1:189–190
expressing opinions about, 1:190
grading guidelines and results for, 1:193
passing, in consecutive years, 1:198–199
sharing content of, 1:192–193
sharing questions from, 1:191
writing after exam period, 1:192
- CFA Institute, 1:229. *see also specific committees and programs*
clarifications of GIPS by, 1:226, 231, 232, 257
code of ethics, 1:8–9
compromising integrity of, 1:193
ethical commitment of, 1:38–39
GIPS standards, 1:223, 224
IPS presentations by, 4:441
mission of, 1:31
monitoring of financial reporting standards by, 3:132–133
performance standards of, 5:61
referring to, 1:195
standards for communicating recommendations, 3:34–35
values of, 1:39
website, 1:39, 47, 153, 190
- CFA logo, 1:196–197, 199–200
- CFA marks, use of, 1:196–197
- CFA members and candidates, 1:50
- CFA Program. *see also* Reference to CFA Institute, Designation and Program [Standard VII(B)]
conduct restrictions for candidates and members, 1:189
confidential information about, 1:189–190
stating facts about, 1:200
testing policies for, 1:191
- CFA Society of Hungary, 1:229
- CFA Society of New Zealand, 1:229
- CFA Sri Lanka, 1:229
- CFD. *see* contracts for difference
- CFNAI. *see* Chicago Fed National Activity Index
- CFOs. *see* chief financial officers
- CFR. *see* corporate family rating
- CGM Focus Fund, 1:431
- Chamberlin, Edward H., 2:61
- change in polarity principle, 1:685
- change of control covenant, 5:622n.26
- change of control put option, 5:639
- changes
fund mandate, 1:166
to investment process, 1:166–168
- channel stuffing, 3:686
- Chapter 7 bankruptcy, 4:142n.8, 143
- Chapter 11 bankruptcy, 4:142–143
- character, in four Cs framework, 5:607, 623
- charitable foundations, endowments for, 4:244–246
- charities, strategic asset allocation for, 4:467–469
- Charles Schwab Corporation, 3:737–738
- Chartered Alternative Investment Analyst (CAIA) Association, 6:162n.19
- Chartered Financial Analyst. *see entries beginning with CFA*
- Chartered Financial Analyst Program, 5:61
- chart of accounts, for financial statements, 3:44
- chart patterns, 1:686–697
continuation patterns, 1:693–697
flags and pennants, 1:696–697
rectangles, 1:696
reversal vs., 1:686
triangles, 1:694–696
reversal patterns, 1:686–693
continuation vs., 1:686
double tops and bottoms, 1:691–693
head and shoulders, 1:687–691
triple tops and bottoms, 1:692–693
- charts, 1:674–683
bar, 1:675–676
candlestick, 1:676–678
line, 1:674–675
point and figure, 1:678–680
relative strength analysis of, 1:682–683
scale of, 1:680–681
time intervals of, 1:682
volume on, 1:681–682
- Chebyshev, Pafnuty, 1:437
- Chebyshev's inequality, 1:437–439

- Chevron/Texaco, 2:103
- Chicago, Illinois, 6:39
- Chicago Board of Trade (CBOT), 6:37, 39–40
- Chicago Board Options Exchange, 1:708
- Chicago Fed National Activity Index (CFNAI), 2:240
- Chicago Mercantile Exchange (CME), 2:400; 5:29, 209
- chief executive officers (CEOs), 4:21
- chief financial officers (CFOs), 4:104–105
- chief risk officers (CROs), 4:281
- Chile
- discipline for financial reporting quality, 3:662
 - exchange rate regimes, 2:429, 431–432
 - IFRS adoption, 3:114
 - inflation-linked bonds, 5:324, 368
 - inflation targeting, 2:279
 - MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
- China
- approval for dividends, 4:151, 160
 - business investment, 2:173
 - capital goods expenditures, 2:124
 - capital restrictions, 2:359
 - central bank reserves, 2:405
 - comparative advantage, 2:339–340, 344
 - CPI, 2:225
 - current account, 2:369, 372
 - debt and equity outstanding, 5:348
 - demand for commodities, 6:194
 - discipline for financial reporting quality, 3:661
 - domestic and international debt securities, 5:313
 - economic growth, 2:175
 - economic indicators, 2:240
 - effects of global recession, 2:162
 - exchange rate regime, 2:428, 429, 433
 - exports from, 2:329, 334, 346
 - foreign bonds, 5:311
 - foreign investment in, 5:164
 - GDP, 2:117, 151
 - globalization of production, 2:334
 - as growth country, 5:190n.2
 - housing sector, 2:207
 - IFRS adoption, 3:114
 - industrialization, 5:211
 - labor supply, 2:172
 - market efficiency, 5:121
 - MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
 - Multi Fiber Agreement, 2:337
 - regular cash dividends, 4:153
 - reserve requirements, 2:277
 - say on pay, 4:18
 - securitization pilot program, 5:471
 - stock dividends, 4:157
 - trade balance with US, 2:126, 127
 - two-tier boards, 4:10
 - underground economy, 2:120
- China Aviation Oil Corp., 6:197
- China Construction Bank, 3:216–217
- China Investment Corporation, 4:247
- China Mobile Limited, 1:684–685, 697; 5:192
- China Petroleum & Chemical Corporation, 3:605–606
- China Securities Regulatory Commission, 3:107n.9
- Chinese accounting standards (CAS), 3:114
- Chinese yuan (yuan renminbi), 2:393
- CNY/USD exchange rate, 2:395–396
 - exchange rate regime, 2:429
 - international bonds outstanding, 5:349
 - chi-square test, 1:642, 735
- Chi-X Europe, 5:30
- Christie's, 6:202
- CIPM certificants. *see* Certificate in Investment Performance Measurement certificants
- CIPM Program. *see* Certificate in Investment Performance Measurement Program
- Cisco Systems, 3:222–223; 5:209
- Citibank Inc., 4:87; 5:166
- Citigroup, Inc.
- bond yield plus risk premium approach to valuation for, 4:90
 - and Dynegy Inc., 3:684
 - as FX market participant, 2:404, 406
 - reverse split at, 4:159–160
- Citigroup Commercial Mortgage Trust 2013-GCJ11, 5:502–504
- civil law system, 4:27
- Claritas Investment Certificate, 1:189, 190
- classical gold standard, 2:426
- classified balance sheet, 3:216
- clawback, private equity, 6:177
- clean price, 5:409
- clearing (term), 6:11
- clearinghouses
- daily settlement by, 5:36; 6:18, 19
 - in exchange-traded derivatives market, 6:11
 - in futures market, 5:22
- clearing instructions, 5:44, 49–50
- Clearstream, 5:364, 378
- CLI. *see* Composite Leading Indicators
- client commission practices, 1:102–104
- client–plan participants, identifying, 1:102
- clients. *see also* prospective clients
- additional services for, 1:112
 - approval from, 1:101
 - buy-side, 1:55
 - communication with (*see* Communication with Clients and Prospective Clients [Standard V(B)])
 - disclosure to, 1:174–175
 - duties to (*see* Duties to Clients [Standard of Professional Conduct III])
 - fair dealing between, 1:114
 - gathering information from, 4:453–456
 - gifts and entertainment from, 1:63
 - identifying, 1:99, 104–105, 117
 - individual investors as, 4:242
 - informing, of investment process, 1:162–163
 - institutional investors as, 4:242–248
 - interests of, 1:102
 - loyalty to, 1:105
 - maintaining lists of, 1:109
 - priority of personal trading vs. trading for, 1:181
 - risk profile of, 1:115
 - select, additional services for, 1:112
 - soliciting former, 1:133–138
 - status of, 1:126
- client updates, 1:155–156
- climate bonds, 4:39
- climate change, 4:39
- CLNs. *see* credit-linked notes
- CLOs. *see* collateralized loan obligations
- closed economy, 2:330, 369–370
- closed-end funds, 5:18–19
- defined, 1:261; 4:254
 - discounts with, 5:133–134
 - Private Equity (GIPS Section I.7), 1:245
 - Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), 1:243–244
 - real estate presentations with, 1:275–277
- closing day, 5:360
- CMBS. *see* commercial mortgage-backed securities
- CME. *see* Chicago Mercantile Exchange
- CML. *see* capital market line
- CMOs. *see* collateralized mortgage obligations
- Coca-Cola
- and book value vs. intrinsic value, 5:176
 - in monopolistic competition, 2:61
 - price elasticity of demand, 2:67, 439, 440
 - two-factor analysis, 5:209, 211
- CoCos. *see* contingent convertible bonds
- COD. *see* cash on delivery
- Code of Ethics (CFA Institute), 1:29–40
- adoption of, 1:34
 - and applicable law, 1:46–49
 - evolution of, 1:30
 - and importance of ethics, 1:35–39
 - notification of, 1:138
 - and principle-based standards, 1:10
 - and Professional Conduct Program, 1:33–34
 - and Standards of Practice Council, 1:34–35
 - in *Standards of Practice Handbook*, 1:3, 8, 29–31, 38
 - text of, 1:40
 - and values of CFA Institute, 1:39
- Code of Hammurabi, 4:303
- codes of ethics (in general)
- adopting, 1:144
 - commitment to, 1:38
 - defined, 1:8
 - developing, 1:50–51, 78
 - and stakeholder management, 4:19
- Codification. *see* Accounting Standards Codification (FASB)
- coefficient of variation (CV), 1:439–441
- of net income, 3:372
 - of operating income, 3:372
 - of revenues, 3:372
- coils, 1:694
- coincident economic indicators, 2:235, 237
- Coinstar, Inc., 5:199
- collars, 6:136

- collateral
 - for bond indenture, 5:303
 - default rate for, 5:499
 - in four Cs framework, 5:607, 621–622
 - for hedge funds, 6:170
 - real estate as, 6:184
 - and repo margin, 5:386
 - and repo rate, 5:385
 - and stakeholder management, 4:19
- collateral backing, 5:305–306, 377
- collateralized bond obligations (CBOs), 5:508; 6:34
- collateralized debt obligations (CDOs), 5:508–511
 - defined, 6:34
 - ethical issues with, 1:138
 - structure, 5:509
 - as structured financial instruments, 5:379
 - transaction example, 5:509–511
 - underlying for, 6:37–38
 - valuation of, 6:172
- collateralized loan obligations (CLOs), 5:509; 6:34
- collateralized loans, 4:216, 217
- collateralized mortgage obligations (CMOs), 5:492–499; 6:34
 - defined, 5:493
 - with floating-rate tranches, 5:497
 - mortgage pass-through securities vs., 5:492–493
 - non-agency residential mortgage-backed securities vs., 5:499
 - with planned amortization class tranches, 5:495–497
 - with sequential-pay structures, 5:493–495
 - with support tranches, 5:495–497
- collateral managers, 5:509
- collateral trust bonds, 5:305
- collateral yield, 6:199
- collectibles, 6:201–202
- Colombia
 - exchange rate regime, 2:429
 - IFRS adoption, 3:114
 - inflation-linked bonds, 5:324
 - inflation targeting, 2:279
 - MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
- Columbia Pictures, 3:693
- Columbia University, 4:244
- combination(s)
 - defined, 1:508
 - stock, 5:157
- combination formula, 1:508–509
- combined ratio, 3:327–328
- Comcast, 4:12
- commercial banks, 5:32, 33
- commercial industry classification systems, 5:192–196
 - example, 5:194–196
 - GICS standard, 5:192
 - ICB system, 5:192–193
 - representative sectors in, 5:193–194
 - RGS system, 5:192
- commercial loans, 2:237
- commercial mortgage-backed securities (CMBS), 5:499–504
 - balloon maturity provisions, 5:501
 - call protection, 5:500–501
 - credit risk, 5:500
 - indirect debt investment with, 6:188
 - structure, 5:500–504; 6:189
- commercial paper (CP), 5:372–375
 - credit quality, 5:373–374
 - issuance of, 5:635n.34
 - issuers, 5:372
 - other short-term investments vs., 4:195
 - short-term financing from, 4:216
 - US vs. Euro markets, 5:374–375
- commercial real estate investments
 - direct and indirect investing in, 6:188
 - global assets under management, 6:151
 - institutionally owned, 6:185
- commercial receivables, 3:46
- Commission Bancaire, 2:270
- commissions
 - brokerage, 4:340
 - and duties to clients, 1:102–104
 - ethical issues with, 1:25–27
 - commitment fees, 4:219n.10
- committed capital
 - defined, 1:262
 - Private Equity (GIPS Section I.7), 1:247
 - for private equity, 6:176
 - Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), 1:243, 244
- committed lines of credit (committed bank lines), 4:216; 5:614
- Committee of European Securities Regulators (CESR), 3:111
- Committee on the Financial Aspects of Corporate Governance, 4:7
- commodities, 6:193–200
 - benefits and costs of holding, 6:64–65
 - contracts on, 5:14
 - correlation of, with other asset classes, 4:458
 - defined, 6:155
 - derivatives and indices, 6:194–195
 - downside frequencies, 6:157
 - forwards on, 5:21
 - global assets under management, 6:151
 - growth in, 6:153
 - investment vehicles, 6:195–196
 - performance and diversification benefits, 6:196–197
 - prices of, 6:197–200
 - returns on, 6:152, 156–157, 193, 196–197
 - risk–return tradeoffs for, 6:157
 - Sharpe ratios and downside risk measures, 6:156–157
 - traders of, 5:25–26
 - as underlying, 6:5, 37
 - volatility, 6:152
- commodity exchange traded funds, 6:155
- commodity futures, 6:37
 - pricing of, 6:198–200
 - risk management with, 6:203
- commodity indices
 - bias in, 6:151
 - and commodity derivatives, 6:194–195
 - differences in returns from, 5:101–102
 - growth in trading, 6:153
- commodity inventories, 3:657
- Commodity Research Bureau (CRB) Index, 5:101
- commodity swaps, 5:24
- common equity, cost of. *see* cost of common equity
- common law system, 4:27
- common markets, 2:354–358
- common shares (common stock)
 - callable, 5:158–159, 171
 - characteristics of, 5:156–159
 - for commodities investing, 6:195
 - as component of equity, 3:242
 - and corporate governance, 4:31
 - defined, 5:156
 - and fixed-income securities, 5:296
 - at Ford Motor Company, 5:157–158
 - and long-term debt, 3:289
 - payout policies for, 4:152
 - and preference shares, 5:159–160
 - preferred vs., 5:17–18
 - putable, 5:159, 171
 - in US GAAP, 3:186
 - at Viacom Corporation, 5:156–157
- common-size analysis
 - for balance sheets, 3:246–254
 - analysis of ratios, 3:331, 334–336
 - cross-sectional, 3:252–254
 - for S&P 500, 3:250–251
 - for cash flow statements, 3:298–302
 - horizontal, 3:195n.50, 331, 334–336
 - for income statements, 3:195–197, 332–333
 - of ratios, 3:330–337
 - vertical, 3:195n.50, 246, 331–333
- common stock. *see* common shares
- common stock portfolio, probabilities for, 1:546
- Commonwealth of Independent States, 2:332; 5:348
- communication(s)
 - different forms of, 1:163
 - to employees of material nonpublic information, 1:87
 - interdepartmental, 1:85
 - in risk management framework, 4:274
- communication assets, 6:200
- Communication with Clients and Prospective Clients [Standard V(B)], 1:161–170
 - application of the standard, 1:165–170
 - compliance procedures, 1:164–165
 - eleventh edition revision, 1:32
 - guidance, 1:162–164
 - different forms of communication, 1:163
 - facts vs. opinions in reports, 1:164
 - identifying risks and limitations, 1:163–164
 - informing clients of investment process, 1:162–163
 - report presentation, 1:164
 - text of, 1:42, 161–162
- co-movement patterns, 4:239–241
- Companhia Vale do Rio Doce, 1:677
- Companies Act 2006 (United Kingdom), 4:14
- companion (support) tranches, 5:495–497
- company(-ies)
 - as bond issuers, 5:297
 - borrowing by, 5:8

- comparable, 4:92
- cyclical, 5:190–191, 221, 609
- fundamentals of, 5:609–613
- non-cyclical, 5:190–191, 609
- as risk drivers, 4:296
- securitization benefits for, 5:471
- similar, 5:189–191
- value of, 5:172–178, 204
- variability of recovery rates for, 5:595
- company analysis, 5:228–232
 - defined, 5:188
 - elements of, 5:229–232
 - and industry analysis, 5:610–611
 - spreadsheet modeling in, 5:232
- company promotion, 1:93
- company stakeholders. *see* stakeholder(s)
- company value, cost of capital and, 4:74
- comparability, of accounting choices, 3:24
- comparable companies (comparables).
 - see also* method of comparables
 - cash flow analysis of, 3:304–305
 - defined, 4:92
- comparable sales approach to real estate valuation, 6:191
- comparable store sales ratio, 3:371, 372
- comparative advantage, 2:339–347
 - absolute advantage vs., 2:339–346
 - defined, 2:328n.1
 - Ricardian and Heckscher–Ohlin models, 2:346–347
- comparative growth information, 3:336–337
- compensation. *see also* Additional Compensation Arrangements [Standard IV(B)]
 - bonus, 1:25–27, 140–141
 - and company performance, 4:32–33
 - and conflict of interest, 1:177–178
 - disclosure of, 1:101
 - externally compensated assignments, 1:137
 - as form of payment, 2:115
 - in GDP, 2:129
 - as motivation for issuing low-quality financial reports, 3:659–660
 - notification of, 1:140–141
 - outside, 1:141
 - policy development, 4:18
 - remuneration vs., 4:9n.2
 - and research independence, 1:64
 - say on pay, 4:18
- compensation committees, 4:23, 24
- compensation plans, 4:33
- compensation policies, 4:29
- competence, 1:78
- competition
 - in credit analysis, 5:608
 - imperfect
 - breakeven analysis, 2:40–41
 - marginal revenue, 2:29–30
 - revenue in perfect competition vs., 2:35–36
 - monopolistic, 2:79–83
 - benefits of, 2:335–336
 - characteristics of, 2:63
 - defined, 2:61
 - demand analysis, 2:80–81
 - long-run equilibrium, 2:82–83
 - optimal price and output, 2:81
 - supply analysis, 2:81
 - non-price, 2:63
 - perfect, 2:64–79
 - breakeven point for firm, 2:38–39
 - characteristics of, 2:63
 - defined, 2:61
 - demand, average, and marginal costs, 2:36–37
 - demand analysis, 2:65–72
 - and innovation, 2:79
 - long-run equilibrium, 2:77–78
 - marginal revenue, 2:29–30
 - and oligopoly, 2:92
 - optimal price, 2:73–77
 - output optimization, 2:73–77
 - revenue in imperfect competition vs., 2:35–36
 - shutdown decision, 2:39–40
 - supply analysis, 2:72–73
 - and price collusion, 2:89
 - in strategic analysis, 5:205
- competition policy, 1:133
- competitive position, as fundamental, 5:609
- competitive strategy
 - and capacity, 5:608
 - in company analysis, 5:228
- Competitive Strategy* (Porter), 2:64
- complacency, passive investment strategies and, 4:197
- complement(s)
 - defined, 2:15
 - and elasticity of demand, 2:69
 - of event, 1:484
 - identifying, 2:16
- completed contract method of revenue recognition, 3:158–159, 161
- complete markets, 5:58
- complex capital structures, 3:186
- complexity, of derivatives, 6:44
- compliance
 - Fundamentals of Compliance (GIPS Section I.0), 1:231–232
 - about, 1:230
 - recommendations, 1:232
 - requirements, 1:231–232
 - with GIPS
 - benefits of, 1:220–221
 - claiming, 1:220, 227
 - GIPS-compliant historical performance, 1:226–227
- compliance officers, 1:60
- compliance procedures
 - adequate, 1:143–145
 - adoption of, 1:144
 - education and training implementation, 1:145
 - inadequate, 1:143, 148
 - and incentive structure, 1:146
 - as responsibility of supervisors, 1:144–145
- compliant presentations
 - Composite Construction (GIPS Section I.3), 1:235
 - defined, 1:262
 - Disclosure (GIPS Section I.4), 1:235–237
 - Fundamentals of Compliance (GIPS Section I.0), 1:232
- GIPS Advertising Guidelines (GIPS Section III), 1:254, 255
- GIPS Valuation Principles (GIPS Section II), 1:251
- Input Data (GIPS Section I.1), 1:233
- Presentation and Reporting (GIPS Section I.5), 1:238–240
- Private Equity (GIPS Section I.7), 1:245, 246
- Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), 1:240, 242, 243
- Verification (GIPS Section IV), 1:256, 260
- Wrap Fee/SMA Portfolios (GIPS Section I.8), 1:248–250
- “comply or explain” codes, 4:34
- component cost of capital, 4:74
- component method of depreciation for long-lived assets, 3:487–489
- Composite Construction (GIPS Section I.3), 1:234–235
 - about, 1:230
 - recommendations
 - general, 1:235
 - for private equity, 1:248
 - requirements
 - general, 1:234–235
 - for private equity, 1:246
 - for real estate closed-end fund composites, 1:243
 - for wrap fee/SMA portfolios, 1:249
- composite construction, misrepresenting, 1:76
- composite creation date, 1:236, 262
- composite definition
 - Composite Construction (GIPS Section I.3), 1:235
 - defined, 1:262
 - Private Equity (GIPS Section I.7), 1:246
 - Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), 1:243
 - Verification (GIPS Section IV), 1:259
- composite description
 - defined, 1:262
 - Disclosure (GIPS Section I.4), 1:236
 - Fundamentals of Compliance (GIPS Section I.0), 1:232
 - GIPS Advertising Guidelines (GIPS Section III), 1:254, 255
 - Verification (GIPS Section IV), 1:258
- composite inception date
 - defined, 1:262
 - GIPS Advertising Guidelines (GIPS Section III), 1:255
 - Presentation and Reporting (GIPS Section I.5), 1:238–239
 - Private Equity (GIPS Section I.7), 1:246
 - Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), 1:243, 244
- Composite Leading Indicators (CLI), 2:235
- composites
 - Calculation Methodology (GIPS Section I.2), 1:233, 234
 - Composite Construction (GIPS Section I.3), 1:234, 235
 - defined, 1:262
 - Disclosure (GIPS Section I.4), 1:236–238
 - Fundamentals of Compliance (GIPS Section I.0), 1:232

- composites (*continued*)
 GIPS, 1:221
 GIPS Advertising Guidelines (GIPS Section III), 1:255
 GIPS Valuation Principles (GIPS Section II), 1:250–252
 Input Data (GIPS Section I.1), 1:233
 investment firm balanced growth composite (sample), 1:270–271
 List of Composite Descriptions (GIPS Section V.0.1), 1:290–293
 Presentation and Reporting (GIPS Section I.5), 1:238–240
 Private Equity (GIPS Section I.7), 1:246–248
 Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), 1:243, 244
 Verification (GIPS Section IV), 1:256–260
 Wrap Fee/SMA Portfolios (GIPS Section I.8), 1:249, 250
- composite since inception distributions, 1:243, 244, 247
- composite since inception paid-in capital, 1:243, 244, 247
- composite termination date
 defined, 1:262
 Fundamentals of Compliance (GIPS Section I.0), 1:232
 Presentation and Reporting (GIPS Section I.5), 1:239
- compounded yield measures, 5:416
- compounding
 continuous, 1:310–311, 551–552
 conversions of, 5:417–418
 defined, 1:304–305
 frequency of, 1:308–310, 317–318
 future value of lump sum with, 1:309–310
 solving TMV problems for number of compounding periods, 1:329–330
- A Comprehensive Business Reporting Model* (CFA Institute), 3:133
- comprehensive income
 defined, 3:47n.4, 243n.22
 IFRS on, 3:19, 199, 202
 on income statements, 3:199–202
 other
 accumulated, 3:242–243
 defined, 3:47n.4, 199
 on income statements, 3:201–202
 on statement of comprehensive income, 3:19–20
 statement of, 3:12, 16–20
 total, 3:199
 US GAAP on, 3:19, 199, 202
- Compustat, 3:329
- computations, financial analysis vs., 3:320–322
- computer hardware industry, 5:222–223
- ConAgra Foods, Inc., 3:675–676
- concavity, 5:563
- concentrated portfolio strategies, 6:156
- concentration, industry, 5:208–211, 219
- concentration ratio, 2:102–104
- “Conceptual Framework for Financial Reporting” (Concepts Statement 8), 3:644n.2
- Conceptual Framework for Financial Reporting 2010* (IFRS), 3:115–127
- and barriers to single standards framework, 3:128–129
- conservatism in, 3:655
- constraints on financial reports, 3:118–119
- convergence of US GAAP and, 3:126–127
- and effective standards frameworks, 3:128
- elements of financial reports, 3:119–121
- objective of financial reporting/reports, 3:100–102, 116–117
- qualitative characteristics of financial reports, 3:117–118
- and quality of financial reporting, 3:644–645
- requirements of Presentation of Financial Statements (IAS No. 1), 3:121–126
- conclusions, from financial statement analysis, 3:34–35
- conditional expected values, 1:488
- conditional prepayment rate (CPR), 5:488, 489
- conditional probability, 1:476–479, 483–484
- conditional value at risk (CVaR), 4:299
- conditional variances, 1:490–493
- Conduct as Participants in CFA Institute Programs [Standard VII(A)], 1:189–193
- application of the standard, 1:191–193
- eleventh edition revision, 1:32–33
- guidance, 1:189–191
 additional CFA restrictions, 1:190, 191
 confidential program information, 1:189–190
 expressing opinions, 1:190
 text of, 1:43, 189
- confections industry, 5:219–221
- Conference Board, 2:235, 236, 240
- confidence
 business and consumer, 2:149, 151
 investor, 1:225
- confidence intervals, 1:587–593
- construction of, 1:587–588
- definition, 1:587
- for hypothesis testing, 1:617
- and hypothesis tests, 1:623–624
- for population mean, 1:587–592
 with normally distributed population
 with known variance, 1:588
- t*-distribution, 1:591–592
- z*-alternative, 1:589–591
- reliability factors for, 1:588–589, 592–593
- and sample size, 1:593–595
- confidence limits, 1:587
- confidential information
 about CFA program, 1:189–190
- accidental disclosure of, 1:128–129
- of firm, 1:139
- intentional disclosure of, 1:127–128
- possessing, 1:127
- confidentiality, 1:102. *see also*
 Preservation of Confidentiality [Standard III(E)]
- confirmations of transactions, duplicate, 1:184
- conflicts of interest
 and business relationships, 1:176, 180
 and business stock ownership, 1:176
 and compensation arrangement, 1:177–178
 and directorship, 1:178–179
 disclosure of, 1:101 (*see also* Disclosure of Conflicts [Standard VI(A)])
 and personal stock ownership, 1:177
 and personal trading, 1:179
 and priority of transactions, 1:181
 and requested favors, 1:179
 in stakeholder management, 4:17
- Conflicts of Interest [Standard of Professional Conduct VI], 1:173–188
- Disclosure of Conflicts [Standard VI(A)], 1:173–180
 application of the standard, 1:176–180
 compliance procedures, 1:176
 guidance, 1:173–176
 text of, 1:42, 173
- Priority of Transactions [Standard VI(B)], 1:181–186
 application of the standard, 1:184–186
 compliance procedures, 1:182–184
 guidance, 1:181–182
 text of, 1:42–43, 181
- Referral Fees [Standard VI(C)], 1:186–188
 application of the standard, 1:186–188
 compliance procedures, 1:186
 guidance, 1:186
 text of, 1:43, 186
- conforming mortgages, 5:486
- Conroy, Robert M., 4:86n.16
- Consensus Bullish Sentiment Index, 1:707
- conservative accounting choices (conservatism)
 aggressive vs., 3:654–659
 behavioral biases associated with, 5:138
 benefits of, 3:658
 biased application of standards, 3:658–659
 defined, 3:646
 in extractive industries, 3:655–656
 losses in, 3:655
- conservatorship, 5:486n.8
- consistency
 estimator, 1:586–587
 of financial performance forecasts, 3:722
- consistent probabilities, 1:476
- consol bonds (consols), 1:323–324; 5:366, 546
- consolidated balance sheets
 Alcatel-Lucent, 3:434–435
 Micron Technology, Inc., 3:571–572
 Volvo Group, 3:421–422

- consolidated financial position, 3:409–410
- consolidated financial statements, notes to
Alcatel-Lucent, 3:435–436
Caterpillar Inc., 3:410
Micron Technology, Inc., 3:572–573
Volvo Group, 3:422–423
- consolidated income statements
Alcatel-Lucent, 3:433–434
Volvo Group, 3:421
- consolidated results of operation, 3:408–409
- consolidated statements of operations, 3:570–571
- constant-yield price trajectory, 5:406, 407
- constituent securities, 5:78, 92
- constraints
budget, 2:67
investor, 1:117
- construction industry, 5:225
- consumer(s)
behavior of, 2:204–206
demand and supply analysis, 2:6–23
demand concepts, 2:6–8
elasticity of demand, 2:9–18
substitution and income effects, 2:18–23
expectations of, 2:149
in microeconomics, 2:5
theory of the consumer, 2:5
- consumer confidence, 2:149, 151
- Consumer Discretionary sector, 5:193
- consumer goods, arbitrage opportunity with, 6:47
- consumer installment debt, income and, 2:238
- consumer price index (CPI), 2:225, 226, 238
- Consumer Price Index for All Urban Consumers (CPI-U), 2:225, 226; 5:368
- consumer spending
and business cycles, 2:204–206
and expectations, 2:149
in phases of business cycle, 2:198
- Consumer Staples sector, 5:193
- consumer surplus
and alternative trade policies, 2:349, 352
in monopoly, 2:98–100
in perfect competition, 2:70–72
and tariffs, 2:349
- consumption
and aggregate demand, 2:134–135
and alternative trade policies, 2:352
in autarky, 2:341
average propensity to consume, 2:135
marginal propensity to consume, 2:135, 306–308
wealth effect on, 2:148
- consumption bundle (consumption basket), 2:223–225
- consumption spending, 2:134–135
- contango, 6:199
- contingency provisions, 5:296, 327–333
callable bonds, 5:328–329
convertible bonds, 5:330–332
with corporate notes/bonds, 5:377–378
putable bonds, 5:330
- contingent claims, 4:306; 6:25–35. *see also* options
asset-backed securities, 6:33–35
credit derivatives, 6:30–33
defined, 6:7, 61
forward commitments vs., 6:35–36
options, 6:25–30, 33
- contingent convertible bonds (CoCos), 5:332
- contingent liabilities, 5:644
- continuation patterns, 1:686, 693–697
flags and pennants, 1:696–697
rectangles, 1:696
reversal vs., 1:686
triangles, 1:694–696
- continuous compounding, 1:310–311, 551–552
- continuous random variables, 1:537–555
- continuous uniform distribution, 1:538–541
defined, 1:525
lognormal distribution, 1:549–555
normal distribution, 1:541–549
applications of, 1:547–549
and probabilities for common stock portfolio, 1:546
safety-first optimal portfolio, 1:547–549
- continuous time finance models, 1:551n.33
- continuous trading markets, 5:54, 56–57
- continuous uniform distribution, 1:538–541
- contra accounts, 3:44, 219
- contractionary fiscal policy, 2:296, 309
- contractionary monetary policy, 2:288–289
- contraction phase (business cycle), 2:196–200. *see also* recession
- contraction risk, 5:488
- contract markets, 5:20–25, 54–58
contracts for difference, 5:20–21
execution mechanisms, 5:54–57
forwards, 5:21–22
futures, 5:22–23
insurance contracts, 5:25
market information systems, 5:58
options, 5:24–25
swaps, 5:23–24
trading sessions on, 5:54
- contract rates, mortgage, 5:482–483
- contracts
American- vs. European-style, 5:24
currency, 5:39
defined, 5:14
derivative, 5:15
and discipline for financial reporting quality, 3:664
forward (*see* forwards [forward contracts])
futures (*see* futures [futures contracts])
insurance, 5:25
modifications of, 3:168–169
options (*see* options [options contracts])
and revenue recognition, 3:158–161, 166–169
- short positions in, 5:39–41
sides of, 5:39
spot, 5:20
swap (*see* swaps [swap contracts])
- contracts for difference (CFD), 5:20–21; 6:17
- contractual infrastructure, 4:14
- contrarian effect, 5:91
- contrarian trading strategies, 1:699–700
- contribution margin, 4:127
- control(s)
board's role in, 4:22
change of control covenant, 5:622n.26
change of control put option, 5:639
and governance practices, 4:29
internal control systems, 3:29–30
and market structure, 2:62–63
price, 2:359
weak, 4:28
- control deficiency disclosures, 1:631–633
- controlling shareholders, 4:9
- convenience yield. *see* roll yield
- conventional bonds, 5:299. *see also* plain vanilla bonds
- conventional cash flow, 4:47
- convergence
income, 2:171
oscillator and price, 1:700
- conversion premium, 5:331
- conversion price, 5:331
- conversion ratio, 5:331
- conversion value, 5:331
- convertible arbitrage, 4:262
- convertible bonds, 5:330–332, 377–378; 6:172
- convertible common stock, 5:157
- convertible debt, 3:190–191
- convertible mortgages, 5:483
- convertible preference shares, 5:161
- convexity, 5:555–563
annualized, 5:557–558
of credit risk/return, 5:629–630
effective, 5:562–563
money, 5:560–561
and return, 5:526
- convexity adjustment, 5:556–559
- convexity effect, 5:403–405, 563
- “cookie jar” reserve accounting, 3:658–659
- copies, maintaining, 1:71
- copyright laws, 2:93
- core inflation, 2:226–227
- core-satellite approach, 4:469–470
- Corning, 4:235–236
- corporate accounts, in FX market, 2:404
- corporate bond mutual funds, 4:257
- corporate bonds, 5:375–378
earnings surprise for, 5:135n.43
legal issuers of, 5:304
sources of repayment for, 5:305
- corporate credit rating (CCR), 5:599
- corporate culture, financial reporting issues and, 3:693–694
- corporate debt, 5:371–379
bank and syndicated loans, 5:371–372
commercial paper, 5:372–375
corporate notes and bonds, 5:375–378
corporate debt securities, 5:606–624

- corporate family rating (CFR), 5:599
- corporate governance, 4:5–36
 - about, 4:6–8
 - analyst considerations, 4:31–36
 - board of directors representation, 4:32
 - composition of investors, 4:33–34
 - economic ownership and voting control, 4:31–32
 - long-term risk management, 4:34–35
 - remuneration and company performance, 4:32–33
 - shareholders' rights, 4:34
- board of directors representation, 4:32
- boards of directors, 4:20–24
 - committees, 4:22–24
 - composition of, 4:21
 - functions and responsibilities, 4:21–22
 - staggered boards, 4:21
- company stakeholders, 4:8–14
 - relationships, 4:11–14
 - stakeholder groups, 4:8–11
- composition of investors, 4:33–34
- defined, 4:6
- economic ownership and voting control, 4:31–32
- factors affecting, 4:25–28
 - market factors, 4:25–26
 - non-market factors, 4:27–28
- long-term risk management, 4:34–35
- non-profit organizations, 4:10
- for private equity firms, 5:163
- remuneration and company performance, 4:32–33
- risks and benefits, 4:28–30
 - benefits of effective governance, 4:29–30
 - risks of poor governance, 4:28–29
- shareholders' rights, 4:34
- stakeholder management, 4:14–20
 - about, 4:14–15
 - defined, 4:14
 - mechanisms, 4:15–20
- corporate governance committee, 4:23
- corporate governance industry, 4:27–28
- corporate governance reports, 4:20
- corporate notes, 5:375–378
- corporate profile, in company analysis, 5:229
- corporate sector (business sector), 2:124; 5:347
- corporate structure, in high-yield credit analysis, 5:638–639
- corporate treasurers, 5:6
- Corporation Law, 4:159
- corporations
 - as intermediaries, 5:32–33
 - multinational, 2:333–334
 - real assets of, 5:27
- correction, of unintentional errors, 1:72
- corrective waves, 1:716–718
- correlation(s)
 - of asset classes, 4:359, 458–459
 - defined, 1:499; 4:351
 - estimating, 1:501–502
 - and historical risk, 4:358
 - hypothesis tests with, 1:649–651
 - and investment opportunity set, 4:362–363
 - and portfolio risk, 4:351–353, 356
 - properties of, 1:499
 - and risk diversification, 4:358
 - of risk-free asset in portfolio of risky assets, 4:389
 - risk from changing, 4:289n.21
- correlation coefficient, 4:351
- correlation matrix, 1:499
- COSCO Pacific, 4:236–239
- cost(s)
 - accounting, 2:28
 - administrative, 2:359–360
 - amortised, 3:121, 218–219, 236, 237
 - average, 2:36–37
 - average fixed, 2:31–35
 - average total, 2:31–37, 45–46
 - average variable, 2:30, 36–37, 39–40
 - borrowing, 3:465–466
 - capitalisation of, 3:469–481
 - carrying, 4:210
 - current, 3:121
 - deferred, 3:691
 - development, 3:477–481, 556, 557, 563
 - economic, 2:28, 38, 73
 - expensing of, 3:469–474
 - financing, 4:46
 - fixed
 - and breakeven points, 4:141
 - and capacity, 5:608
 - and degree of operating leverage, 4:129–131
 - and degree of total leverage, 4:138–139
 - fixed production overhead costs, 3:397n.7
 - and leverage, 3:352–353; 4:121–124
 - and shutdown decision, 2:41–42
 - total, 2:31–35, 41–42
 - and total, variable, marginal costs, 2:31–35
 - flotation, 4:102–104
 - historical, 3:121
 - of holding assets, 6:64–66
 - incremental, 3:169
 - of inflation, 2:273–275
 - information-acquisition, 5:123–124
 - interest, 3:474–477
 - internal development, 3:477–481
 - of international trade, 2:335–339
 - inventory, 3:170–172, 396–398; 4:210
 - labor, 2:154–156
 - line, 3:682
 - long-run average, 2:98
 - long-run marginal, 2:98
 - marginal
 - defined, 2:23
 - and marginal revenue/profit maximization, 2:29–30
 - in monopolies, 2:36–37, 98
 - and other costs/output, 2:31–35
 - in perfect competition, 2:36–37
 - menu, 2:215–216, 274
 - opportunity
 - in capital budgeting, 4:46, 47
 - and economic vs. accounting profit, 2:73
 - of money invested, 6:65
 - in productivity, 2:24
 - and required rate of return, 6:63
 - ordering, 4:210
 - and output, 2:31–35
 - period, 3:171
 - policy, 4:210
 - production, 3:397n.7
 - and production, 2:23–25
 - quasi-fixed, 2:33
 - rebuilding, 6:192
 - research, 3:556, 557, 563, 657
 - shoe leather, 2:274
 - "soft," 6:192
 - software development, 3:468, 477–480
 - standard, 3:221
 - stock-out, 4:210
 - sunk, 2:28; 4:47
 - total, 2:24, 31–35, 41–42
 - transaction
 - with active portfolios, 4:422n.6
 - assumptions of CAPM about, 4:410
 - for borrowing, 5:9
 - with derivatives, 6:41, 70
 - and financial risks, 4:287–288
 - and market efficiency, 5:123
 - unit labor, 2:230, 237
 - variable
 - average, 2:30, 36–37, 39–40
 - defined, 2:30
 - and leverage, 4:122–124
 - and operating leverage, 3:352; 4:129–131
 - of production, 3:397n.7
 - total, 2:31–35, 41–42
 - weighted average, 3:222
- cost approach to real estate valuation, 6:192
- Costa Rica
 - exchange rate regime, 2:428
 - exports from, 2:334
 - government spending, 2:126
 - IFRS adoption, 3:114
 - underground economy, 2:120
- cost arrangements, restricting, 1:60
- cost averaging, 1:419
- Costco Wholesale Corporation, 1:402, 430
- cost curves
 - long-run average, 2:44–48
 - short-run, 2:43–45
- cost flow assumptions, 3:673–674
- cost function, 2:24
- cost of capital, 4:46, 73–118
 - about, 4:74–75
 - for capital budgeting and security valuation, 4:78–80
 - and company value, 4:74
 - cost of common equity, 4:84–90
 - bond yield plus risk premium approach, 4:90
 - CAPM approach, 4:85–88
 - dividend discount model approach, 4:89
 - and equity risk premium, 4:85–88
 - cost of debt, 4:80–83
 - debt-rating approach, 4:81–82
 - estimating, 4:82–83
 - yield-to-maturity approach, 4:80–81

- cost of preferred equity
 - best estimate, 4:84
 - calculating, 4:84
- cost of preferred stock, 4:83–84
- and country risk, 4:97–98
- defined, 4:74
- estimating, 4:90–105
 - with beta and project beta, 4:90–97
 - with weighted average cost of capital, 4:95–97
- flotation costs, 4:102–104
- in investment decision-making by CFOs, 4:104–105
- marginal cost of capital schedule, 4:98–101
- practice problems, 4:108–114
- solutions to problems, 4:115–118
- and taxes, 4:75–76
- weighted average, 5:178
 - in capital budgeting decisions, 4:78–79
 - computing, 4:75
 - defined, 4:75
 - estimations, 4:95–97
 - and raising of additional capital, 4:98–101
 - and return on invested capital, 5:204
 - risk factors in, 4:90
 - weights for, 4:76–78
- cost of carry
 - and price of European options, 6:90–91
 - and price of forward contracts, 6:77
 - and storage, 6:46
 - for underlying assets, 6:65
- cost of common equity, 4:84–90
 - bond yield plus risk premium approach, 4:90
 - CAPM approach, 4:85–88
 - dividend discount model approach, 4:89
 - and equity risk premium, 4:85–88
- cost of debt, 4:80–83
 - after-tax, 4:81
 - for capital budgeting, 4:46
 - company's, 4:90n.23
 - debt-rating approach, 4:81–82
 - defined, 4:80
 - estimating, 4:82–83
 - and governance, 4:30
 - and taxes, 4:75
 - in weighted average cost of capital, 5:177
 - yield-to-maturity approach, 4:80–81
- cost of equity
 - common equity, 4:84–90
 - in private equity valuation, 6:183–184
 - and required rates of return, 5:177–178
- cost of goods sold
 - and activity ratio, 3:343
 - on balance sheet, 3:61
 - in inventory valuation, 3:222
- cost of preferred stock, 4:83–84
- cost of sales
 - and inflation, 3:405–406
 - and inventory valuation method, 3:396, 400–402
 - and LIFO reserve, 3:407–408
- in periodic vs. perpetual inventory systems, 3:402–404
- cost-push inflation, 2:229–231
- cost recovery method of revenue recognition, 3:162–163
- cost structures
 - and leverage, 4:122–124
 - in monopolies, 2:95–96
 - and price collusion, 2:89
- Cote D'Ivoire, 3:115
- Council of the European Union, 3:111
- counterparties, futures, 6:18
- counterparty risk, 4:287, 293; 5:22, 36
- countervailing duties, 2:351
- counting, 1:506–509
 - combination formula, 1:508–509
 - multinomial formula, 1:508
 - multiplication rule of, 1:507–508
 - permutation formula, 1:509
- country risk, cost of capital and, 4:97–98
- country sponsors, GIPS, 1:228–229
- coupon effect, 5:404, 405
- coupon payment structures, 5:321–327
 - corporate notes/bonds, 5:376
 - credit-linked coupon bonds, 5:322–323
 - deferred coupon bonds, 5:323
 - floating-rate notes, 5:321–322
 - index-linked bonds, 5:323–326
 - payment-in-kind coupon bonds, 5:323
 - step-up coupon bonds, 5:322
- coupon rate
 - of Asian and North American bonds, 5:400
 - and bond duration, 5:546–547
 - defined, 3:589
 - and frequency of coupon payments, 5:298–299
 - for securities, 4:195
- coupon-type classification for fixed-income markets, 5:350–351
- Cournot, Augustin, 2:86
- Cournot assumption, 2:86–87
- Cournot equilibrium, 2:87, 89, 90
- covariance
 - and correlation of risks in portfolio, 4:351–353
 - in covariance matrix, 1:497–498, 500
 - defined, 1:495–497
 - estimating, 1:501
 - and expected return, 1:500
 - interpreting sign of, 1:497
 - of return, 4:331
 - of risk-free asset in portfolio of risky assets, 4:389
 - and strategic asset allocation, 4:462
- covariance matrix, 1:497–498, 500
- covenant(s), 5:308–309
 - affirmative, 5:308, 622
 - for bond indenture, 5:303
 - change of control covenant, 5:622n.26
 - debt, 3:601–603, 660
 - and employee laws, 4:19
 - in four Cs framework, 5:607, 622–623
 - in high-yield credit analysis, 5:639–640
 - with leveraged loans, 6:177–178
 - limitations on liens, 5:640
 - maintenance, 5:640
 - negative, 5:308–309, 622
 - probability of breaching, 1:540–541
- restricted payments, 5:640
- and stakeholder groups, 4:9
- Covenant Review, 5:623
- coverage, prior, 1:62
- coverage ratios
 - for capitalised interest, 3:475–477
 - debt service, 5:647–648
 - fixed charge, 3:354–355, 628, 629
 - and four Cs framework, 5:613
 - interest, 3:354, 375, 628, 629
 - for operating lease adjustment, 3:744–745
 - and solvency ratios, 3:628–631
- covered bonds, 5:306
- covered calls, 6:130–133
- covering, of positions, 5:40
- CP. *see* commercial paper
- CPI. *see* French consumer price index; US Consumer Price Index
- CPI-U. *see* Consumer Price Index for All Urban Consumers
- CPR. *see* conditional prepayment rate
- CRA International Inc., 3:153
- crashes, 6:42
- crawling band currency regimes, 2:428, 432
- crawling peg currency regimes, 2:428, 431–432
- Crazy Eddie's, 3:653
- CRB Index. *see* Commodity Research Bureau Index
- creative destruction theory, 2:209–210
- credibility
 - of central banks, 2:280–281
 - of monetary and fiscal policy mix, 2:315
- credit
 - and accounts receivable management, 4:201
 - as drag on liquidity, 4:184
 - for short-term financing, 4:215–217
 - trade, 4:211, 212
 - as underlying, 6:37–38
- credit accounts, 4:202–203
- credit analysis, 3:374–376; 5:587–660
- capital structure in, 5:591
- for corporate debt securities, 5:606–624
- credit rating process, 3:374–376
- credit risk
 - defined, 5:588–590
 - return vs., 5:624–633
 - defined, 3:723
 - four Cs framework, 5:606–624
 - capacity, 5:607–621
 - character, 5:623
 - collateral, 5:621–622
 - covenants, 5:622–623
 - Watson Pharmaceuticals Inc. case study, 5:614–621
 - functions of, 5:588
 - high-yield, 5:634–641
 - corporate structure in, 5:638–639
 - covenant analysis, 5:639–640
 - debt structure and leverage in, 5:636–638
 - equity-like approach to, 5:640–641
 - financial projections for, 5:635–636
 - liquidity in, 5:634–635
 - and non-investment grade ratings, 5:634

- credit analysis (*continued*)
 for non-sovereign government debt, 5:646–648
 practice problems, 5:652–657
 by ratings agencies, 5:597–606
 credit ratings, 5:598–599
 issuer vs. issue ratings, 5:599–601
 risks of relying on ratings, 5:601–604
 use of ratings, 5:597–598
 recovery rates in, 5:593–596
 research on ratios in, 3:376
 seniority ranking in, 5:591–593
 solutions to problems, 5:658–660
 for sovereign debt, 5:641–646
 flexibility and performance profile, 5:643–644
 political and economic profile, 5:643
 in Portugal, 5:645–646
 sovereign debt defaults, 5:641–642
 credit analysts, 3:31
 credit card networks, barriers to entry for, 5:206–207
 credit card receivable asset-backed securities, 5:507–508
 credit crisis (2007–2009), 2:295, 299, 300; 5:160, 307
 credit curve, 5:632–633
 credit cycle, 5:594–595, 627
 credit default swaps (CDSs)
 contracts for, 5:25
 credit as underlying for, 6:37
 as credit derivatives, 6:31–33
 defined, 4:300n.32
 as insurance contracts, 5:34
 credit derivatives, 6:30–33
 credit duration, 5:542, 570
 credit enhancements
 for auto loan ABSs, 5:505
 and bond indenture, 5:306–308
 defined, 5:303
 external, 5:307–308, 475
 internal, 5:306–307, 475
 with non-agency RMBSs, 5:499
 in securitizations, 5:475
 credit events, 4:300
 credit insurance, 4:202
 credit limits, 4:185
 credit lines, 4:185, 215–217
 credit-linked coupon bonds, 5:322–323
 credit-linked notes (CLNs), 5:380; 6:31
 credit migration risk, 5:589
 creditors
 business risk for, 4:141–143
 contractual agreements with, 4:18–19
 legal protections for, 4:27
 shareholder interests vs., 4:13
 as stakeholders, 4:9
 credit quality
 classifying fixed-income markets by, 5:348–349
 of commercial paper, 5:373–374
 and repo margin, 5:386
 of sovereign bonds, 5:366–367
 credit rating agencies, 5:597–606
 basis for ratings, 5:598–599
 and corporate governance, 4:30
 fallibility of, 5:604
 opinions of, 1:57–58
 risks of relying on, 5:601–604
 use of, 5:597–598
 credit ratings
 basis for, 5:598–599
 and country risk, 4:98
 for credit risk management, 4:300
 for issuer vs. issue, 5:599–601
 non-investment grade, 5:634
 risks of relying on, 5:601–604
 and special purpose entities, 5:478, 479
 use of, 5:597–598
 credit risk, 4:30. *see also* default risk
 assessing, 3:723–726
 with commercial mortgage-backed securities, 5:500
 components of, 5:588–590
 with corporate notes/bonds, 5:377
 credit derivatives for hedging, 6:30, 32
 defined, 3:374, 723; 4:287
 with fixed-income securities, 5:297–298, 570–571
 with floating-rate bonds, 5:422
 with floating-rate notes, 5:321
 measuring, 4:300
 with repurchase agreements, 5:386
 return vs., 5:624–633
 safety measures for, 4:197
 and yield-to-maturity, 5:429
 Credit Roundtable, 5:623
 credits
 in accounting systems, 3:72–73, 76–92
 BOP system, 2:362–363
 unused tax, 3:565–566
 credit sales, revenues and, 3:674–675
 credit scoring model, 4:203
 credit services, financial institutions; 5:32
 credit spread options, 6:30–31
 credit spreads
 and credit ratings, 5:603
 defined, 5:478–479
 term structure of, 5:415
 Credit Suisse, 5:210
 credit tranching, 5:306–307, 477
 credit-worthiness, 4:185, 203, 217
 CRH, 1:421
 “Critical Accounting Estimates” (MD&A), 3:659
 critical region, test statistic, 1:622
 critical value, 1:622–624
 Croatia, 2:428; 5:96
 crop types (farmland investments), 6:189
 CROs. *see* chief risk officers
 cross-border real estate investments, 6:185
 cross-default provisions, 5:600
 cross-departmental conflicts, 1:175
 crossing networks, derivatives pricing rule for, 5:57
 cross-price elasticity of demand
 for consumers, 2:15–18
 in perfect competition, 2:69
 cross-rates, currency, 2:411, 413–417
 cross-sectional common-size analysis, 3:252–254
 cross-sectional data, 1:403, 579, 581
 cross-sectional mean, 1:403–405
 cross-sectional pricing anomalies, 5:130, 133
 cross-sectional ratio analysis, 3:333, 341
 cross-sectional regression analysis, 2:102
 cross-shareholdings, 4:33
 crowding out, 2:301
 CRSP. *see* Center for Research in Security Prices
 culture
 corporate, 3:693–694
 risk, 4:278
 cumulative distribution function, 1:526, 527, 539
 cumulative frequency, 1:392–396
 cumulative frequency distributions, 1:400–401
 cumulative preference shares, 5:160, 171
 cumulative probabilities, 1:732–733
 cumulative relative frequency, 1:392–393
 cumulative voting, 4:16; 5:156
 currency(-ies), 5:14. *see also specific currencies*
 in business cycles, 2:208
 classifying fixed-income markets by, 5:349
 for fixed-income securities, 5:299–300
 foreign central bank purchases of, 2:367–368
 FX conventions for, 2:393–394
 in markets, 5:19–20
 for sovereign bonds, 5:366–367
 in sovereign credit analysis, 5:643
 as underlying, 6:5, 37
 and yield-to-maturity, 5:429
 currency board system (CBS), 2:428, 430–431
 currency codes, FX market, 2:393
 currency contracts, 5:39
 currency exchange rates, 2:391–454
 calculations, 2:410–424
 cross-rate, 2:413–417
 and exchange rate quotations, 2:410–413
 forward, 2:417–424
 currency regimes, 2:424–435
 active and passive crawling pegs, 2:431–432
 arrangements with no separate legal tender, 2:429–430
 CBS, 2:430–431
 fixed parity, 2:431
 fixed parity with crawling bands, 2:432
 free-floating, 2:432–433
 historical perspective on, 2:426–428
 ideal, 2:425
 managed float, 2:432
 target zone, 2:431
 taxonomy of, 2:428–435
 foreign exchange market, 2:391–410
 about, 2:391–392
 currency conventions, 2:393–394
 functions, 2:398–404
 nominal vs. real exchange rates, 2:394–398
 participants in, 2:404–407
 size and composition of, 2:407–410
 and international trade, 2:435–445
 absorption approach to trade balance, 2:441–442

- elasticities approach to trade balance, 2:437–441
 - practice problems, 2:449–451
 - quotations, 2:410–413
 - solutions to problems, 2:452–454
 - currency option bonds, 5:300
 - Currency Overlay Composite, 1:291–292
 - currency quotes, 2:410–413
 - currency regimes, 2:424–435
 - arrangements with no separate legal tender, 2:429–430
 - CBS, 2:430–431
 - with crawling bands/pegs, 2:431–432
 - fixed parity, 2:431
 - free-floating, 2:432–433
 - historical perspective on, 2:426–428
 - ideal, 2:425
 - managed float, 2:432
 - target zone, 2:431
 - currency reserves
 - foreign, 2:271, 286
 - requirements, 2:259, 260, 276–277, 359
 - currency risk, managing, 4:271–272
 - currency swaps, 5:24; 6:23n.12, 37
 - current account, BOP, 2:363, 369–373
 - current assets
 - and accounting profit vs. taxable income, 3:551–552
 - on balance sheets, 3:215, 217–224
 - Apple Inc., 3:218
 - cash and cash equivalents, 3:218–219
 - inventories, 3:221–223
 - marketable securities, 3:219
 - other, 3:223–224
 - SAP Group, 3:217–218
 - trade receivables, 3:219–221
 - defined, 3:46
 - current cost, 3:121
 - current government spending, 2:303
 - current liabilities
 - of Apple Inc., 3:225
 - on balance sheets, 3:215–216, 224–228
 - deferred revenue analysis of, 3:226–228
 - of SAP Group, 3:225
 - current ratio
 - and conversion from LIFO to FIFO, 3:413
 - defined, 3:348; 4:186
 - interpretation of, 3:349
 - inventory value in comparison of, 3:733–734
 - current tax, 3:566–569
 - tax charged to equity, 3:567–569
 - and valuation allowance, 3:567
 - current tax liabilities, 3:551–552
 - current yield, 5:302, 419
 - curve duration, 5:534, 541, 544, 558
 - custodial relationships, 1:56
 - custodial services, by financial intermediaries, 5:36–37
 - custody fees, 1:262
 - custody of client assets, 1:98
 - customers
 - cash from, 3:283–284
 - contractual agreements with, 4:20
 - power of, 5:608
 - receipts of, 4:203–206
 - segregation of, 2:99
 - shareholder conflicts with, 4:13
 - as stakeholders, 4:10
 - supplier conflicts with, 4:13
 - The Customers' Afternoon Letter*, 5:78
 - customs union, 2:354
 - CV. *see* coefficient of variation
 - CVaR. *see* conditional value at risk
 - CVC Capital Partners, 3:717
 - CVS Corporation, 4:92
 - cyclical companies
 - credit analysis with, 5:609
 - descriptions related to, 5:190–191
 - growth and defensive companies vs., 5:221
 - in investment strategies based on aggregate demand, 2:161
 - cyclical economic indicators, 2:240–241
 - cyclically adjusted budget deficit, 2:309
 - Cyprus, 2:354n.18, 428
 - Czech Republic, 2:279; 3:113; 5:96
- D**
- %D (stochastic oscillator), 1:704–705
 - Daejan Holdings PLC, 3:511–512
 - Daily Sentiment Index, 1:707
 - daily settlement, 6:18, 19
 - Daimler AG, 1:422; 3:358–360; 5:189, 209, 267
 - DaimlerChrysler, 3:156; 5:168
 - Damodaran, Aswath, 4:97n.35
 - Danish Society of Financial Analysts, 1:228
 - Danone. *see* Groupe Danone
 - dark pools, 5:29
 - data, financial statement
 - analysis, 3:34
 - collection, 3:33
 - interpretation, 3:34
 - manipulation, 3:73–74
 - misrepresentation, 3:74
 - processing, 3:33–34
 - data mining, 1:595–598; 5:130
 - data-mining bias, 1:595–598
 - data snooping, 1:595n.20, 596n.23; 5:130
 - data-snooping bias, 3:728–729
 - date of book closure, 4:160
 - date of record, 4:160
 - Daves, Phillip R., 4:91n.25
 - David and Lucile Packard Foundation, 4:245
 - Davide Campari-Milano S.p.A., 5:654–655, 659
 - Davidson, Russell, 1:626n.15
 - day-of-the-week effect, 5:132
 - day order, 5:48
 - days in receivables, 4:186, 207
 - days of inventory on hand (DOH)
 - and activity ratios, 3:341–343
 - and conversion from LIFO to FIFO, 3:412
 - inventory management with, 3:426–427
 - and inventory turnover, 3:343–344
 - and inventory write-downs, 3:424–425
 - days of sales outstanding (DSO)
 - in activity ratio definition, 3:341
 - as liquidity measure, 4:186
 - and quality of financial reporting, 3:690
 - and receivables turnover, 3:344–345
 - DB pension plans. *see* defined-benefit pension plans
 - DBRS. *see* Dominion Bond Rating Service
 - DBS Bank, 5:161
 - DBS Group Holdings, 5:161
 - DCFs. *see* discounted cash flows
 - DC pension plans. *see* defined-contribution pension plans
 - DDM. *see* dividend discount model
 - dead cross pattern, 1:698
 - deadweight loss, 2:348, 349
 - dealer markets. *see* over-the-counter (OTC) markets; quote-driven markets
 - dealers
 - and arbitrageurs, 5:34–36
 - and brokers, 5:30–31
 - in OTC derivatives market, 6:12
 - primary, 5:30, 362
 - risk shifting to, 4:307
 - dealing securities, 3:267
 - De Beers Consolidated Mines Limited, 2:93
 - debentures, 5:305, 591
 - debits
 - accounting system, 3:72–73, 76–92
 - BOP system, 2:362–363
 - DeBondt, Werner, 5:132
 - debt. *see also* collateralized debt obligations (CDOs)
 - amount of debt coming due, 5:614
 - analyst adjustments to, 3:742–744
 - bad, 3:44
 - collateralized debt obligations, 1:138
 - convertible, 3:190–191
 - corporate, 5:371–379
 - bank and syndicated loans, 5:371–372
 - commercial paper, 5:372–375
 - corporate notes and bonds, 5:375–378
 - cost of, 4:80–83
 - after-tax, 4:81
 - for capital budgeting, 4:46
 - company's, 4:90n.23
 - debt-rating approach, 4:81–82
 - defined, 4:80
 - estimating, 4:82–83
 - and governance, 4:30
 - and taxes, 4:75
 - in weighted average cost of capital, 5:177
 - yield-to-maturity approach, 4:80–81
 - in credit ratios, 3:375–376
 - defined, 5:295
 - derecognition of, 3:599–601
 - discretionary cash flow to, 3:375
 - distressed, 6:172
 - external, 5:643
 - extinguishment of, 3:599–601
 - FCF after dividends/debt ratio, 5:613
 - FFO/debt ratio, 5:613
 - fixed-rate, 5:350
 - fixed- vs. floating-rate, 4:82
 - floating-rate, 5:350
 - forgiveness of, 3:181
 - government, 2:254, 308
 - in high-yield credit analysis, 5:636–638

- debt (*continued*)
- leveraging role of, 4:135–136
 - lien, 5:592
 - long-term
 - on cash flow statement, 3:289
 - disclosure of, 3:603–606
 - and lease disclosure, 3:614–619
 - presentation of, 3:603–606
 - margin, 1:708–709, 712
 - market value of, 5:272–273
 - mortgage, 5:592
 - national, 2:299–301
 - net, 5:612
 - nonrated, 4:82
 - non-sovereign government, 5:646–648
 - with optionlike features, 4:82
 - ratio of consumer installment debt to income, 2:238
 - secured, 5:591, 592
 - segment debt ratio, 3:378
 - seniority rankings of, 5:591–593
 - share repurchases using, 4:167–168
 - sovereign, 5:641–646
 - credit analysis for, 5:641–646
 - flexibility and performance profile, 5:643–644
 - political and economic profile, 5:643
 - in Portugal, 5:645–646
 - sovereign debt defaults, 5:641–642
 - subordinated, 5:592–593
 - Treasury, 1:303
 - unsecured, 5:591, 592
- debt burden, 2:300
- debt covenants, 3:601–603, 660
- debt financing, for real estate, 6:187–188. *see also* mortgages
- debt incurrence test, 4:99
- debt instruments, 5:15
- debt markets
 - credit analysis in, 5:588
 - global, 5:347–348
- debt-rating approach, for cost of debt, 4:81–82
- debt ratios, 3:353, 354
- debt securities. *see also* fixed-income securities
 - corporate, 5:606–624
 - equity vs., 5:155
 - and preference shares, 5:159–160
- debt service coverage ratio (DSCR), 5:500, 647–648
- debt-to-assets ratio, 3:353, 354, 628
- debt-to-capital ratio, 3:353, 354, 628; 5:612
- debt-to-EBITDA ratio, 3:376; 5:612
- debt-to-equity ratio, 3:353, 354, 628; 4:77–78
- deceit, 1:79
- decennial pattern, 1:715
- deciles, 1:420
- decision making
 - by CFOs, 4:104–105
 - ethical framework for, 1:20–27, 37–38
 - group, 1:153
 - in hypothesis testing, 1:625
 - ineffective, 4:28–29
 - time frame for dissemination and, 1:108–109
- decision rule, 1:621–624
- decisions
 - capital budgeting, investment decision
 - criteria for, 4:48–64
 - average accounting rate of return, 4:53–54
 - internal rate of return, 4:49–50
 - net present value, 4:48–49
 - payback period, 4:50–53
 - popularity and use of capital budgeting methods, 4:62–64
 - profitability index, 4:54
 - risk management, 4:269–270
 - decision-useful information, in financial reports, 3:644–646
 - declaration date, dividend, 4:160, 162
 - decline stage (industry life-cycle), 5:215
 - declining balance depreciation method, 3:482
 - decomposition
 - of ROE, 3:362–367
 - of total risk, 4:404
 - decreasing returns to scale, 2:46
 - dedicated short bias strategies, 4:262
 - deductible temporary differences, in taxable/accounting profit, 3:561–564
 - deeds, trust, 5:303, 622
 - Deepwater Horizon oil spill, 4:37
 - default(s)
 - cross-default provisions, 5:600
 - in forward contracts, 6:15
 - loss given, 5:588
 - price reaction to, 5:118–119
 - recovery rates for, 5:593–596
 - sovereign debt, 5:641–642
 - strategic, 5:484
 - in swaps, 6:23
 - default bonds
 - binomial model for, 1:535–536
 - recovery rates on, 1:636–638
 - default interest rate, 5:501
 - default probability, 5:588
 - default rates
 - for collateral, 5:499
 - by credit rating, 5:601–602
 - and credit risk/return, 5:631–632
 - default risk
 - attributes and safety measures, 4:197
 - in credit risk, 5:588, 589
 - defined, 4:287
 - governance and, 4:29, 30
 - shareholder vs. creditor interests, 4:13
 - default risk premium, 1:303, 492–493
 - defeasance, 5:501
 - defensive companies, 2:161
 - defensive industries, 5:190, 191, 221
 - defensive internal ratio, 3:348, 349
 - deferred costs, 3:691
 - deferred coupon bonds, 5:323, 376
 - deferred income, 3:226
 - deferred method of tax recognition, 3:560n.4
 - deferred revenue (unearned revenue)
 - accrual accounting, 3:70
 - analysis of, 3:226–228
 - balance sheet, 3:58
 - as current liability, 3:226
 - on income statements, 3:154
 - deferred tax, 3:566–569
 - IFRS vs. US GAAP on, 3:575–578
 - and taxable vs. accounting profit, 3:564
 - tax charged to equity, 3:567–569
 - and valuation allowance, 3:567
 - deferred tax assets
 - accounting choices about, 3:676–677
 - accounting profit vs. taxable income for, 3:552–555
 - changes in tax rates, 3:559–560
 - current assets as, 3:224
 - defined, 3:551
 - and timing, 3:550
 - unused tax losses/credits, 3:565–566
 - deferred tax liabilities
 - accounting profit vs. taxable income for, 3:552–555
 - on balance sheets, 3:241
 - changes in tax rates, 3:559–560
 - defined, 3:551
 - deficit
 - budget (fiscal), 2:296
 - and business cycles, 2:125
 - and fiscal policy, 2:309–310
 - and foreign capital, 2:134
 - and national debt, 2:299–301
 - and Ricardian equivalence, 2:308
 - in current account, 2:369–373
 - trade, 2:126, 330
 - defined-benefit (DB) pension plans
 - accounting for, 3:624
 - defined, 3:625
 - effective duration in, 5:542–543
 - as investment clients, 4:243
 - Monte Carlo simulations for, 1:555
 - defined-contribution (DC) pension plans, 3:624–625; 4:242
 - deflation
 - defined, 2:222
 - and inflation targeting, 2:282
 - and liquidity traps, 2:290
 - and quantitative easing, 2:290–291
 - degree of confidence, 1:587
 - degree of financial leverage (DFL)
 - defined, 4:133
 - and degree of total leverage, 4:138–139
 - degree of operating leverage (DOL)
 - calculating, 4:131
 - defined, 4:126
 - and degree of total leverage, 4:138–139
 - and financial risk, 4:133–136
 - and operating risk, 4:126–131
 - degree of total leverage (DTL), 4:137–139
 - degrees of freedom (df), 1:590, 591, 636
 - Delafield Fund, 1:431
 - delisted companies, 1:599
 - delivery
 - of futures, 6:20
 - of options, 6:26
 - and repo rate, 5:385
 - in spot market trading, 5:10
 - Dell Inc.
 - business strategy and financial performance, 3:321–322
 - cash and inventory management, 4:210n.8
 - cash flow analysis of comparables, 3:304–305

- common-size cash flow statement, 3:300–302
 - cross-sectional common-size analysis, 3:252–254
 - evaluation of liquidity measures, 3:350
 - two-factor analysis of, 5:209
 - delta, 4:298
 - Delta Air Lines, 2:84
 - demand
 - aggregate (*see* aggregate demand [AD]) for commodities, 6:198
 - in company analysis, 5:230
 - concepts, 2:6–8
 - derived, 2:347
 - elastic, 2:10, 12–14, 67
 - elasticity of demand, 2:8–18
 - calculating, from demand function, 2:16–18
 - cross-price elasticity of demand, 2:15–18
 - defined, 2:8
 - income elasticity of demand, 2:14–16
 - own-price elasticity of demand, 2:9–14
 - excess, 2:331
 - for fixed- vs. floating-rate debt, 5:350
 - inelastic, 2:10, 11, 13–14, 67
 - law of demand, 2:6, 18–19, 21, 71
 - long-run vs. short-run, 2:12
 - for money, 2:263–266
 - in monopolistic competition, 2:80–81
 - in monopoly, 2:36–37, 94–95
 - in oligopoly, 2:84–90
 - in perfect competition, 2:36–37, 65–72
 - perfectly elastic, 2:12
 - perfectly inelastic, 2:11
 - under perfect vs. imperfect competition, 2:36
 - and spreads on corporate bonds, 5:627
 - unit elastic, 2:10
 - demand and supply analysis, 2:5–58
 - consumers, 2:6–23
 - demand concepts, 2:6–8
 - elasticity of demand, 2:9–18
 - substitution and income effects, 2:18–23
 - firms, 2:23–48
 - marginal returns, 2:23–28
 - scale and profit maximization, 2:43–48
 - shutdown analysis, 2:28–43
 - in microeconomics, 2:5–6
 - for money, 2:264–266
 - practice problems, 2:51–55
 - solutions to problems, 2:56–58
 - demand curves
 - aggregate
 - example, 2:143–144
 - features of, 2:141
 - interest rates and income effects, 2:142–143
 - investment strategies based on, 2:167–168
 - defined, 2:8
 - effect of income elasticity on, 2:15
 - elasticity of linear, 2:11
 - kinked, 2:85–86, 91
 - and law of demand, 2:18
 - of leaders in oligopoly, 2:91
 - as marginal value curve, 2:71
 - in monopolies, 2:94–95
 - in monopolistic competition, 2:80–81
 - negatively sloped, under imperfect competition, 2:40–41
 - in oligopolies, 2:84–86, 91
 - in perfect competition, 2:73–74
 - demand functions
 - defined, 2:6–7
 - elasticities from, 2:16–18
 - inverse, 2:8
 - demand-pull inflation, 2:229, 231–232
 - demand schedules, 2:67–69
 - demand shock to inflation rate, 2:289
 - demographic influences
 - on housing sector, 2:207
 - in industry analysis, 5:203, 223–224
 - and industry life-cycle, 5:217
 - in sovereign credit analysis, 5:643
 - in strategic analysis, 5:220
 - de Moivre, Abraham, 1:541
 - Denmark
 - domestic and international debt securities, 5:313
 - equity risk premiums, 4:87
 - exchange rate regime, 2:428, 433
 - GIPS country sponsor, 1:228
 - MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
 - real equity returns, 1:396
 - residential mortgage loans, 5:482–484
 - returns on bonds, bills, and equities, 5:153
 - share repurchases, 4:163
 - total returns, 1:404, 408, 421
 - departments, physical separation of, 1:85
 - dependent events, 1:481
 - dependent samples, hypothesis tests for, 1:638–642
 - depletion (term), 3:481n.12
 - depository receipts (DRs), 5:18, 166–169
 - American, 1:674; 5:167–168
 - European, 1:698n.5
 - Gazprom SP European, 1:698, 699
 - Standard & Poor's, 5:68, 74
 - depositories, 5:19, 37
 - depositors, in securitization process, 5:474
 - depository banks, 5:166
 - depository institutions, 5:32–33
 - deposits, retail, 5:383
 - depreciation
 - in absorption approach, 2:442
 - accelerated, 3:176–178, 481
 - accumulated, 3:44
 - average age of depreciable assets, 3:508–510
 - component method, 3:487–489
 - currency, 2:412
 - declining balance, 3:482
 - defined, 3:25, 57, 175
 - diminishing balance, 3:176–178
 - double-declining balance, 3:177, 482–486, 678–681
 - and economic vs. accounting costs, 2:28
 - in elasticities approach, 2:437–441
 - and expense recognition on income statements, 3:176–178
 - of long-lived assets, 3:481–489
 - calculation of depreciation expense, 3:487–489
 - financial reporting quality issues, 3:677–681, 687
 - methods, 3:481–487
 - plant, property, and equipment, 3:230, 735–736
 - and quality of financial reporting, 3:691–692
 - straight-line
 - and balance sheet, 3:678–681
 - bond premium/discount amortisation, 3:593
 - calculation, 3:482
 - defined, 3:481
 - depreciation/amortisation, 3:175–176
 - double-declining and units-of-production methods vs., 3:482–486
 - units-of-production, 3:481–486, 678–681
 - useful life and residual value in, 3:175–178
- depreciation expenses, 3:487–489, 500
- depressions, 2:197
- derecognition
 - of debt, 3:599–601
 - of long-lived assets, 3:497–499
- derivative contracts, 5:15
- derivative expiration days, 1:646–647
- derivatives, 6:5–58
 - benefits of, 6:41–42
 - beta for, 4:298
 - characteristics of, 6:8–9
 - contingent claims, 6:25–35
 - asset-backed securities, 6:33–35
 - credit derivatives, 6:30–33
 - forward commitments vs., 6:35–36
 - options, 6:25–30, 33
 - criticisms of, 6:42–45
 - defined, 3:236; 6:6, 60–62
 - forward commitments, 6:14–25
 - contingent claims vs., 6:35–36
 - forward contracts, 6:14–17, 24, 73–80
 - futures contracts, 6:17–21, 24, 80–82
 - pricing, 6:73–85
 - swaps, 6:21–25, 82–85
 - hedging with, 6:67–68
 - hybrid, 6:35
 - markets for, 6:9–14, 38–39
 - practice problems, 6:54–55
 - pricing, 6:45–52, 59–117
 - about, 6:60
 - arbitrage and, 6:47–52, 66–72
 - definition of derivatives, 6:60–62
 - forward commitments, 6:73–85
 - options, 6:85–100, 104–107
 - practice problems, 6:109–113
 - pricing underlying assets, 6:62–66
 - solutions to problems, 6:114–117
 - storage in, 6:46–47
 - valuation vs. pricing, 6:72–73
 - purposes of, 6:39–41, 44–45
 - risk shifting with, 4:305–307
 - solutions to problems, 6:56–58
 - types of, 6:14–39
 - underlyings for, 6:36–39
 - uses of, 6:7–9
 - valuation of, 6:45–52
 - binomial valuation of options, 6:100–104
 - forward commitments, 6:73–85
 - pricing vs. valuation, 6:72–73

- derivatives market, 6:9–14
 - exchange-traded, 6:10–11, 13–14
 - over-the-counter, 6:11–14
 - size of, 6:38–39
- derivatives pricing rule, 5:57
- derived demand, 2:347
- descending triangle pattern, 1:694–695
- descriptions of securities, 1:165–166
- descriptive statistics, 1:387
- destabilization, economic, 6:43–44
- detection
 - of financial reporting issues, 3:666–694
 - accounting choices and estimates, 3:672–689
 - areas of choice/estimate and analyst concerns, 3:686–689
 - presentation choices, 3:667–672
 - warning signs, 3:689–694
 - as part of supervision, 1:143–144
- Detroit “Big Three” automakers, 2:96
- Deutsche Bank, 1:422; 2:404, 406; 5:166
- Deutsche Börse, 5:29, 152, 209, 331; 6:9
- Deutsche Bundesbank, 2:270, 427
- Deutsche Securities, 5:30
- Deutsche Telekom AG, 1:422; 5:270–271
- Deutsche Vereinigung für Finanzanalyse und Asset Management, 1:228
- developed countries
 - bond markets, 5:353
 - business investment by, 2:173
 - foreign exchange reserves, 2:406
 - international trade and unemployment, 2:336
- developing countries. *see also* emerging markets
 - business investment by, 2:173
 - exchange rate targeting, 2:285–288
 - foreign exchange reserves, 2:406
 - labor supply, 2:172
 - monetary policy of, 2:284–285
 - reserve requirements, 2:277
 - terms of trade for, 2:329–330
 - trade-to-GDP ratio, 2:332
- development capital, 6:175
- development costs
 - internal, 3:477–481
 - and taxable/deductible temporary differences, 3:563
 - and tax bases of assets, 3:556, 557
- development phase (intangible assets), 3:232
- deviation. *see also* standard deviation
 - from intrinsic value, 1:672
 - mean absolute deviation, 1:427–429
 - semideviation, 1:436, 437
- de Villiers, Victor, 1:678
- DeVry University, 5:210
- de Wolff, Samuel, 1:714
- df. *see* degrees of freedom
- DFL. *see* degree of financial leverage
- DHL International, 5:209
- Diageo, 5:209
- differentiation strategy, for companies, 5:228
- diffuse priors, 1:506
- diffusion index, 2:238n.a, 240
- diligence, 1:151, 159
- Diligence and Reasonable Basis [Standard V(A)], 1:150–161
 - application of the standard, 1:154–161
 - compliance procedures, 1:154
 - guidance, 1:150–153
 - diligence and reasonable basis defined, 1:151
 - group research and decision making, 1:153
 - quantitatively oriented research, 1:152–153
 - quantitatively oriented techniques, 1:153
 - secondary or third-party research, 1:151–152
 - selecting external advisers and subadvisers, 1:153
 - text of, 1:42, 150
- Dillardards, Inc., 1:410
- diluted earnings per share, 3:188–194
 - with antidilutive securities, 3:193–194
 - defined, 3:186
 - if-converted method, 3:188–190
 - for stock options, 3:193
 - treasury stock method, 3:191–193
 - in valuation ratios, 3:369, 370–371
- diluted shares, 3:18
- diminishing balance depreciation, 3:176–178
- diminishing marginal productivity, 2:170–171
- diminishing returns, law of, 2:75
- Dimson, Elroy, 4:86
- direct capitalization approach to real estate valuation, 6:191–192
- direct currency quote, 2:410
- direct debit programs, 4:204
- directed brokerage, 1:100
- direct exchange rate, 2:410
- direct financing leases
 - defined, 3:530, 620
 - and financial statements, 3:526–531, 624
 - initial recognition and measurement of, 3:620–622
 - US GAAP on, 3:619, 620
- direct-format statements
 - benefits of, 3:271
 - defined, 3:66
 - under IFRS, 3:274–276
 - for Telefónica Group, 3:274–276
- direct investment(s)
 - defined, 1:262
 - in infrastructure assets, 6:201
 - in non-domestic equity securities, 5:165–166
 - Private Equity (GIPS Section I.7), 1:248
 - in real assets, 5:26
- direct method for cash flow from operating activities, 3:682
- direct method for overall statement of cash flows, 3:289–290
 - adjustments to net income, 3:289–290
 - converting indirect and, 3:293–294
 - defined, 3:23, 270
- direct negotiation, for share repurchases, 4:165
- directors, conflicts of interest for, 1:175–176, 178–179. *see also* board members
- direct ownership, of real estate, 6:186–188
- direct taxes, 2:303, 306
- direct write-off method, 3:174
- dirty floating, 2:432
- disbursement float, 4:212
- Disciplinary Review Committee (DRC), 1:33–34
- disciplining mechanisms for financial reporting quality, 3:660–666
 - auditors, 3:663–664
 - market regulatory authorities, 3:661–663
 - and motivation for manipulation, 3:665–666
 - private contracts, 3:664
- disclaimer of opinion, 3:28
- Disclosure (GIPS Section I.4), 1:235–238
 - about, 1:230
 - recommendations
 - general, 1:238
 - for private equity, 1:248
 - for real estate, 1:244
 - requirements
 - general, 1:235–238
 - for private equity, 1:246
 - for real estate, 1:242
 - for real estate closed-end fund composites, 1:243
 - for wrap fee/SMA portfolios, 1:249
- disclosure(s)
 - of bonds with warrants, 3:605–606
 - of confidential information, 1:128–129
 - of conflicts of interest, 1:101
 - control deficiency, 1:631–633
 - of debt and financial instruments, 3:597–599
 - of debt covenants, 3:602–603
 - of debt extinguishment, 3:600–601
 - and financial reporting quality, 3:693
 - and financial reporting standards, 3:133–137
 - disclosures relating to accounting policies, 3:134–135
 - disclosures relating to changes in accounting policies, 3:135–137
 - at General Electric, 3:136–137
 - at Volkswagen, 3:134–135
 - by hedge funds, 6:173
 - of income tax information, 3:570–575
 - and financial analysis, 3:574–575
 - Micron Technology, Inc., 3:570–575
 - of interdepartmental referral arrangements, 1:187
 - interim period, 3:169n.25
 - of inventory information, 3:426
 - of investment property, 3:512–513
 - of investment system, 1:165, 167
 - of issuer-paid research, 1:72
 - of leases, 3:612–619
 - level of service, 1:110
 - of LIFO liquidations, 3:414–416
 - of long-term debt, 3:603–606
 - and market efficiency, 5:122
 - market regulators’ requirements of, 3:662
 - of material information, 1:84–85, 88
 - and monitoring of financial reporting standards, 3:133–137

- in notes to financial statements, **3:126**
- of pension plans, **3:626–627**
- of performance calculation
 - methodology, **1:124–125**
- of personal investing policies, **1:184**
- of personal trading, **1:184, 185**
- of possible illegal activity, **1:128**
- and presentation of long-lived assets, **3:499–512**
 - Daejan Holdings PLC, **3:511–512**
 - fixed asset turnover and average age of depreciable assets, **3:508–510**
 - Vodafone Group Plc, **3:501–506**
- of referral arrangements, **1:186–188**
- of revaluation model for long-lived assets, **3:493–494**
- of revenue recognition, **3:169**
- selective, **1:88, 110, 112**
- on social media, **1:113**
- standards for exchanges, **5:29**
- trade allocation procedures, **1:110**
- disclosure management, **3:652n.7**
- Disclosure of Conflicts [Standard VI(A)], **1:173–180**
 - application of the standard, **1:176–180**
 - compliance procedures, **1:176**
 - guidance, **1:173–176**
 - conflicts as a director, **1:175–176**
 - cross-departmental conflicts, **1:175**
 - disclosure to clients, **1:174–175**
 - disclosure to employers, **1:174**
 - stock ownership conflicts, **1:175**
 - text of, **1:42, 173**
- discontinued operations, on income statements, **3:180**
- discount(s)
 - bonds issued at, **3:591–595**
 - bonds trading at, **5:399–402, 527, 547**
 - closed-end investment fund, **5:133–134**
 - forward, **2:417**
 - and T-bills, **1:373**
 - and time value of money, **1:302**
 - trade, **4:213–214**
- discount bonds, **3:591–595; 5:399–402, 527, 547**
- discounted cash flows (DCFs), **1:357–384. see also** present value models in equity valuation, **5:246**
- internal rate of return, **1:360–365; 4:63n.5**
 - evaluating R&D programs with IRR rule, **1:361–362**
 - NPV and IRR rules, **1:362–363**
 - problems with IRR rule, **1:363–365**
- money market yields, **1:372–377**
 - bank discount yield, **1:373–374**
 - discount rate, **1:376–377**
- net present value, **1:358–360**
- portfolio return measurement, **1:365–372**
 - money-weighted rate of return, **1:366–367, 370–372**
 - time-weighted rate of return, **1:367–372**
- practice problems, **1:379–381**
- in private equity valuation, **6:183–184**
- in real estate valuation, **6:192**
- solutions to problems, **1:382–384**
 - and time value of money, **1:357**
- discounted payback period, **4:52–53**
- discounted receivables, **4:216**
- discounted securities, yields of, **4:195–196**
- discounting, **5:16, 246**
- discount interest, **4:195**
- discount margin, **5:422–425**
- discount rate(s)
 - and federal funds rate, **2:276**
 - for money market yields, **1:376–377; 5:425–426**
- discount securities, return for, **1:375**
- discount yield, bank, **1:373–374, 376**
- discouraged worker, **2:219**
- discrete random variables, **1:525–537**
 - binomial distribution, **1:528–537**
 - evaluating block brokers with, **1:529–530, 532–533**
 - and expected defaults in bond portfolio, **1:535–536**
 - and one-period stock price as Bernoulli random variable, **1:528–529**
 - and tracking error objectives, **1:534**
 - discrete uniform distribution, **1:526–528**
- discretionary cash flow to debt, **3:375**
- discretionary goods, **2:12**
- discretionary portfolios, **1:258**
- discriminatory pricing rule, **5:56**
- diseconomies of scale, **2:44–47**
- disinflation, **2:222, 223**
- disintermediation, **5:471**
- dispersion, **1:426–444**
 - absolute, **1:427**
 - Chebyshev's inequality, **1:437–439**
 - coefficient of variation, **1:439–441**
 - internal
 - defined, **1:264**
 - Disclosure (GIPS Section I.4), **1:236**
 - Presentation and Reporting (GIPS Section I.5), **1:239**
 - Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), **1:243**
 - Verification (GIPS Section IV), **1:259**
 - mean absolute deviation, **1:427–429**
 - population variance and standard deviation, **1:429–432**
 - range, **1:427–429**
 - relative, **1:439**
 - sample variance and standard deviation, **1:432–435**
 - semivariance and semideviation, **1:436–437**
 - Sharpe ratio, **1:441–444**
- displayed orders, **5:47–48**
- display size, of orders, **5:47**
- disposable income
 - and balance of payments, **2:370**
 - defined, **2:205**
 - and MPC, **2:307**
 - personal, **2:130**
- disposal, of long-lived assets, **3:498–499**
- dissemination of information, **1:84, 108–109, 185–186**
- dissociation, **1:50–52**
- distinct business entities, **1:232, 263**
- distressed debt, valuation of, **6:172**
- distressed investing (private equity), **6:175, 180**
- distressed property investments, **6:193**
- distressed/restructuring strategy, for hedge funds, **6:162–163**
- distributional characteristics of assets, **4:338–340**
 - kurtosis, **4:339–340**
 - skewness, **4:338–339**
- distribution area laws, **1:50**
- distribution-free tests, **1:648n.27**
- distributions, **1:245, 263**
 - F*-distribution, **1:736–739**
 - frequency, **1:389–397**
 - construction of, **1:390–392, 396–397**
 - cumulative, **1:400–401**
 - defined, **1:389**
 - and holding period formula, **1:390**
 - and relative frequency, **1:392–396**
- normal
 - confidence intervals for population mean with, **1:588**
 - cumulative probabilities for, **1:732–733**
 - hypothesis tests of normally-distributed populations, **1:627–630, 634–642, 644–645**
 - reliability factors for confidence intervals based on, **1:588–589, 592–593**
 - skewed vs., **1:444–447**
 - standard, **1:732–733**
 - Student's *t*-distribution vs., **1:590–591**
 - probability (*see* probability distributions)
 - sampling, **1:578, 586**
 - t*-distribution
 - and confidence interval for population mean, **1:591–592**
 - defined, **1:626–627**
 - and estimation of normal sampling distribution, **1:589**
 - normal distribution vs., **1:590–591**
 - table, **1:734**
- divergence, **1:688, 700**
- diversification
 - with alternative investments, **6:151, 153, 157–158**
 - with commodities, **6:196–197**
 - as credit analysis factor, **3:723**
 - and employee stock options, **4:234–236, 360, 453**
 - with hedge funds, **6:165**
 - and investing in portfolios vs. single equities, **4:234–236**
 - and Loyalty, Prudence, and Care [Standard III(A)], **1:101**
 - and portfolio risk, **4:352**
 - of portfolio risk, **4:356–361**
 - with private equity, **6:181–183**
 - with real estate, **6:185, 189–191**
 - as risk modification method, **4:303**
 - and Suitability [Standard III(C)], **1:116**
- diversification ratio, **4:238**
- divest (term), **5:8**

- dividend discount model (DDM)
 for cost of common equity, 4:89
 for cost of equity, 4:88; 5:178
 in decision-making by CFOs, 4:104
 defined, 5:246
 Gordon growth model vs., 5:257
 as present value model for equity valuation, 5:248–249
 three-stage, 5:259
 two-stage, 5:258–262
- dividend income, taxes on, 4:328
- dividend payout ratio, 3:369, 371; 4:155, 158n.8
- dividend per share (DPS), 5:276–278
- dividend reinvestment plans (DRPs), 4:153–154; 5:52
- dividend repurchase plans, 4:154n.5
- dividends, 4:151–163
 about, 4:151–152
 calculating, from DDM, 5:258–259
 on cash flow statement, 3:289
 defined, 4:151
 extra/special cash, 4:154–156
 FCF after dividends/debt ratio, 5:613
 and free cash flow, 5:612
 and Gordon growth model, 5:255, 257
 information in dividend initiations, 4:172
 liquidating, 4:156
 payment chronology, 4:160–163
 capitalizing on, 4:162–163
 declaration date, 4:160
 ex-dividend date, 4:160–162
 holder-of-record date, 4:160–161
 interval between dates, 4:161–163
 NYSE Euronext time line, 4:161–162
 payment date, 4:161
 payments-in-lieu of, 5:40
 on preference shares, 5:159–160
 regular cash, 4:153–154
 reinvested, 5:169–170
 stock, 4:156–157
 and stock splits, 4:158–160
 types of, 4:152–160
 valuation equivalence of share repurchases and, 4:170–171
 at Viacom Corporation, 5:157
- dividends per share, 3:369
- dividends receivable, 3:556, 563
- dividend yield, 4:158
- divisor, price return index, 5:79
- DJIA. *see* Dow Jones Industrial Average
- “The Doctrine of No Surprises,” 4:272
- documentary credit accounts, 4:202
- documentation, of trade allocation procedures, 1:109
- documents, former employers’, 1:134
- Dodd–Frank Act. *see* Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act (2010)
- Dogs of the Dow Strategy, 1:597n.25
- DOH. *see* days of inventory on hand
- doji, 1:677–678
- DOL. *see* degree of operating leverage
- dollar, Australian
 AUD/HKD exchange rate, 2:396–398, 402–404
 currency code, 2:393
- exchange rate quotes with, 2:410, 411n.4
- international bonds outstanding in, 5:349
- trade balance and exchange rate for, 2:442–445
- USD/AUD currency pair, 2:408
- dollar, Canadian
 CAD/USD currency pair, 2:408
 in cross-rate calculations, 2:413–414
 currency code, 2:393
 exchange rate quotes with, 2:411
 international bonds outstanding in, 5:349
- dollar, Hong Kong
 AUD/HKD exchange rate, 2:396–398, 402–404
 currency code, 2:393
 exchange rate regime for, 2:430–431
 international bonds outstanding in, 5:349
- dollar, New Zealand, 2:393, 410, 411n.4
- dollar, Singapore, 2:393
- dollar, US, 2:393
 CAD/USD currency pair, 2:408
 CNY/USD exchange rate, 2:395–396
 cross-rate calculations with, 2:413–414
 as currency anchor, 2:428–429, 431, 432
 exchange rate quotes with, 2:410–413
 as exchange rate target, 2:286
 foreign exchange gains, 5:169
 foreign exchange reserves, 2:405–406
 forward calculations with, 2:417–418
 gold standard for, 2:426
 international bonds outstanding in, 5:349
 JPY/USD currency pair, 2:408
 as reserve currency, 5:19
 spot market trading of, 5:10
 USD/AUD currency pair, 2:408
 USD/EUR currency pair, 2:408
 USD/EUR exchange rate, 2:401
 USD/GBP currency pair, 2:408
- dollar–Canada exchange rate, 2:410, 413–414
- dollar duration, 5:553
- dollarization, 2:429–430
- dollar-weighted return, 1:366n.9
- dollar–yen exchange rate, 1:461; 2:410, 414–415
- domestic bonds, 5:311, 312, 352
- domestic content provisions, 2:348
- Dominion Bond Rating Service (DBRS), 5:598
- donations, 3:558, 563, 564
- double bottoms, 1:692, 693
- double coincidence of wants, 2:257
- double-declining balance depreciation acceleration factor in, 3:177
 on financial statements, 3:678–681
 of long-lived assets, 3:482–486
 other depreciation methods vs., 3:482–486, 678–681
- double-entry accounting, 3:49
- double tops, 1:691–693
- doubtful accounts, 3:174, 687
- Douglas, Roger, 2:279
- Dow, Charles, 1:671–673, 715; 5:78, 83
- Dow Chemical, 1:542n.18
- Dow Dividend Strategy, 1:597n.25
- Dow Jones 30 Index, 4:406
- Dow Jones Average, 5:78
- Dow Jones & Company
 company classifications, 5:192
 formulation of Nikkei Stock Average, 5:103
 ICB development, 5:192
- Dow Jones Industrial Average (DJIA)
 and correlations, 4:358
 creation of, 1:671; 5:78
 decennial pattern, 1:715
 features of, 5:103
 as gauge of market sentiment, 5:93
 with inverse head and shoulders patterns, 1:691
 on linear vs. logarithmic scale, 1:680–681
 presidential cycle, 1:715
 price weighting of, 5:83
 quadruple witching days, 1:646–647
 support and resistance, 1:685–686
- Dow Jones Railroad Average, 1:673
- Dow Jones Transportation Average, 5:78
- downgrade risk, 5:589
- downside risk
 and diversification in portfolios, 4:239–241
 measures of, 6:205
 and returns, 6:156–157
 and Sharpe ratios, 6:156–157
- down transition probability, 1:536
- downtrends, 1:684
- downturn, 2:199–200
 capital spending in, 2:202
 housing sector in, 2:206
 inventory–sales ratio in, 2:203
 resource use in, 2:200–202
- Dow Theory, 1:715, 718
- DPI. *see* realization multiple
- DPS. *see* dividend per share
- drag on liquidity, 4:184–185
- DRAM & Flash Product, 5:209
- drawdown, hedge funds, 6:170–172
- DRC. *see* Disciplinary Review Committee
- Dreyer’s Grand Ice Cream Holdings, Inc., 5:159
- DRPs. *see* dividend reinvestment plans
- DRs. *see* depositary receipts
- dry-bulk shipping industry, 5:211–212
- DSCR. *see* debt service coverage ratio
- DSO. *see* days of sales outstanding
- DTL. *see* degree of total leverage
- dual-class share structure
 and controlling–minority shareholder relationships, 4:12
 and voting control, 4:31–32
- dual-currency bonds, 5:299–300
- dual listing, of shares, 5:164–165
- Dubai International Financial Exchange, 5:167
- due diligence
 and failed investments, 1:159
 in financial research and analysis, 1:57
 for hedge fund investing, 6:173–174
 for private equity investments, 6:184

- and risk management for alternative investments, 6:204–206
 - in submanager selection, 1:156–157
 - sufficient, 1:154, 157–158
 - Dun & Bradstreet, 3:330
 - duopoly markets, 2:86–89
 - DuPont, 2:69
 - DuPont analysis, 3:362–367
 - durable goods, 2:205
 - Duracell, 2:60
 - duration
 - approximate modified, 5:539–541
 - of bond portfolio, 5:551–553
 - credit, 5:542, 570
 - and credit risk/return, 5:630–631
 - curve, 5:534, 541, 544, 558
 - defined, 4:298; 5:534
 - dollar, 5:553
 - effective
 - calculating, 5:541–544
 - of callable bonds, 5:549–550
 - of putable bonds, 5:550
 - inflation, 5:570
 - key rate, 5:545
 - liquidity, 5:570
 - Macauley
 - calculating, 5:534–538
 - and interest rate risk/investment horizon, 5:565–570
 - and modified duration, 5:545–547
 - of portfolio, 5:551–553
 - modified
 - annual, 5:538–540
 - approximate, 5:539–541
 - calculating, 5:538–539
 - and credit risk/return, 5:629–631
 - and effective duration, 5:543–544
 - and Macauley duration, 5:545–547
 - of portfolio, 5:551–553
 - money, 5:553–555, 568
 - OAS, 5:544
 - partial, 5:545
 - properties of, 5:545–550
 - real rate, 5:570
 - and return, 5:526
 - yield, 5:534, 541, 544, 558
 - DURATION financial function, 5:537n.2
 - duration gap, 5:569
 - Durbin-Watson statistic, 1:740
 - Dutch auctions, 4:165
 - Dutch Book Theorem, 1:476
 - Duties to Clients [Standard of Professional Conduct III], 1:97–129
 - Fair Dealing [Standard III(B)], 1:106–114
 - application of the standard, 1:110–114
 - compliance procedures, 1:108–110
 - guidance, 1:106–108
 - text of, 1:41, 106
 - Loyalty, Prudence, and Care [Standard III(A)], 1:97–105
 - application of the standard, 1:102–105
 - compliance procedures, 1:101–102
 - guidance, 1:97–101
 - text of, 1:41, 97
 - Performance Presentation [Standard III(D)], 1:121–125
 - application of the standard, 1:122–125
 - compliance procedures, 1:122
 - guidance, 1:121–122
 - text of, 1:41, 121
 - Preservation of Confidentiality [Standard III(E)], 1:125–129
 - application of the standard, 1:127–129
 - compliance procedures, 1:127
 - guidance, 1:125–126
 - text of, 1:41, 125
 - Suitability [Standard III(C)], 1:114–121
 - application of the standard, 1:118–121
 - compliance procedures, 1:117–118
 - guidance, 1:114–117
 - text of, 1:41, 114
 - Duties to Employers [Standard of Professional Conduct IV], 1:129–150
 - Additional Compensation Arrangements [Standard IV(B)], 1:140–141
 - application of the standard, 1:140–141
 - compliance procedures, 1:140
 - guidance, 1:140
 - text of, 1:42, 140
 - Loyalty [Standard IV(A)], 1:129–139
 - application of the standard, 1:133–139
 - compliance procedures, 1:133
 - guidance, 1:129–133
 - text of, 1:41–42, 129
 - Responsibilities of Supervisors [Standard IV(C)], 1:142–150
 - application of the standard, 1:146–150
 - compliance procedures, 1:144–146
 - eleventh edition revision, 1:32
 - guidance, 1:142–144
 - text of, 1:42, 142
 - duty of care, 4:22
 - duty of loyalty, 4:22
 - dynamic random access memory, 5:210
 - Dynegy Inc., 3:684
 - E**
 - EADS. *see* European Aeronautic Defense and Space Company
 - EAFE Index. *see* MSCI Europe, Australasia, and Far East Index
 - EAR. *see* effective annual rate
 - early amortization provisions, 5:508
 - early exercise, of American options, 6:104–105, 106
 - early expansion phase (business cycle), 2:197–199
 - early repayment option, 5:484
 - earnings
 - accounting choices/estimates and, 3:673–682
 - announcements of, 3:8–11
 - price to earnings ratio, 3:368, 369
 - quality of, 3:642, 643, 652
 - retained, 3:48–49, 68, 242
 - sustainability of, 3:644–646
 - earnings announcements, 5:134–135
 - earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation, and amortization (EBITDA)
 - adjusted, 3:668
 - in credit analysis, 5:611
 - debt/EBITDA ratio, 5:612
 - EBITDA/interest expense ratio, 1:540; 5:613
 - enterprise value/EBITDA ratio, 5:641
 - in enterprise value multiples, 5:272
 - on financial reports, 3:648
 - for leveraged buyouts, 6:177
 - for private equity, 6:183
 - earnings before interest and taxes (EBIT)
 - in credit analysis, 5:611
 - EBIT/interest expense ratio, 5:613
 - and operating profit, 3:18, 153
 - earnings management, 3:652–653
 - earnings per share (EPS), 1:387
 - basic, 3:186–188, 369, 370
 - changes in, 3:194–195
 - defined, 3:18
 - diluted, 3:188–194
 - with antidilutive securities, 3:193–194
 - defined, 3:186
 - if-converted method, 3:188–190
 - for stock options, 3:193
 - treasury stock method, 3:191–193
 - in valuation ratios, 3:369, 370–371
 - EBITDA per share, 3:369
 - equity valuation with, 5:276–278
 - forecasting, 1:481–482, 484–492
 - on income statements, 3:149n.5, 185–195
 - interpretation of, 3:370–371
 - mean and median, 1:408–409
 - share repurchases and, 4:166–169
 - and simple vs. complex capital structure, 3:186
- earnings reports, 3:693
- earnings smoothing, 3:646
- earnings statements, 3:48–49, 68, 150
- earnings surprises, 5:134–135
- East Asian Financial Crisis (1990s), 2:376
- Eastern Europe. *see also specific countries*
 - current account imbalance, 2:372
 - debt and equity outstanding, 5:348
 - trade-to-GDP ratio, 2:332
- East Timor, 2:429
- easy fiscal policy, 2:313
- easy monetary policy, 2:313
- EAY. *see* effective annual yield
- eBay, 2:94
- EBIT. *see* earnings before interest and taxes
- EBITDA. *see* earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation, and amortization
- EBITDA interest coverage, 3:375
- EBITDA/interest expense ratio, 5:613
- EBITDA per share, 3:369
- EBIT interest coverage, 3:375
- EBIT/interest expense ratio, 5:613
- ECB. *see* European Central Bank

- Echo Boomers, 5:224
- ECNs. *see* electronic communications networks
- e-commerce, 4:212–213
- econometric approach, in market structure identification, 2:102
- economic activity
in business cycle, 2:196–198
and risk, 4:269
- economic conditions, yield spread and, 5:627
- economic costs, 2:28, 38, 73
- Economic Cycle Research Institute (ECRI), 2:235
- economic depreciation. *see* depreciation
- economic destabilization, 6:43–44
- economic goodwill, 3:234
- economic growth, 2:169–181
and aggregate demand, 2:151
in China, 2:175
in Mexico, 2:178
production function and potential GDP, 2:170–171
and real GDP, 2:169
RTAs and spillovers of, 2:356
sources of, 2:172–175
sustainable, 2:169, 175–181
and trade, 2:332–333
- economic indicators, 2:235–242
cyclical measures as, 2:240–241
defined, 2:235
diffusion index of, 2:240
leading, lagging, and coincident, 2:235–239
- economic infrastructure assets, 6:200
- economic loss, 2:40
- economic moat, 2:64
- economic order quantity–reorder point (EOQ-ROP) approach, 4:209
- economic profit(s)
defined, 2:28, 73
marginal revenue and maximization of, 2:29
in monopolistically competitive markets, 2:81, 82
in strategic analysis, 5:204
- economics, 2:5
- economic sectors
business/corporate, 2:124; 5:347
defined, 5:189
- economic sensitivity of, 5:190–191
- external trade, 2:126–127, 207–209
- financial and financial services, 2:375; 5:193
- in GDP, 2:123–127
- government and government-related, 2:125–126; 5:346–347
- household, 2:115–116, 124
- housing, 2:206–207
- ICB definition, 5:192
- information technology, 2:174
- mortgage, 5:487n.9
- private, 5:643
- public, 2:255; 5:643
- representative, 5:193–194
- sector specific strategies for hedge funds, 6:164
- Economic sentiment index, 2:238
- economic stabilization, fiscal policy and, 2:296
- economic structure, in sovereign credit analysis, 5:643
- economic unions, 2:354–358
- economies of scale
from international trade, 2:335, 336
and monopolies, 2:93
for profit maximization, 2:44–47
- economy
aggregate output and income in, 2:115–116
barter, 2:119, 257
business cycles as short-term movements, 2:195–196
closed, 2:330, 369–370
and government debt, 2:254
IMF monitoring of, 2:374
influence of fiscal and monetary policy on, 2:254–256
open, 2:330, 335, 369, 370
and securitization, 5:470–472
underground, 2:119–120
- ECP. *see* Eurocommercial paper market
- ECRI. *see* Economic Cycle Research Institute
- Ecuador, 2:428, 429; 3:114
- EDGAR. *see* Electronic Data Gathering, Analysis, and Retrieval System
- EDI. *see* electronic data interchange
- EDRs. *see* European Depositary Receipts
- education
compliance, 1:145
and human capital, 2:172
- effective annual rate (EAR), 1:311; 5:416
- effective annual yield (EAY), 1:375–377
- effective convexity, 5:562–563
- effective date, GIPS, 1:227
- effective duration
calculating, 5:541–544
of callable bonds, 5:549–550
of puttable bonds, 5:550
- effective interest rate, 3:589, 593
- efficiency. *see also* market efficiency
of capital allocation, 5:13–14
estimator, 1:586
of financial systems, 5:58–59
of tax policy, 2:303
- efficient frontier, 4:362–374
- indifference curve, 4:368–369
- investment opportunity set, 4:362–363
- investor preferences and optimal portfolio, 4:373–374
- Markowitz, 4:365, 393–394
- minimum-variance portfolios, 4:363–365
- portfolio selection example, 4:368–373
- for risk-free assets, 4:365–368
and strategic asset allocation, 4:462–463
- efficient market(s)
arbitrage opportunities in, 6:50, 165
derivatives market at, 6:42
description of, 5:117–119
intrinsic value in, 5:119–120
semi-strong-form, 5:125–128
strong-form, 5:128
weak-form, 5:125, 128, 129
- efficient market hypothesis, 5:124, 128–129
- EFSF. *see* European Financial Stability Facility
- EFT. *see* electronic funds transfer
- Egypt, 2:429; 3:115; 5:96
- Egyptian Financial Supervisory Authority, 3:107n.9
- Ehrhardt, Michael C., 4:91n.25
- EIB. *see* European Investment Bank
- 18-year cycle, 1:714
- elastic demand, 2:10, 12–14, 67
- elasticity(-ies)
defined, 2:9; 4:126
of demand, 2:8–18
and budget constraints, 2:67
calculating, from demand function, 2:16–18
cross-price, 2:15–18, 69
defined, 2:8
income, 2:14–16, 68–69
in oligopolies, 2:84
own-price, 2:9–14
in perfect competition, 2:66–70
and trade balance, 2:437–441
of linear demand curve, 2:11
of supply, 2:8
and trade balance, 2:437–441
- electric utilities, 2:62, 93
- electronic communications networks (ECNs), 5:29–30
- Electronic Data Gathering, Analysis, and Retrieval System (EDGAR), 3:108
- electronic data interchange (EDI), 4:212–213
- electronic funds transfer (EFT), 4:204–206
- electronic information, confidentiality of, 1:126
- Elliott, R. N., 1:715–717
- Elliott Wave Theory, 1:715–718
- El Salvador, 2:428, 429; 3:114
- embedded options, 5:327, 420. *see also* callable bonds; puttable bonds
- EMBI Global. *see* J.P. Morgan Emerging Market Bond Index Global
- embryonic stage (industry life-cycle), 5:214
- EMC, 5:209
- Emerging Market High Yield Fixed Income Composite, 1:290
- emerging markets. *see also* developing countries
bond, 5:353
capitalization level and contributions to global GDP, 5:151
fixed-income securities for, 6:172
hedge funds in, 4:262
securitization in, 5:471
sovereign debt of, 5:642
technical analysis for, 5:125
World Bank definition of, 5:642n.42
- empirical probability, 1:474
- employed (term), 2:218
- employee benefit plans, 4:23
- Employee Benefits* (IAS 19), 3:625n.16
- employee representatives, 4:21
- employee rights, 4:19

- employees
 cash to, 3:285–286
 checking references of, 1:78
 classifications of, 1:133
 as company stakeholders, 4:9
 independent contractors vs., 1:132
 material nonpublic information for, 1:87
 net income/revenue per employee, 3:372
 on non-agricultural payrolls, 2:237
 employee stock options, diversification and, 4:234–236, 360, 453
 employee stock ownership plans (ESOPs), 4:19
 employer(s). *see also* Duties to Employers [Standard of Professional Conduct IV]
 competing with current, 1:136
 disclosure of conflicts to, 1:174, 180
 former, 1:123, 134
 leaving, 1:130–131, 139
 misrepresentation of work for, 1:70
 responsibilities of, 1:130
Employers' Accounting for Defined Benefit Pension and Other Postretirement Plans (SFAS 158), 3:711
 employment
 and business cycle, 2:198, 200–201
 nature of, 1:132–133
 employment contracts, 4:19
 EMU. *see* European Economic and Monetary Union
 ending inventory
 and inflation, 3:405–406
 and inventory valuation method, 3:396, 400–402
 in periodic vs. perpetual inventory systems, 3:402–404
 endogeneity, problem of, 2:102
 endowments, 4:244–246; 6:152–153
 Enel, 1:422
 Energizer, 2:60
 energy
 as commodity, 6:194
 speculators on, 6:43n.20
 energy mutual funds, 6:196
 energy sector, 4:38, 39; 5:193
 energy unit trusts, 6:196
 enforcement, by market regulators, 3:662
 ENI, 1:422
 Enron Corporation
 credit ratings of, 5:604
 departures from GAAP at, 3:653
 employees' stock holdings in, 4:234–235
 ethical lapses, 1:6
 low-quality financial reports issued by, 3:660
 poor governance and stakeholder management at, 4:28
 situational influences on ethics, 1:13–14
 and technical analysis, 1:674
 enterprise, NAICS definition, 5:197
 enterprise risk management, 4:22
 defined, 4:273
 process for, 4:275–277
 risk governance in, 4:279–281
 risk tolerance in, 4:282
 enterprise value (EV), 5:641
 enterprise value multiples, 5:247
 enterprise value/EBITDA ratio, 5:641
 in models for equity valuation, 5:271–274
 entertainment
 with clients, 1:63
 with related parties, 1:62–63
 entry fee, 2:100
 environmental, social, governance (ESG) considerations, 4:36–39
 about, 4:6
 governance (*see* corporate governance)
 implementation methods, 4:38–39
 in investment analysis, 4:38
 in investment policy statements, 4:452–453
 market overview, 4:37–38
 environmental projects, capital budgeting for, 4:45
 E.ON, 1:422
 EOQ-ROP approach. *see* economic order quantity–reorder point approach
 EPRA. *see* European Real Estate Association
 EPS. *see* earnings per share
 equal cash flows
 future value of series with, 1:313–314
 future value of series without, 1:314
 infinite series of, 1:323–324
 present value of series with, 1:318–323
 present value of series without, 1:326
 equality
 point of, 1:619
 of two variances, 1:644–647
 equal weighting, of security market indices, 5:85–86
 Equatorial Guinea, 3:115
 equilibrium
 Cournot, 2:87, 89, 90
 long-run
 macroeconomic, 2:159
 in monopolistic competition, 2:82–83
 in monopoly, 2:100–101
 in oligopoly, 2:92
 in perfect competition, 2:77–78
 in money market, 2:140–141
 Nash, 2:88–89, 92
 equilibrium GDP, 2:159–169
 inflationary gap, 2:163–164
 long-run equilibrium, 2:159
 recessionary gap, 2:159–163
 stagflation, 2:165–166
 equilibrium interest rate, 5:12–13
 equilibrium prices
 for money, 2:264–265
 in perfectly competitive markets, 2:73–74
 equipment trust certificates, 5:305–306
 equity. *see also* return on equity (ROE)
 on balance sheets, 3:212, 241–246
Conceptual Framework on, 3:119
 cost of
 common equity, 4:84–90
 in private equity valuation, 6:183–184
 and required rates of return, 5:177–178
 debt-to-equity ratio, 3:353, 354, 628
 defined, 3:212
 and financial position, 3:10
 free cash flow to equity, 3:302–303; 6:183–184
 on cash flow statements, 3:302–303
 defined, 4:80n.7
 in discounted cash flow approach, 6:183–184
 in equity valuation models, 5:246, 250
 minority equity investing, 6:180
 owners'
 accounting equation, 3:46–47
 defined, 3:12, 44, 212
 in residential properties, 6:187
 statement of, 3:68
 shareholders', 3:212, 473; 5:174
 on balance sheet, 3:212
 and capitalizing vs. expensing expenditures, 3:473
 and ROE, 5:174
 and stock dividends, 4:157
 statement of changes in equity, 3:244–246
 Apple Inc., 3:245–246
 and balance sheet, 3:244–246
 defined, 3:12
 for financial statement analysis, 3:20–22
 tax charged to, 3:567–569
 total debt to total debt plus equity ratio, 3:376
 total liabilities-to-equity ratio, 3:413
 equity analysis, of corporate debt securities, 5:606–607
 equity analysts, 3:31
 equity capital, raising, 5:9
 equity derivatives, 5:15
 Equity Funding Corp., 3:653
 equity hedge strategies, 6:162, 164
 equity indices, 5:95–97
 equity IPOs, 1:182–183
 equity-like approach to high-yield analysis, 5:640–641
 equity markets
 efficiency of, 6:42
 global, 5:347–348
 hedge fund strategies with neutrality in, 4:262
 OTC derivatives market vs., 6:9–10
 equity options, 6:36n.15
 equity portfolios. *see* options strategies for equity portfolios
 equity real estate investment trusts, 6:188
 equity-related bonds, 5:332
 equity risk premium (ERP), 4:85–88
 equity securities (equities), 5:17–18, 149–185. *see also* stock analysis, 3:368–373
 actions based on, 3:34
 industry-specific ratios, 3:371–373
 research on ratios in, 3:373
 valuation ratios, 3:368–371
 and company value, 5:172–178
 accounting return on equity, 5:172–177
 cost of equity and investors' required rates of return, 5:177–178

- equity securities (equities) (*continued*)
- correlation of, 4:458–459
 - debt securities vs., 5:155
 - defined, 5:15
 - global assets under management, 6:151
 - in global finance markets, 5:150–155
 - importance of, 5:149–150
 - international ownership comparisons for, 5:154–155
 - investing in portfolios vs., 4:233–234
 - and diversification, 4:234–236
 - and downside risk, 4:239–241
 - and modern portfolio theory, 4:241–242
 - and portfolio composition, 4:238–239
 - and risk–return tradeoff, 4:236–238
 - liquidity and issuance of, 5:635
 - non-domestic, 5:164–169
 - depository receipts, 5:166–169
 - direct investing in, 5:165–166
 - practice problems, 5:180–183
 - private vs. public, 5:162–164
 - returns on
 - frequency distribution of returns, 1:396–397
 - global comparison of returns, 5:152–154
 - hedge funds vs. equity returns, 6:165
 - return characteristics, 5:169–170
 - risk characteristics, 5:170–171
 - screening, 3:726–730
 - example, 3:727
 - ratio-based, 3:729–730
 - solutions to problems, 5:184–185
 - types of, 5:155–161
 - common shares, 5:156–159
 - preference shares, 5:159–161
 - as underlying, 6:5, 36
 - volatility of, 5:153–154
- equity swaps, 5:24; 6:36
- equity tranches, 5:500; 6:34
- equity valuation, 5:243–289
- asset-based, 5:274–278
 - for airline, 5:276
 - for family-owned laundry, 5:275
 - other models vs., 5:246–248, 276–278
 - for restaurant, 5:275–276
 - estimated value and market price in, 5:244–246
 - multiplier models, 5:263–274
 - enterprise values in, 5:271–274
 - example, 5:270–271
 - fundamentals in, 5:264–265
 - method of comparables, 5:267–270
 - other models vs., 5:246–248, 276–278
 - price multiples in, 5:264–267
 - practice problems, 5:280–285
 - present value models, 5:248–262
 - examples, 5:250–251
 - Gordon growth model, 5:254–258
 - multistage, 5:258–262
 - other models vs., 5:246–248, 276–278
 - preferred stock valuation with, 5:251–254
 - share value for three-year investment horizon, 5:249
 - purpose, 5:244
 - solutions to problems, 5:286–289
 - equivalence, 1:334–335
 - Erb, Claude, 4:98n.36
 - ERM. *see* European Exchange Rate Mechanism
 - Ernst & Young, 3:642; 6:153
 - ERP. *see* equity risk premium
 - errors
 - known, 1:72
 - notification of, 1:168
 - sampling, 1:577–578
 - standard, 1:582–583, 588, 593, 620
 - tracking, 1:534
 - Type I and II, 1:620–621
 - unintentional, 1:72
 - ESC. *see* European Securities Committee
 - ESG considerations. *see* environmental, social, governance considerations
 - ESMA. *see* European Securities and Market Authority
 - ESOPs. *see* employee stock ownership plans
 - Essay on the Principle of Population* (Malthus), 2:170
 - Essilor International, 1:422
 - establishment, NAICS definition, 5:197
 - estimates
 - of alternative investment values, 6:151
 - defined, 1:585
 - and earnings/balance sheets, 3:674–675
 - of enterprise value and market value of debt, 5:272–273
 - of equity value and market price, 5:244–246
 - in financial reporting, 3:101–102
 - in financial statements, 3:73–74
 - of intrinsic value, 5:119
 - point, 1:588
 - pooled, 1:633–634
 - of population mean, 1:585–595
 - confidence intervals, 1:587–592
 - point estimators, 1:585–587
 - sample size, 1:593–595
 - estimation
 - of beta, 4:90–97
 - inferring asset beta, 4:94–95
 - market model, 4:406–407
 - pure-play method, 4:93–95
 - of cost of capital, 4:90–105
 - with beta and project beta, 4:90–97
 - and country risk, 4:97–98
 - and decision-making by CFOs, 4:104–105
 - and flotation costs, 4:102–104
 - and marginal cost of capital structure, 4:98–101
 - with weighted average cost of capital, 4:95–97
 - of cost of debt, 4:82–83
 - of cost of equity, 4:84–90
 - of cost of preferred equity, 4:84
 - of expected returns, 4:414–415
 - and statistical inference, 1:585, 617
 - of value by analysts, 4:44
 - of weighted average cost of capital, 4:95–97
 - estimation period, beta, 4:90–91
 - estimators, 1:585–587, 588n.13
 - Estonia, 2:354n.18; 5:96
 - ETFs. *see* exchange traded funds
 - ethical conduct (term), 1:7
 - ethical decision-making framework, 1:20–27
 - applying, 1:22–27, 37–38
 - phases of process, 1:21–22
 - ethical principles (term), 1:7
 - ethical standards, legal standards vs., 1:17–20
 - ethics, 1:5–28. *see also* Code of Ethics; codes of ethics (in general); Standards of Professional Conduct
 - about, 1:5–6
 - challenges to ethical conduct, 1:11–14
 - defined, 1:7
 - ethical decision-making framework, 1:20–27
 - applying, 1:22–27
 - phases of process, 1:21–22
 - ethical vs. legal standards, 1:17–20
 - firms commitment to, 1:38
 - impact on stakeholders, 1:6–9
 - importance of, 1:15–17
 - and investment industry, 1:35–39
 - professionalism, 1:9–11
 - and regulations, 1:37
 - societal benefit of, 1:36
 - Ethiopia, 2:162
 - ETNs. *see* exchange-traded notes
 - EU. *see* European Union
 - Eurex, 5:29; 6:9
 - Euribor. *see* Euro interbank offered rate
 - euro
 - creation of, 2:427–428
 - cross-rate calculations with, 2:413–414
 - as currency anchor, 2:428
 - currency code, 2:393
 - EUR/GBP exchange rates, 2:410, 411n.4
 - exchange rate quotes with, 2:410–412
 - forward calculations with, 2:417–418
 - GBP/EUR exchange rate, 2:395, 400
 - international bonds outstanding in, 5:349
 - intervention in FX market to support, 2:432
 - as reserve currency, 5:19
 - spot market trading of, 5:10
 - USD/EUR currency pair, 2:408
 - USD/EUR exchange rate, 2:401
 - Eurobonds
 - coupon payment structure for, 5:321
 - defined, 5:312
 - foreign and domestic bonds vs., 5:352
 - in global bond market, 5:311
 - in secondary market, 5:363–364
 - settlement of, 5:378
 - euro–Canada exchange rate, 2:411, 413–414
 - Euroclear, 5:364, 378
 - Euro–Coin statistic, 2:241
 - Eurocommercial paper (ECP) market, 5:374–375
 - Eurocopter, 5:225
 - Eurodollar bonds, 5:312
 - euro–dollar exchange rate, 2:413–414, 417–418

- Eurodollar futures, 1:691–692
 Eurodollar rate, 4:216
 Eurodollar time deposits, 4:194
 euro exchange rate, 2:410
 Eurofighter consortium, 5:226
 Euro interbank offered rate (Euribor), 5:299, 351; 6:78n.11
 Europe. *see also specific regions and countries*
 approval for dividends, 4:151, 160
 capitalization level and contributions to global GDP, 5:151
 capital markets regulation, 3:111
 corporate notes and bonds, 5:375
 correlation of equities, 4:458–459
 economic indicators, 2:241
 Giro system, 4:204
 hybrid/balanced funds, 4:258–259
 IFRS adoption, 3:113
 industrial comparative ratio analysis, 5:613
 institutionally owned real estate, 6:185
 labor supply, 2:172
 maturity of mortgages, 5:482
 money market funds, 4:256–257
 mutual fund assets, 4:256
 open market repurchase transactions, 4:164
 regular cash dividends, 4:153
 residential mortgage loans, 5:484
 returns on bonds, bills, and equities, 5:152–153
 rights offerings, 4:102
 securities ranked lower than subordinated debt, 5:592
 stagflation, 2:232
 terms of trade, 2:330
 trade balance with US, 2:126–127
 use of enterprise value, 5:272
 European Aeronautic Defense and Space Company (EADS), 1:422; 5:225–226, 268–269
 European call options (calls) and American call options, 5:329; 6:105
 binomial option pricing with, 6:101–103
 Black–Scholes–Merton model for, 1:561
 exercise price of, 6:87, 88
 at expiration, 6:86
 minimum prices for, 6:91–93
 payments on underlying and carrying costs for, 6:91
 and risk-free rate of interest, 6:89
 time to expiration for, 6:88
 and value of underlying, 6:87
 volatility of underlying for, 6:90
 European Central Bank (ECB)
 CPI used by, 2:226
 and currency regime of EMU, 2:430
 and European Union, 2:354n.18
 independence of, 2:280
 inflation targeting, 2:279, 281
 intervention in FX market, 2:432
 monetary policy of, 2:181
 money measures of, 2:262
 objectives of, 2:272
 European Commission, 2:101; 3:104, 111
 European Community
 currency regimes, 2:428
 customs union, 2:354
 insider trading laws, 5:122n.11
 European Depository Receipts (EDRs), 1:698n.5
 European Economic and Monetary Union (EMU), 2:375–376, 428, 430. *see also* Eurozone
 European Exchange Rate Mechanism (ERM), 2:286, 427
 European Financial Reporting Advisory Group, 3:111
 European Financial Stability Facility (EFSF), 2:358
 European Investment Bank (EIB), 5:370
 European Model Covenant Initiative, 5:623
 European options (European-style options)
 call options (*see* European call options [calls])
 defined, 6:26, 85
 Monte Carlo simulation for valuing, 1:556
 pricing, 6:85–100
 and exercise price, 6:87–88
 at expiration, 6:86
 minimum prices of calls and puts, 6:91–93
 and payments on underlying/cost of carry, 6:90–91
 put–call–forward parity, 6:98–99
 put–call parity, 6:94–98, 100
 and risk-free rate of interest, 6:89
 and time to expiration, 6:88–89
 and value of underlying, 6:87
 and volatility of underlying, 6:89–90
 put options (*see* European put options [puts])
 European Parliament, 3:111
 European put options (puts), 1:564
 and American put options, 6:105
 binomial option pricing with, 6:103
 exercise price of, 6:87–88
 at expiration, 6:86
 minimum prices for, 6:91–93
 payments on underlying and carrying costs for, 6:91
 putable bonds with, 5:330
 and risk-free rate of interest, 6:89
 time to expiration for, 6:88, 89
 and value of underlying, 6:87
 volatility of underlying for, 6:90
 European Real Estate Association (EPRA), 5:102
 European Securities and Market Authority (ESMA), 3:111, 661
 European Securities Committee (ESC), 3:111
 European-style contracts, 5:24
 European Union (EU), 5:355
 capitalization level and contributions to global GDP, 5:151
 capital market regulation, 3:111
 and convergence of GAAP, 3:130
 economic indicators for, 2:235
 EFSF of, 2:358
 employee rights, 4:19
 ERM of, 2:286, 427
 export subsidies, 2:351
 hedge fund regulations, 6:171
 imports in, 2:329
 inflation targeting, 2:281
 loans to governments, 5:642
 price index, 2:226
 quotas from, 2:351
 RTAs for, 2:354
 securitization in, 5:480n.5
 sell-out rights, 4:16
 European Works Councils, 4:19
 Eurostat, 2:226
 euro–Sterling exchange rate, 2:411
 EURO STOXX 50 Index, 1:421–424; 2:238
 euro–Swiss exchange rate, 2:411, 412
 Euroyen bonds, 5:312
 euro–yen exchange rate, 2:411
 Eurozone
 economic indicators, 2:235, 238
 and EU, 2:354n.18
 inflation-linked bonds, 5:368
 money measures, 2:262
 panel vs. longitudinal data on, 1:581n.3
 Eurozone Manufacturing Purchasing Managers Index, 2:238
 Eurozone Service Sector Future Business Activity Expectations Index, 2:238
 EV. *see* enterprise value
 evaluation
 of fiscal policy, 2:311–312
 of monetary policy, 2:293–294
 Evaluation and Review, IPS, 4:441
 event-driven strategies, 4:262; 6:162–163
 event risk, 5:604
 events
 complement of, 1:484
 defined, 1:472–473
 dependent, 1:481
 independent, 1:481–484
 mutually exclusive, 1:473
 event studies, in semi-strong efficient markets, 5:126
 Everbright Securities, 1:6
 evergreen funds, 1:245, 263
 Evian, 3:379
ex-ante (term), 1:235, 263
ex ante models, 4:426
ex ante Sharpe ratio, 1:441n.37
 excess demand, 2:331
 excess interest cash flow, 5:505
 excessive trading, 1:104, 113
 excess kurtosis, 1:451–454
 excess spread, 5:307, 505
 excess spread accounts, 5:307
 excess supply, 2:331
 exchange, money as medium of, 2:257
 exchange rate quotations, 2:410–413
 exchange rate regimes, 2:424–435. *see also* currency regimes
 exchange rates, 2:393. *see also* currency exchange rates
 and aggregate demand, 2:151
 and short-run aggregate supply, 2:154, 156
 exchange rate targeting, 2:285–288
 exchanges, 5:29

- exchange-traded derivatives market, 6:10–11
 OTC vs., 6:13–14
 size of, 6:38
- exchange-traded funds (ETFs)
 as alternative investments, 6:150
 and basket of listed depository receipts, 5:169
 and beta exposure, 6:155
 for commodities investing, 6:195
 derivatives vs., 6:6
 indices for, 5:95
 as pooled investments, 4:259–261; 5:19
- exchange-traded notes (ETNs), 5:19
- exchange-traded options, 6:25
- exclusionary screening, 4:38
- ex-dividend date, 4:160–162
- execution instructions, 5:44–48
- execution mechanisms, secondary market, 5:54–57
- execution-only responsibilities, 1:105
- execution step (portfolio management), 4:249–251
 asset allocation, 4:249
 portfolio construction, 4:249–251
 security analysis, 4:249
- executive (management) board, 4:10
- executive (internal) directors, 4:9, 21
- exercise price
 of covered calls, 6:132
 of options, 6:26, 87–88
 of warrants, 5:18
- exercise value, of European options, 6:86
- exhaustive (term), 1:473
- exit strategies, for private equity investments, 6:180–181
- exogenous policy tools, aggregate demand and, 2:136
- expansionary fiscal policy, 2:294–296, 309
- expansionary monetary policy, 2:150, 288–289
- expansion phase (business cycle), 2:196–199. *see also* recovery
 housing sector in, 2:206
 inventory–sales ratio in, 2:204
 investor preferences, 2:199
 resource use in, 2:201
- expansion projects, capital budgeting for, 4:45
- expansion risk, 5:488
- expansion venture capital, 6:179
- expectations
 about future prices, 2:154, 156
 about inflation, 2:232–233
 and aggregate demand, 2:149
 capital market, 4:457
 in economic indicators, 2:237
 homogeneity of expectations assumption, 4:391–392, 410–411, 426
 in probability, 1:472
- expected defaults, in bond portfolio, 1:535–536
- expected inflation, 2:273, 275
- expected inflation rate, 4:333
- expected loss, credit risk and, 5:589
- expected return(s)
 and beta, 4:407–409
 calculation of, 1:495
 CAPM estimation of, 4:414–415
 and historical mean return, 4:333–334
 and SML, 4:412–413
 and strategic asset allocation, 4:462–463
 and variance of return, 1:500
- expected risk premium, 4:333
- expected value, 1:486–490
 of bonds and T-bills, 1:492–493
 conditional, 1:488
 defined, 1:485–487
 of product of uncorrelated random variables, 1:502
 properties of, 1:494–495
 standard deviation, 1:487–488
 total probability rule for, 1:488–490
 tree diagrams, 1:489–490
 and weighted mean, 1:415
- expenditure(s)
 aggregate, 2:115
 capital
 committed, 5:614
 financing for, 5:8, 9
 and fiscal policy, 2:303
 net cash flow to, 3:375
 property, plant, and equipment as, 3:463, 464
 and consumer surplus, 2:70–72
 government, 2:217, 295–298
 personal consumption, 2:225
 and price elasticity of demand, 2:437–440
 R&D, 2:174
 total
 and aggregate income, 2:133–140
 and consumer surplus, 2:71–72
 and own-price elasticity of demand, 2:13–14
 and trade balance, 2:436–437
- expenditure approach to GDP, 2:116–118, 123, 124, 127–129
- expense recognition on income statements, 3:16, 150–151, 170–179
 and amortisation, 3:178
 applications, 3:174–178
 for doubtful accounts, 3:174
 and financial analysis, 3:179
 general principles, 3:170–174
 and inventory costs, 3:170–172
 for warranties, 3:174
- expenses
 accrued, 3:70–71, 226
 amortisation, 3:490
Conceptual Framework on, 3:120
 defined, 3:44
 depreciation, 3:487–489, 500
 income tax, 3:418
 interest, 3:517n.32, 592–596; 5:613, 644
 other operating, 3:286
 prepaid, 3:70, 223–224
 tax, 3:418, 551
 trading, 1:234, 236, 268
 transaction, 1:241, 242, 245, 246, 269
 travel, 1:60–61, 63–64
 and warranties, 3:174
- Expenses: Compensation–Retirement Benefits (ASC 715), 3:711
- expensing of costs
 capitalisation of costs vs., 3:469–474
 on financial statements, 3:469–474
 for ongoing purchases, 3:473
- experience curve, 5:203
- expert networks, 1:91
- experts, 1:83–84
- expiration
 of forward contracts, 6:73–74
 of options, 6:26–30, 86
 time to, 6:88–89
 value at
 of calls, 6:123–126, 129, 130
 of puts, 6:126–129, 134, 135
- expiration days, derivative, 1:646–647
- exports
 in balance of trade, 2:366
 in business cycles, 2:208
 defined, 2:329
 exchange rate and prices of, 2:151
 net, 2:136, 330
 terms of trade for, 2:329–330
 voluntary export restraints, 2:348, 351
- export subsidies, 2:348, 351–353
- ex-post* (term), 1:239, 263
- ex post* models, 4:426
- ex post* Sharpe ratio, 1:441n.37
- ex-post* standard deviation, 1:238–240
- exposure, risk, 4:271–272
- exposure instructions, for orders, 5:47
- eXtensible Business Reporting Language (XBRL), 3:330
- external advisers, selecting, 1:153
- external auditors, 4:17
- external cash flows
 Calculation Methodology (GIPS Section I.2), 1:233, 234
 defined, 1:263
 Input Data (GIPS Section I.1), 1:233
- external competition, price collusion and, 2:89
- external credit enhancements, 5:307–308, 475
- external debt, 5:643
- external influences on industry analysis, 5:222–228
 demographic, 5:223–224
 governmental, 5:224–226
 macroeconomic, 5:222
 social, 5:226–227
 technological, 5:222–223
- externality, 4:47
- external liquidity, in sovereign credit analysis, 5:643
- externally compensated assignments, 1:137
- external manager, travel expenses from, 1:63–64
- external sources of information, for financial statement analysis, 3:30
- external trade sector
 cyclical behavior of, 2:207–208
 in GDP, 2:126–127
- external valuation
 defined, 1:263
 GIPS Valuation Principles (GIPS Section II), 1:251–252
 Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), 1:241–243
- extra cash dividends, 4:154–156

- extractive industries, **3:655–656**
 extraordinary items, on income statements, **3:180–181**
 extreme value theory, **4:299**
 ExxonMobil
 and concentration in gasoline market, **2:103**
 MACD for, **1:706–707**
 two-factor analysis, **5:209**
 in value neutrality argument, **4:171n.27**
 Ezzell, John R., **4:79n.3, 103n.41**
- F**
 Fabozzi, Frank, **4:82n.10, 84n.13**
 Facebook, **2:94; 4:12, 31**
 face value, **1:373, 493; 3:588–591**. *see also* par value
 factorials, **1:507**
 factoring, **4:216, 218**
 factor markets, **2:124**
 factor-proportions theory, **2:346–347**
 factors of production (inputs), **2:23–24**
 facts, opinions and, **1:164, 165**
 FactSet, **3:329**
 factual presentations, misrepresentation and, **1:70–71**
 failed investments, due diligence and, **1:159**
 fair dealing, **1:110–112, 114**
 Fair Dealing [Standard III(B)], **1:106–114**
 application of the standard, **1:110–114**
 compliance procedures, **1:108–110**
 developing firm policies, **1:108–110**
 disclosure of level of service, **1:110**
 disclosure of trade allocation procedures, **1:110**
 systematic account reviews, **1:110**
 guidance, **1:106–108**
 investment action, **1:107–108**
 investment recommendations, **1:106–107**
 text of, **1:41, 106**
 fairly valued (term), **5:244**
 fairness, of tax policy, **2:304**
 fair value
 in asset-based valuation, **6:184**
 of bonds payable, **3:596–599**
 Conceptual Framework on, **3:121**
 defined, **1:263; 3:212n.1, 218–219, 463n.2**
 financial assets at, **3:237**
 of financial liabilities, **3:596–597**
 Fundamentals of Compliance (GIPS Section I.0), **1:232**
 GIPS Valuation Principles (GIPS Section II), **1:250–251**
 Input Data (GIPS Section I.1), **1:233**
 and long-term asset acquisition, **3:463**
 Private Equity (GIPS Section I.7), **1:245**
 Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), **1:241**
 Fair Value Measurement (IFRS 13), **3:463n.2**
 Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures (ASC 820), **3:463n.2**
 fair value reporting, for bonds payable, **3:596–599**
 fallibility, of rating agencies, **5:604**
- Fama, Eugene, **4:86n.15, 86n.16, 403; 5:124, 133**
 Fama and French three-factor model, **5:133**
 family accounts, **1:104, 182, 184–185**
 Fannie Mae. *see* Federal National Mortgage Association
 farmland, investing in, **6:185, 189**
 FASB. *see* Financial Accounting Standards Board
 Fastenal, **5:210**
 “fast” money, **6:168**
 Fastow, Andrew, **1:13–14; 3:660**
 favors, requested, **1:179**
 FCA. *see* Financial Conduct Authority
 FCF after dividends/debt ratio, **5:613**
 FCFE. *see* free cash flow to equity
 FCFF. *see* free cash flow to the firm
 FCMs. *see* futures commission merchants
 F&C Stewardship Growth Fund, **4:452–453**
 FDI. *see* foreign direct investment
 F-distribution, **1:736–739**
 federal agency securities, **4:194**
 Federal Banking Supervisory Office, **2:270**
 Federal Commission, **2:271**
 Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, **2:271, 429–430**
 Federal Financial Supervisory Authority, **3:103**
 federal funds rate (fed funds rate), **2:237, 276**
 Federal Home Loan Banks (FHLB), **5:321, 370**
 Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation (Freddie Mac), **2:291; 5:321, 370, 486, 499**
 Federal National Mortgage Association (Fannie Mae), **2:291; 5:321, 370, 486, 499**
 Federal Open Market Committee (FOMC), **2:276**
 Federal Reserve. *see* US Federal Reserve
 Federal Reserve Act, **2:284**
 Federal Reserve Bank of Chicago, **2:240**
 Federal Reserve Bank of New York, **5:362**
 FedEx, **5:209**
 Fed funds, **5:383**
 Fed funds rate, **5:383**
 feedback
 in portfolio management, **4:251–252**
 performance measurement and reporting, **4:252**
 portfolio monitoring and rebalancing, **4:251**
 in risk management framework, **4:277**
 fees. *see also* Referral Fees [Standard VI(C)]
 all-in, **1:261**
 bundled fees
 Calculation Methodology (GIPS Section I.2), **1:234**
 defined, **1:261**
 Disclosure (GIPS Section I.4), **1:237**
 Presentation and Reporting (GIPS Section I.5), **1:239**
 Wrap Fee/SMA Portfolios (GIPS Section I.8), **1:248**
- and conflicts of interest, **1:175**
 custody, **1:262**
 fund, **6:158**
 gross-of-fees, **1:264**
 for hedge funds, **6:158, 160n.16, 166–169**
 incentive
 for fund investments, **6:158**
 hedge funds, **6:166**
 private equity, **6:176–177**
 investment management fees
 defined, **1:264**
 Disclosure (GIPS Section I.4), **1:236**
 Input Data (GIPS Section I.1), **1:233**
 Private Equity (GIPS Section I.7), **1:245–248**
 Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), **1:242**
 management
 for fund investments, **6:158**
 hedge funds, **6:166, 169**
 private equity, **6:176**
 net-of-fees returns, **6:160–161, 168**
 1 and 10 fee structure, **6:166**
 performance, **6:158, 204**
 performance-based, **1:236, 265**
 with private equity investments, **6:176–177**
 for REITs and real estate partnerships, **6:187**
 service, **1:64**
 2 and 20 fee structure, **6:166**
 unearned, **3:58**
 fee schedule, **1:236, 263**
 Ferrellgas, **5:210**
 FFO. *see* funds from operations
 FFO interest coverage. *see* funds from operations interest coverage
 FFO to debt. *see* funds from operations to debt
 FHLB. *see* Federal Home Loan Banks
 Fiat, **2:96**
 fiat money, **2:269**
 Fibonacci, Leonardo, **1:716**
 Fibonacci sequence, **1:716**
 fictitious name, **1:200**
 Fideicomiso Financiero Autos VI, **5:505**
 Fidelity, **4:415–416; 5:210**
 fiduciary calls, **6:95–96, 99**
 FIFO method. *see* first-in, first-out method
 files
 current, maintaining, **1:50**
 of former employers, **1:134**
 fill or kill orders, **5:48**
 final goods, **2:117**
 final liquidation date
 defined, **1:263**
 Private Equity (GIPS Section I.7), **1:246, 247**
 Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), **1:243**
 final sales, **2:203**
 finance charges, **5:507**
 finance leases
 accounting/reporting by lessee, **3:608–619**
 accounting/reporting by lessor, **3:619–624**
 defined, **3:513–514**
 direct financing leases

- finance leases (*continued*)
 defined, 3:530, 620
 and financial statements, 3:526–531, 624
 initial recognition and measurement of, 3:620–622
 US GAAP on, 3:619, 620
 financial statement impact of, 3:622–624
 operating leases vs., 4:83n.11
 for lessees, 3:517–525, 608–619, 624
 for lessors, 3:526–531, 619–624
 on long-lived assets, 3:513–531
 on non-current liabilities, 3:607–624
 recognition and measurement of, 3:609–611, 620–622
 sales-type leases
 defined, 3:530, 620
 financial statement impact of, 3:530–531, 622–624
 US GAAP on, 3:619, 620
 treating operating leases as, 3:522–525
 financial account, BOP, 2:364
 Financial Accounting Foundation, 3:105
 Financial Accounting Standards Advisory Council, 3:105
 Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB), 3:105–106
 benefits of common reporting standards from, 5:61
 and convergence of global reporting standards, 3:112
 development of standards, 3:101, 102
 disclosure requirements of, 3:662
 evolving standards, 3:132–133
 and GIPS Valuation Principles, 1:250
 revenue recognition standards, 3:153–154, 166
 as standard-setting body, 3:103
 financial analysis, 3:317–391
 about, 3:317–318
 for business/geographic segments, 3:377–379
 reporting requirements, 3:377–378
 segment ratios, 3:378–379
 common ratios, 3:339–367
 activity ratios, 3:341–347
 categories, 3:340
 integrated analysis with, 3:360–367
 interpretation and context, 3:340–341
 liquidity ratios, 3:347–352
 profitability ratios, 3:356–360
 solvency ratios, 3:352–356
 computations vs., 3:320–322
 credit analysis, 3:374–376
 credit rating process, 3:374–376
 research on ratios in, 3:376
 disclosure of income tax information, 3:574–575
 equity analysis, 3:368–373
 industry-specific ratios, 3:371–373
 research on ratios in, 3:373
 valuation ratios, 3:368–371
 and expense recognition on income statements, 3:179
 framework for, 3:319–320
 inventory management in, 3:427–439
 model building and forecasting with, 3:380
 objectives of, 3:319–320
 practice problems, 3:383–388
 process, 3:318–322
 solutions to problems, 3:389–391
 strategy and financial performance, 3:320–322
 tools and techniques, 3:322–339
 graphs, 3:337–339
 regression analysis, 3:339
 financial analysts
 decisions of, 5:6
 industry analysis by, 5:202–203
 market efficiency and number of, 5:121
 financial assets, 3:236–239; 5:14
 financial assets abroad sub-account, BOP, 2:364
 financial capital
 in Heckscher–Ohlin model, 2:346–347
 and international trade, 2:328
 in long-term economic growth, 2:171
 financial condition, statements of, 3:212.
see also balance sheets
 Financial Conduct Authority (FCA), 2:270n.6; 3:661, 662; 5:351n.3
 financial corporations, as intermediaries, 5:32–33
 financial crisis (2008–2009). *see also* global financial crisis (2007–2009)
 appreciation of extreme negative events, 4:339–340
 bond defaults, 5:597n.11
 and credit enhancement, 5:499
 credit ratings agencies contribution, 5:598
 liquidity issues, 5:590, 635
 putable bonds, 5:330
 and risk-free rate, 5:641–642
 securities ranked lower than subordinated debt, 5:592
 and securitization, 5:471, 475
 solvency risk, 4:291
 sovereign ratings, 5:366–367
 speculation in derivatives, 6:43–44
 and yield spread, 5:627
 financial disclosure, market efficiency and, 5:122
 financial flexibility, 3:22
 financial industry, governmental influences on, 5:225
 financial institutions, 5:32–33
Financial Instruments (IFRS 9), 3:200
 financial intermediaries, 5:28–38
 arbitrageurs, 5:34–36
 brokers, exchanges, and alternative trading systems, 5:28–30
 dealers, 5:30–31, 34–36
 defined, 5:6
 depository institutions and financial corporations, 5:32–33
 insurance companies, 5:33–34
 securitization of real assets by, 5:26
 securitizers, 5:31–32
 for settler and custodial services, 5:36–37
 transactions facilitated by, 5:38
 in well-functioning financial systems, 5:58–59
 financial leverage, 4:133–136
 degree of, 4:133–135, 138–139
 leveraged positions in markets, 5:41–44
 leveraging role of debt, 4:135–136
 and solvency ratio, 3:352–353
 financial leverage ratio, 3:353, 354, 628–629
 financial markets. *see* markets
 financial performance
 evaluating, 3:705–713
 accounting standards and ROE, 3:710–712
 and changes in business strategy, 3:705–709
 and war chests, 3:709
 integrated analysis of, 3:361–362
 projecting, 3:713–723
 consistency of forecasts, 3:722
 example, 3:720–721
 forecasting operating profit, 3:715–716
 issues with, 3:716–719
 with market-based valuation, 3:714–719
 for multiple periods, 3:719–722
 financial position, statements of, 3:12, 212. *see also* balance sheets
 financial projections, in high-yield credit analysis, 5:635–636
 financial ratios
 in company analysis, 5:230–232
 financial analysis with, 3:326–330
 and inventory write-downs, 3:420–425
 financial reporting, 3:41–97
 accounting process, 3:51–68
 financial statements in, 3:66–68
 Investment Advisers Ltd. case study, 3:51–68
 records in, 3:53–65
 accounting systems for, 3:71–73
 debits and credits, 3:72–73, 76–92
 flow of information in accounting systems, 3:72
 Investment Advisers Ltd. case study, 3:76–92
 accounts on financial statements
 equations for, 3:46–51
 as financial statement elements, 3:44–46
 types of, 3:45
 of accruals, 3:69–71
 for business segments, 3:377–378
 classifying business activities for, 3:42–43
 and financial statements in security analysis, 3:73–74
 estimates and analyst judgment about entries, 3:73–74
 manipulation of data, 3:73–74
 misrepresentation of data, 3:74
 practice problems, 3:93–95
 and purpose of financial statements, 3:42
 regulations on, 5:61
 solutions to problems, 3:96–97
 of valuation adjustments, 3:71
 Financial Reporting Council, 3:662; 4:7
 financial reporting quality, 3:641–702
 about, 3:641–642

- assessing, 3:659–666
 - conditions conducive to low-quality reports, 3:660
 - disciplining mechanism, 3:660–666
 - motivations for issuing low-quality reports, 3:659–660
- conservative vs. aggressive accounting, 3:654–659
 - bias in application of accounting standards, 3:658–659
 - in extractive industries, 3:655–656
- detection of issues, 3:666–694
 - accounting choices and estimates, 3:672–689
 - areas of choice/estimate and analyst concerns, 3:686–689
 - presentation choices, 3:667–672
 - warning signs, 3:689–694
- disciplining mechanisms, 3:660–666
 - auditors, 3:663–664
 - market regulatory authorities, 3:661–663
 - and motivation for manipulation, 3:665–666
 - private contracts, 3:664
 - and earnings quality, 3:643, 652
 - practice problems, 3:697–699
 - solutions to problems, 3:700–702
- spectrum of quality for financial reports, 3:643–654
 - and aggressive presentation, 3:646, 648–649
 - and biased accounting choices, 3:646–653
 - departures from GAAP, 3:653–654
 - “GAAP, decision-useful, but sustainable?” level, 3:645–646
 - “GAAP, decision-useful, sustainable, and adequate returns” level, 3:644–645
 - presentation of non-GAAP financial measures, 3:648–652
 - “Within GAAP, but biased choices” level, 3:646–652
 - “Within GAAP, but ‘earnings management’” level, 3:652–653
- financial reporting standards, 3:99–144
 - about, 3:100
 - Conceptual Framework for Financial Reporting 2010*, 3:115–127
 - and barriers to single standards framework, 3:128–129
 - constraints on financial reports, 3:118–119
 - convergence of US GAAP and, 3:126–127
 - and effective standards frameworks, 3:128
 - elements of financial reports, 3:119–121
 - objective of financial reports, 3:116–117
 - qualitative characteristics of financial reports, 3:117–118
 - requirements for financial statements, 3:121–126
 - global, 3:111–115
 - of IFRS vs. US GAAP, 3:130–131
 - monitoring developments in, 3:131–137
 - by CFA Institute, 3:132–133
 - with company disclosures, 3:133–137
 - for new products/types of transactions, 3:132
 - and objectives of financial reporting, 3:100–102
 - practice problems, 3:140–142
 - reports based on, 3:641–642
 - solutions to problems, 3:143–144
 - standard-setting bodies, 3:103–111
 - accounting standards boards, 3:104–106
 - for industry-specific regulation, 3:103–104
 - regulatory authorities, 3:106–111
- financial reports
 - constraints, 3:118–119
 - elements, 3:119–121
 - high-quality, 3:643–646
 - low-quality
 - conditions conducive to, 3:660
 - and earnings quality, 3:643, 652
 - motivations for, 3:659–660
 - on spectrum of quality, 3:653–654
 - manipulation of
 - motivation for, 3:665–666
 - prevalence of, 3:642
 - objectives, 3:116–117
 - qualitative characteristics, 3:117–118
 - spectrum of quality, 3:643–654
 - and aggressive presentation, 3:646, 648–649
 - and biased accounting choices, 3:646–653
 - departures from GAAP, 3:653–654
 - “GAAP, decision-useful, but sustainable?” level, 3:645–646
 - “GAAP, decision-useful, sustainable, and adequate returns” level, 3:644–645
 - presentation of non-GAAP financial measures, 3:648–652
 - “Within GAAP, but biased choices” level, 3:646–652
 - “Within GAAP, but ‘earnings management’” level, 3:652–653
- financial risk(s), 4:91
 - defined, 1:549n.28; 4:286
 - drivers of, 4:296–297
 - and leverage, 4:133–136
 - non-financial vs., 4:294–295
 - types of, 4:286–288
- financial risk management, normal
 - distribution in, 1:549
- financial sector, IMF analysis of, 2:375
- Financial Services Agency, 2:271; 3:103, 104, 113
- Financial Services Authority (FSA), 2:269–271; 4:440; 5:351
- financial services sector, 5:193
- Financial Stability Board (FSB), 5:472
- financial statement analysis, 3:5–39.
 - see also* applications of financial statement analysis
 - about, 3:6
 - asset revaluations in, 3:491–492
 - framework, 3:31–35
 - conclusions and recommendations, 3:34–35
 - data analysis and interpretation, 3:34
 - data collection, 3:33
 - data processing, 3:33–34
 - follow-up, 3:35
 - purpose and context of analysis, 3:32
 - information sources, 3:11–30
 - auditor’s reports, 3:27–30
 - balance sheet, 3:12–16
 - cash flow statement, 3:22–24
 - financial notes, 3:24–26
 - financial statements, 3:11–30
 - internal and external sources of information, 3:30
 - management commentary/MD&A, 3:26–27
 - statement of changes in equity, 3:20–22
 - statement of comprehensive income, 3:16–20
 - supplementary information, 3:11–12
 - supplementary schedules, 3:24–26
 - practice problems, 3:38
 - scope of, 3:6–11
 - and earnings announcements, 3:8–11
 - and profit vs. cash flow, 3:7–8
 - solutions to problems, 3:39
- financial statements. *see also specific statements*
 - in accounting process, 3:66–68
 - business activities on, 3:43
 - capitalisation vs. expensing of costs on, 3:469–474
 - and direct financing leases, 3:526–531
 - effects of share repurchases on, 4:166–169
 - elements of, 3:44–46
 - finance vs. operating leases on, 3:517–530
 - leases on, 3:622–624
 - LIFO liquidation on, 3:414–416
 - long-lived assets on, 3:500–501
 - notes to financial statements
 - Alcatel-Lucent, 3:435–436
 - Caterpillar Inc., 3:410
 - disclosures, 3:126
 - financial statement analysis, 3:24–26
 - LIFO liquidation, 3:415
 - PACCAR, 3:647
 - Volvo Group, 3:422–423
 - purpose of, 3:42
 - relationships of, 3:336
 - requirements of IFRS framework, 3:121–126
 - for disclosures in notes, 3:126
 - from IAS No. 1, 3:124–126
 - required statements, 3:122–123
 - statement features, 3:123
 - for structure and content, 3:124–126
 - and revenue recognition on income statements, 3:165–166
 - and sales-type leases, 3:530–531
 - in security analysis, 3:73–74
 - estimates and analyst judgment about entries, 3:73–74
 - manipulation of data, 3:73–74
 - misrepresentation of data, 3:74

- financial statistics, in company analysis, 5:231–232
- financial system
 - efficiency of, 5:58–59
 - functions of, 5:6–14
 - capital allocation efficiency, 5:13–14
 - determining rates of return, 5:12–13
 - for individuals, 5:7–12
 - well-functioning, 5:58–60
- Financial Times Stock Exchange (FTSE), 5:192. *see also* entries beginning with FTSE
- financing
 - of leveraged buyouts, 6:177–178
 - of real estate investments, 6:187–188 (*see also* mortgages)
 - short-term, 4:215–220
 - asset-based loans, 4:218
 - borrowing approaches, 4:217–218
 - costs of borrowing for, 4:219–220
 - sources of, 4:215–217
 - venture capital, 6:179–180
- financing activities
 - cash flow from, 3:269
 - on cash flow statements, 3:267–268, 288
 - defined, 3:22, 42
- financing cash flow, 3:269
- financing costs, 4:46
- finished goods inventory, 3:396, 427
- finite lives, intangible assets with, 3:496
- Finland
 - disinflation, 2:223
 - EU membership, 2:354n.18
 - exchange rate regime, 2:428
 - IFRS adoption, 3:113
 - inflation targeting, 2:279
 - MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
 - real equity returns, 1:396
 - residential mortgage loans, 5:483
 - returns on bonds, bills, and equities, 5:153
 - total returns, 1:404, 407
 - two-tier boards, 4:10
- firearms industry, governmental influences on, 5:225
- firewalls, 1:56, 85
- firm commitment offerings. *see* underwritten offerings
- firm policies
 - for fair dealing, 1:108–110
 - on loyalty, prudence, and care, 1:101–102
- firms
 - benefits of GIPS compliance for, 1:220–221
 - buy-side, 4:251
 - commitment to ethics by, 1:38
 - compliance with Code of Standards, 1:34
 - defined, 1:263
 - demand and supply analysis, 2:23–48
 - marginal returns, 2:23–28
 - scale and profit maximization, 2:43–48
 - shutdown analysis, 2:28–43
 - informing, of referral arrangements, 1:187
 - knowledge of the law, 1:50–51
 - and market structure, 2:62–63
 - in microeconomics, 2:5
 - monopolist, 2:96–97
 - overemphasis of results from, 1:77
 - records as property of, 1:171, 172
 - sell-side, 4:251
 - starting new, 1:136
 - theory of the firm, 2:5
- first-degree price discrimination, 2:98–99
- first-in, first-out (FIFO) method
 - analyst adjustments related to, 3:731–734
 - and earnings/balance sheets, 3:673–674
 - of inventory valuation
 - assigning costs in, 3:399
 - conversion from LIFO to FIFO, 3:408–413
 - and cost of goods sold, 3:222
 - defined, 3:172
 - inflation and LIFO vs., 3:404–406
 - other valuation methods vs., 3:399–402
 - in periodic vs. perpetual inventory systems, 3:402
 - first lien debt, 5:592
 - first loss piece, 5:500
 - first mortgage debt, 5:592
 - first-order risk, 4:298n.28
 - First Section, in TOPIX, 5:82–83
 - fiscal deficit. *see* budget deficit
 - fiscal multiplier, 2:306–307
 - fiscal performance, in sovereign credit analysis, 5:643–644
 - fiscal policy, 2:294–312
 - and aggregate demand, 2:149, 294–295
 - balanced budget multipliers, 2:307–308
 - and deficits/national debt, 2:299–301
 - defined, 2:255
 - evaluating, 2:311–312
 - fiscal multiplier, 2:306–307
 - and government receipts/expenditures, 2:295–298
 - implementation of, 2:308–311
 - and inflation, 2:164
 - influence on economy, 2:254–256
 - of Keynesian school, 2:211
 - and monetary policy, 2:312–316
 - and Ricardian equivalence, 2:308
 - roles and objectives, 2:294–302
 - and tax policy, 2:304
 - tools, 2:302–308
 - types of, 2:302
 - Fisher, Irving, 2:266; 4:78n.2
 - Fisher effect, 2:266–267
 - Fisher index, 2:224–225
 - Fitch Ratings
 - commercial paper ratings, 5:373
 - investment-grade ratings, 5:297n.2, 348
 - long-term ratings matrix, 5:598–599
 - municipal debt ratings, 5:647
 - outsourcing credit analysis to, 4:300
 - role in credit markets, 5:597, 598
 - sovereign ratings, 5:366
 - five forces framework for strategic industry analysis, 5:205–206
 - five-way decomposition of ROE, 3:365–367
 - fixed asset turnover ratio
 - and average age of depreciable assets, 3:508–510
 - calculating, 3:342
 - interpreting, 3:346, 506
 - fixed charge coverage ratio, 3:354–355, 628, 629
 - fixed costs
 - average, 2:31–35
 - and breakeven points, 4:141
 - and capacity, 5:608
 - and degree of operating leverage, 4:129–131
 - and degree of total leverage, 4:138–139
 - fixed production costs, 3:397n.7
 - and leverage, 3:352–353; 4:121–124
 - quasi-, 2:33
 - total, 2:31–35, 41–42
 - fixed-for-floating interest rate swaps, 6:22–23
 - fixed income analysts, 5:6
 - fixed-income arbitrage, 4:262
 - fixed income asset backed strategies, for hedge funds, 6:163
 - fixed income convertible arbitrage strategy, for hedge funds, 6:163
 - fixed-income derivatives, 5:15
 - fixed income general strategies, for hedge funds, 6:163
 - fixed-income indices, 5:98–101, 355–356
 - fixed-income instruments, 5:15, 17
 - fixed-income investments. *see also* bonds
 - as assets under management, 6:151
 - and GDP forecasts, 2:180–181
 - as underlying, 6:5, 36–37
 - fixed-income market, 5:345–396
 - classification of, 5:346–355
 - corporate debt, 5:371–379
 - bank and syndicated loans, 5:371–372
 - commercial paper, 5:372–375
 - corporate notes and bonds, 5:375–378
 - function of, 5:345–346
 - indices, 5:355–356
 - investors in, 5:355–357
 - non-sovereign bonds, 5:369–371
 - practice problems, 5:391–393
 - primary, 5:357–363
 - private placements, 5:362–363
 - public offerings, 5:358–362
 - quasi-government bonds, 5:370–371
 - secondary, 5:363–365
 - short-term funding for banks, 5:382–388
 - repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements, 5:384–387
 - retail deposits, 5:383
 - wholesale funds, 5:383–384
 - solutions to problems, 5:394–396
 - sovereign bonds, 5:365–369
 - credit quality, 5:366–367
 - names of, 5:365–366
 - types, 5:367–368

- structured financial instruments, 5:379–382
 - capital protected instruments, 5:380
 - leveraged instruments, 5:381
 - participation instruments, 5:380–381
 - yield enhancement instruments, 5:380
- supranational bonds, 5:370–371
- fixed-income securities, 5:295–344
 - bond indenture, 5:303–311
 - collateral backing, 5:305–306
 - covenants, 5:308–309
 - credit enhancements, 5:306–308
 - legal identity of issuer/legal form of bond, 5:303–304
 - repayment proceeds, 5:304–305
 - cash flow structures, 5:316–327
 - coupon payment, 5:321–327
 - principal repayment, 5:316–321
 - with contingency provisions, 5:296, 327–333
 - callable bonds, 5:328–329
 - convertible bonds, 5:330–332
 - puttable bonds, 5:330
 - coupon rate, 5:298–299
 - credit risk with, 5:297–298, 570–571
 - currency denomination for, 5:299–300
 - interest rate risk with, 5:533–570
 - approximate modified duration, 5:539–541
 - bond convexity, 5:555–563
 - duration of bond portfolio, 5:551–553
 - effective duration, 5:541–544
 - and investment horizon, 5:565–570
 - key rate duration, 5:545
 - Macaulay duration, 5:534–538, 565–570
 - modified duration, 5:538–539
 - money duration, 5:553–555
 - price value of a basis point, 5:554
 - properties of bond duration, 5:545–550
 - yield volatility, 5:564–565
- investing in, 5:296
- issuers of, 5:297–298
- legal and regulatory considerations, 5:311–314
- liquidity risk with, 5:570–571
- maturity, 5:298
- par value, 5:298
- in portfolio management, 5:296
- practice problems, 5:337–340
- return on, 5:526–533
- solutions to problems, 5:341–344
- tax considerations, 5:314–316
- yield measures, 5:302
- fixed-income valuation, 5:397–467
 - about, 5:397–398
 - accrued interest, 5:409–413
 - flat price, 5:409–413
 - full price, 5:409–413
 - matrix pricing, 5:413–416
 - maturity structure of interest rates, 5:429–437
 - practice problems, 5:445–453
 - solutions to problems, 5:454–467
 - and time value of money, 5:398–409
 - market discount rate, 5:398–407
 - spot rates, 5:407–409
 - yield to maturity, 5:402–403
 - yield measures, 5:416–429
 - for fixed-rate bonds, 5:416–421
 - for floating-rate notes, 5:421–425
 - for money market instruments, 5:425–429
 - yield spreads, 5:437–441
- fixed parity currency regimes, 2:428, 431
- fixed price tender offer, 4:165
- fixed-rate bonds, 5:367, 416–421
- fixed-rate debt, 4:82; 5:350
- fixed-rate mortgages, 1:330–331; 5:482
- fixed rate perpetual preferred stock, 4:83
- flag patterns, 1:696–697
- Flaherty, James, 5:225
- flash reports, 1:109
- flat price, 5:409–413
- flexibility
 - of short-term borrowing strategy, 4:217
 - in sovereign debt credit analysis, 5:643–644
- flexible exchange rates, 2:427
- float, 4:205
- float-adjusted market-capitalization weighting, 5:87, 89, 90
- floaters. *see* floating-rate notes (FRNs)
- float factor, 4:205
- floating exchange rates, 2:425
- floating interest rates, capped, 5:507
- floating-rate bonds (floaters)
 - inverse, 5:381
 - outstanding, 5:332
 - as participation instruments, 5:380–381
 - sovereign, 5:367
- floating-rate debt, 4:82; 5:350
- floating-rate notes (FRNs)
 - cash flows from, 5:321–322
 - as corporate debt, 5:376
 - coupon rate for, 5:299
 - inverse, 5:322
 - yield measures for, 5:421–425
- floating-rate tranches, 5:497
- floors, floating-rate note, 5:322
- flotation costs, 4:102–104
- flow-of-funds indicators, 1:710–714
 - Arms index, 1:710–712
 - margin debt, 1:712
 - and market indicators, 1:713
 - mutual fund cash position, 1:712–713
 - new equity issuance, 1:713–714
 - secondary offerings, 1:714
- FOB shipping. *see* free on board shipping
- FOFs. *see* funds of funds
- follow-up, financial statement analysis, 3:35
- FOMC. *see* Federal Open Market Committee
- Foolish Four investment strategy, 1:596–597
- Forbes*, 1:431–432
- Ford Foundation, 4:245
- Ford Motor Company
 - credit ratings, 5:603
 - dividends, 4:154
 - EPS and P/E for, 1:408, 409
- P/S value of, 5:267
- revenue recognition, 3:157
- RSI of, 1:702–704
- share class arrangements, 5:157–158
- similar companies to, 5:189
- forecasts
 - consistency of, 3:722
 - and financial analysis, 3:380
 - of financial performance, 3:713–723
 - of operating profit, 3:715–716
 - and quality of financial reports, 3:659
 - of short-term cash flows, 4:191–192
- foreclosures, 5:481, 484–485
- foreign bonds, 5:311–312, 352
- foreign countries, diversification of investment in, 4:360
- foreign currency reserves, at central banks, 2:271, 286
- foreign direct investment (FDI), 2:333–334
- foreign exchange gains, 5:169
- foreign exchange market (FX market), 2:391–410
 - about, 2:391–392
 - currency conventions, 2:393–394
 - functions, 2:398–404
 - nominal vs. real exchange rates, 2:394–398
 - participants in, 2:404–407
 - size and composition of, 2:407–410
- foreign exchange risk, 4:197
- foreign investments
 - direct, 2:333–334
 - income from, 2:368
 - portfolio, 2:333
- foreign-owned financial assets sub-account, BOP, 2:364
- foreign portfolio investment (FPI), 2:333
- ForgeHouse, Inc., 3:181
- Form 3 (SEC), 3:110
- Form 4 (SEC), 3:110
- Form 5 (SEC), 3:110
- Form 6-K (SEC), 3:109
- Form 8-K (SEC), 3:110
- Form 10-K (SEC), 3:108–109, 414–415
- Form 10-Q (SEC), 3:109
- Form 11-K (SEC), 3:110
- Form 20-F (SEC), 3:108–109
- Form 40-F (SEC), 3:108–109
- Form 144 (SEC), 3:110
- format
 - of balance sheets, 3:215–217
 - of cash flow statements, 3:267–280
 - cash flows and non-cash activities, 3:267–269
 - cash flows from operating activities, 3:270–280
 - and IFRS vs. US GAAP, 3:269–270
 - of income statements, 3:149–153
- formative-stage financing (venture capital), 6:179
- Form DEF-14A (SEC), 3:109
- former clients, soliciting, 1:133–138
- former employers
 - documents and files of, 1:134
 - in performance presentation, 1:123
- Fortune* magazine, 6:158

- forward commitments, 6:14–25, 73–85
 contingent claims vs., 4:306; 6:35–36
 defined, 6:7, 61
 forward contracts, 6:14–17, 24, 73–80
 futures contracts, 6:17–21, 24, 80–82
 options vs., 6:30
 pricing of, 6:73–85
 swaps, 6:21–25, 82–85
 valuation of, 6:73–85
 forward curves, 5:434–437
 forward discounts, 2:417
 forward exchange rates, 2:400, 417–424
 and spot rates, 2:402–404, 420–422
 and swap/interest rates, 2:418–422
 forward markets, 5:433
 forward points, 2:417, 421–422
 forward premiums, 2:417
 forward price, 6:14, 26
 forward rate agreements (FRAs),
 6:77–78
 forward rates, 5:432–436
 forwards (forward contracts), 6:14–17
 arbitrage with, 6:49–50
 for commodities, 5:25; 6:194–195
 in contract markets, 5:21–22
 defined, 6:14–15, 61
 futures vs., 5:23; 6:21, 24, 80–81
 in FX market, 2:400
 on interest rates, 6:77–78
 off-market, 6:83–84
 options vs., 5:25; 6:119
 pricing and valuation of, 6:73–80
 put–call parity for, 6:98–99
 swaps and, 5:24; 6:24, 82–83
 time horizon of, 6:74
 forward yields, 5:434
 fossil fuels, 4:38
 foundations, portfolio management for,
 4:244–246
 401(k) plans, 4:234–236
 four Cs framework for corporate debt
 securities, 5:606–624
 capacity, 5:607–621
 character, 5:623
 collateral, 5:621–622
 covenants, 5:622–623
 four-factor models for beta, 4:403,
 427–428
 fourth-quarter surprises, 3:692
 FPI. *see* foreign portfolio investment
 fractile, 1:420
 fractional reserve banking, 2:258–260
 fragile information cascades, 5:138
*Framework for the Preparation and
 Presentation of Financial
 Statements* (IASB), 3:101, 170
 franc, Swiss
 currency code, 2:393
 exchange rate quotes with, 2:410, 412
 international bonds outstanding in,
 5:349
 as reserve currency, 5:19
 France
 banking supervision, 2:270
 bonds outstanding, 5:352, 358
 business investment, 2:173
 civil law system, 4:27
 consumption expenditures, 2:135
 corporate governance systems, 4:14
 disinflation, 2:223
 domestic and international debt
 securities, 5:313
 equity risk premiums, 4:87
 EU membership, 2:354n.18
 exchange rate regime, 2:428
 expected inflation, 2:274
 exports of goods, 2:329
 frequency of capital budgeting, 4:63
 GIPS country sponsor, 1:228
 government debt, 2:254
 government spending, 2:125
 growth of share repurchases, 4:163
 inflation-linked bonds, 5:324, 368
 labor productivity, 2:177
 maturity of mortgages, 5:482
 MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
 overconfidence and mispricing in
 markets, 5:137
 public sector spending, 2:255
 real equity returns, 1:396
 residential mortgage loans, 5:483
 returns on bonds, bills, and equities,
 5:153
 say on pay, 4:18
 sovereign bonds, 5:365
 total returns, 1:404, 408, 421
 trade balance with US, 2:126
 Treasury bills, 1:303n.3, 375n.16
 underground economy, 2:120
 France Telecom, 1:422
 Frankfurt Stock Exchange, 1:698; 5:165
 FRAs. *see* forward rate agreements
 fraud, 1:79, 674; 5:34, 61
 Freddie Mac. *see* Federal Home Loan
 Mortgage Corporation
 free cash flow after dividends, 5:612
 free cash flow before dividends, 5:612
 free cash flow to equity (FCFE)
 on cash flow statements, 3:302–303
 defined, 4:80n.7
 in discounted cash flow approach,
 6:183–184
 in equity valuation models, 5:246, 250
 free cash flow to the firm (FCFF),
 3:302–303; 4:80n.6; 5:612n.25
 free float, 5:165n.24
 free float adjusted (term), 1:404n.13
 free-float-adjusted market-capitalization-
 weighted indices, 5:87
 free-floating currency regimes,
 2:432–433
 Freeman Spogli & Co., 5:163
 free on board (FOB) shipping, 3:672
 free operating cash flow to debt, 3:375
 Freeport-McMoRan Copper & Gold,
 5:274
 Freescale Semiconductor, 5:636–638
 free trade, 2:330, 335–336
 free trade areas (FTAs), 2:354
 French, Kenneth, 4:86n.15, 86n.16, 403;
 5:133
 French consumer price index (CPI),
 5:368
 frequency
 absolute, 1:391
 of compounding, 1:308–310, 317–318
 cumulative, 1:392–396
 relative, 1:392–396
 frequency distributions, 1:389–397
 construction of, 1:390–392, 396–397
 cumulative, 1:400–401
 defined, 1:389
 and holding period formula, 1:390
 and relative frequency, 1:392–396
 frequency polygons, 1:399–400
 frictionally unemployed (term), 2:218
 frictionless markets, 4:410
 Friedman, Milton, 2:213, 230, 427
 Friedman, Thomas, 2:60
 FRNs. *see* floating-rate notes
 Frontier Airlines, 4:300n.30
 Frontiers of Finance Survey, 5:136
 Frontline, 5:210
 front-running, 1:183
 FSA. *see* Financial Services Authority
 FSB. *see* Financial Stability Board
 FTAs. *see* free trade areas
 FTC. *see* US Federal Trade Commission
F-test
 for differences between variances,
 1:644–645
F-distribution, 1:736–739
 FTSE 100 Index
 line chart, 1:674–675
 as relative return objective benchmark,
 4:447
 as relative risk objective benchmark,
 4:442
 relative strength analysis, 1:682
 target market for, 5:82
 FTSE All Share Index, 1:600–601
 FTSE EPRA/NAREIT Global Real Estate
 Index Series, 5:102, 104
 FTSE Eurotop 100, 1:403–404
 FTSE Global All Cap Index, 1:640
 FTSE Global Bond Index Series, 5:355
 FTSE Global Small Cap Index, 5:94
 Fujifilm, 5:223
 full employment, 2:160
 full employment equilibrium GDP,
 2:159–160
 full employment level of output, 2:146
 full price, 1:375n.14; 5:409–413
 full-replication approach, 1:578
 fully amortized bonds, 5:316–318
 fully amortizing loans, 5:483
 function of expense method, 3:500–501
 functions, defined, 2:6
 fundamental analysis, 1:670n.1, 672–
 674; 5:128–129
 fundamental factor models, 4:403
 fundamental growth strategies, for
 hedge funds, 6:164
 fundamentals
 company, 5:609–613
 industry, 5:609
 in multiplier models, 5:264–265
 Fundamentals of Compliance (GIPS
 Section I.0), 1:231–232
 about, 1:230
 recommendations, 1:232
 requirements, 1:231–232
 fundamental value. *see also* intrinsic value
 hedge fund strategies based on, 6:164
 market vs., 5:119
 top-down vs. bottom-up approaches
 to, 5:244

- fundamental weighting
 in multi-market equity indices, 5:96
 of security market indices, 5:89, 91
- funding
 short-term, for banks, 5:382–388
 swap, 2:401–402
 travel, 1:59
- fund manager relationships, 1:56, 66
- fund mandate, change in, 1:166
- funds
 for commodities investing, 6:195, 196
 fair dealing between, 1:110–111
 structure of, 6:158
- funds from operations (FFO), 5:611; 6:192
- funds from operations (FFO) interest coverage, 3:375
- funds from operations (FFO) to debt, 3:375; 5:613
- funds of funds (FOFs)
 benefits of, 6:173
 composites for, 1:247, 248
 defined, 1:264; 6:159
 fee structures for, 6:166, 168
 multi-strategy hedge funds vs., 6:164
 performance of, 6:160–161
 Private Equity (GIPS Section I.7), 1:245–247
 returns on, 6:165, 168, 169
 sample presentations of, 1:277–280
- future cash flows, geometric and arithmetic mean of, 1:455
- future prices, short-run aggregate supply and, 2:154, 156
- futures (futures contracts), 6:17–21
 commodities, 5:25, 26; 6:37, 194–195, 198–200
 in contracts market, 5:22–23
 defined, 6:17, 61
 forwards vs., 5:23; 6:21, 24
 in FX market, 2:400
 options vs., 6:119
 price discovery with, 6:40–41
 pricing and valuation of, 6:80–82
 rollover of, 5:102
 swaps vs., 6:24
- futures commission merchants (FCMs), 1:147
- futures markets, regulation of, 6:21
- futures price, 6:18, 40–41
- future value (FV)
 defined, 1:304
 future value of series of cash flows, 1:312–314
 with equal cash flows, 1:313–314
 with unequal cash flows, 1:314
 future value of single cash flow, 1:304–312
 with continuous compounding, 1:310–311
 frequency of compounding, 1:308–310
 with interim cash reinvested at same rate, 1:305–306
 for lump sum, 1:307–308
 stated and effective rates for, 1:311–312
 without interim cash, 1:306
 present and, 1:305, 334–335
 FV. *see* future value
- FX market. *see* foreign exchange market
- FX swaps, 2:401–402
- G**
- G-7, 2:235, 336
 G-10, 2:270–271
 G-20. *see* Group of Twenty
- GAAP. *see* generally accepted accounting principles
- “GAAP, decision-useful, but sustainable?” financial reports, 3:645–646
- “GAAP, decision-useful, sustainable, and adequate returns” financial reports, 3:644–645
- gains
 capital, 5:314, 529, 565
 on debt forgiveness, 3:181
 extraordinary, 3:181
 foreign exchange, 5:169
 on income statement, 3:151
 on marketable securities, 3:238
 from market timing, 1:558–560
 from trade, 2:341–344
 from voluntary exchange, 2:335
- Galileo space program, 5:225
- gambling, speculation vs., 6:43
- game theory, 2:88–90
- gamma, 4:298
- Gary, Elbert, 2:92
- Gascon, Henri (case study), 4:445–446, 448, 454–456
- Gascon, Jacques (case study), 4:446–447
- gasoline market, concentration in, 2:103
- GATS. *see* General Agreement on Trade in Services
- GATT. *see* General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade
- Gazprom SP European Depositary Receipts (EDRs), 1:698, 699
- GDF Suez, 1:422
- GDP. *see* gross domestic product
- GDP deflator, 2:121–123
- GDRs. *see* global depository receipts
- GE. *see* General Electric
- GE Capital Bank, 5:508
- GE Capital Corporation, 5:508
- GE Capital Credit Card Master Note Trust Series 2013-1, 5:508
- General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (GATT), 2:374, 377
- General Agreement on Trade in Services (GATS), 2:377
- General Dynamics, 1:408; 5:209
- General Electric (GE)
 company culture, 3:693–694
 impact of accounting standards, 3:136–137
 proposed merger with Honeywell, 2:101
- generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP). *see also* entries for *specific countries, e.g.:* US GAAP
 convergence of IFRS and, 3:113–115
 financial reports with departures from, 3:653–654
 “GAAP, decision-useful, but sustainable?” financial reports, 3:645–646
- “GAAP, decision-useful, sustainable, and adequate returns” financial reports, 3:644–645
- non-GAAP measures in financial reports, 3:648–652, 667–672
 on REIT investing, 6:188
 “Within GAAP, but biased choices” financial reports, 3:646–652
 “Within GAAP, but ‘earnings management’” financial reports, 3:652–653
- general meetings, 4:15–16
- General Motors (GM)
 diseconomies of scale for, 2:46
 dividends for, 4:154
 in method of comparables valuation, 5:267, 268
 similar companies to, 5:189
 two-factor analysis of, 5:209
- general obligation (GO) bonds, 5:646
- general partners (GPs)
 defined, 1:264
 funds as, 6:158
 in private equity investments, 6:176, 177, 184
- Genomic Solutions, 5:158–159
- Genzyme, 5:209
- geographic classifications for fixed-income markets, 5:352–353
- geographic segments, financial analysis for, 3:377–379
- geometric average of forward rates, 5:437
- geometric mean, 1:415–419
 and arithmetic, 1:416–419
 formula, 1:415–416
 using, 1:454–455
- geometric mean return, 1:416–419; 4:320–321
- Georgia, 3:113
- German Asset Management Standards Committee, 1:228
- German CFA Society, 1:228
- Germany
 auctions, 5:360
 automobile industry, 2:82
 banking supervision, 2:270
 bank regulation, 3:103
 bonds outstanding, 5:352, 358
 BOP paired transactions, 2:366–368
 business investment, 2:173
 civil law system, 4:27
 conservatism in, 3:658
 consumption expenditures, 2:135
 corporate governance systems, 4:14
 CPI, 2:225
 cumulative voting rules, 4:16
 currency regime, 2:427
 current account imbalance, 2:369, 372
 cyclically adjusted budget deficit, 2:309
 disinflation, 2:223
 domestic and international debt securities, 5:313
 effects of global recession, 2:162
 employee representation on boards, 4:19
 equity risk premiums, 4:87
 EU membership, 2:354n.18
 exchange rate regime, 2:428, 432

- Germany (*continued*)
 fixed-income indices, 5:355
 flotation costs, 4:102
 foreign direct investment, 2:333, 334
 frequency of capital budgeting, 4:63
 GIPS country sponsor, 1:228
 government liabilities/debt, 2:300
 government revenues/expenditures, 2:295, 296
 government spending, 2:125
 gross domestic product, 2:179–181
 hyperinflation, 2:222
 IFRS adoption, 3:113
 inflation-linked bonds, 5:324
 investments in BASE, 5:165
 investment spending, 2:136
 labor productivity, 2:177
 leading economic indicator, 2:239
 management reporting requirements, 3:26
 MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
 net borrowing/lending, 2:297
 non-sovereign government bonds, 5:369
 overconfidence and mispricing in markets, 5:137
 residential mortgage loans, 5:482, 483
 returns
 on bonds, bills, and equities, 5:153
 real equity returns, 1:396
 total returns, 1:404, 408
 risk tolerance and equity ownership, 5:154–155
 share repurchases, 4:163
 sovereign bonds, 5:365–367
 trade balance with US, 2:126
 Treasury paper, 1:303n.3, 375n.16
 two-tier boards, 4:10
 underground economy, 2:120
 Ghana, 2:279; 3:115; 5:96
 GICs. *see* Guaranteed Investment Contracts
 GICS. *see* Global Industry Classification Standard
 Giffen, Robert, 2:21
 Giffen goods, 2:21
 gifts
 from clients, 1:63
 limiting, 1:60
 from related parties, 1:62–63
 Gillette, 5:176
 gilts, 2:290–291; 5:365, 366
 Ginnie Mae. *see* Government National Mortgage Association
 GIPS. *see* Global Investment Performance Standards
 GIPS Advertising Guidelines (GIPS Section III), 1:254–255
 purpose, 1:254
 advertisement defined, 1:254
 and GIPS regulatory requirements, 1:254
 information included in advertisement, 1:254
 requirements, 1:254–255
 sample advertisements, 1:287–289
 with annualized returns, 1:287–288
 with five years of annual returns, 1:288–289
 with period-to-date and annualized returns, 1:288
- GIPS Council, 1:224, 228
 GIPS Executive Committee, 1:224
 clarifications by, 1:226, 231, 232, 257
 implementation recommendations of, 1:227–228
 objectives of, 1:225
GIPS Handbook, 1:226, 231, 232, 257
 GIPS Valuation Principles (GIPS Section II), 1:250–253
 fair value, 1:250–251
 and input data, 1:230, 233
 Private Equity (GIPS Section I.7), 1:245, 246
 for private equity, 1:252, 253
 for real estate, 1:251–253
 recommendations, 1:252–253
 requirements, 1:251–252
 Giro system, 4:204
 Gitman, Lawrence, 4:104n.43
 GlaxoSmithKline plc
 audit opinions on, 3:663
 capital budgeting at, 4:414–415
 in pharmaceutical industry, 5:189
 ROE for, 5:173–175
 stakeholder management at, 4:18
 strategic analysis, 5:219–221
 global bond mutual funds, 4:257
 global bonds, 5:312
 Global Commodity Composite, 1:291
 global debt markets, 5:347–348
 global depository receipts (GDRs), 5:167
 global economic developments, IMF analysis of, 2:375
 Global Equity Composite, 1:221
 global equity markets, 5:347–348
 global ETFs, 4:260
 global finance markets
 and depository receipts, 5:166–169
 direct investing, 5:165–166
 equity securities in, 5:150–155
 integration and growth in, 5:164–165
 global financial crisis (2007–2009)
 corporate governance and, 4:6
 deflation in, 2:222
 ethical dimensions of, 1:15
 housing sector behavior in, 2:207
 IMF operations after, 2:375
 media's effect on regulation following, 4:27
 political pressure to amend standards in, 3:112
 velocity of money in, 2:232
 volatility in, 1:645–646
 global financial reporting standards, 3:111–115. *see also* International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS)
 Global Industry Classification Standard (GICS), 5:190
 common-size analysis using, 3:196–197, 249
 identifying similar companies with, 5:189
 levels of, 5:192
 Global Integrated Monetary and Fiscal Model, 2:314
 Global Investment Performance Standards (GIPS), 1:122, 153, 219–295; 5:61
- compliance
 benefits of, 1:220–221
 claiming, 1:220, 227
 GIPS-compliant historical performance, 1:226–227
 composites, 1:221
 country sponsors, 1:228–229
 effective date, 1:227
 GIPS Advertising Guidelines (GIPS Section III), 1:254–255
 purpose, 1:254
 requirements, 1:254–255
 GIPS Valuation Principles (GIPS Section II), 1:250–253
 fair value, 1:250–251
 recommendations, 1:252–253
 requirements, 1:251–252
 glossary of terms, 1:260–269
 historical background, 1:224
 implementation of, 1:227–228
 List of Composite Descriptions (Section V.0.1), 1:290–293
 need for, 1:219–220, 225
 objectives, 1:225
 overview, 1:226
 practice problems, 1:294
 provisions, 1:229–250
 Calculation Methodology (Section I.2), 1:233–234
 Composite Construction (Section I.3), 1:234–235
 Disclosure (Section I.4), 1:235–238
 Fundamentals of Compliance (Section I.0), 1:231–232
 Input Data (Section I.1), 1:233
 overview, 1:229–231
 Presentation and Reporting (Section I.5), 1:238–240
 Private Equity (Section I.7), 1:245–248
 Real Estate (Section I.6), 1:240–244
 Wrap Fee/SMA Portfolios (Section I.8), 1:248–250
 purpose, 1:223
 sample advertisements, 1:287–289
 with five years of annual returns, 1:288–289
 with one-, three-, and five-year annualized returns, 1:287
 with period-to-date and one-, three-, and five-year annualized returns, 1:288
 sample presentations, 1:270–286
 asset management company, 1:271–272
 investment firm balanced growth composite, 1:270–271
 large-cap SMA composite, 1:284–286
 private equity with fund of funds by strategy, 1:277–280
 private equity with fund of funds by vintage year, 1:280–282
 private equity with primary fund vehicle, 1:282–284
 real estate with closed-end funds, 1:275–277
 real estate with open-end funds, 1:273–275
 solutions to problems, 1:295

- structure, 1:222
- Verification (GIPS Section IV), 1:221–222, 256–260
 - and performance examinations, 1:260
 - required procedures, 1:257–260
 - scope and purpose, 1:256–257
 - website, 1:226, 231, 232, 257
- Global Investment Performance Standards Committee, 1:224
- globalization, 2:330–331, 334–335
- global macro strategies, 4:262
- global minimum-variance portfolios, 4:364
- global registered shares (GRSs), 5:168
- Global Reporting Initiative (GRI), 4:37
- Global S&P REIT index, 6:152
- global supply chains, 2:335
- GM. *see* General Motors
- GNP. *see* gross national product
- GO bonds. *see* general obligation bonds
- gold
 - correlation of other asset classes with, 4:458
 - forward contracts on, 5:21–22
- Goldcorp, 5:274
- golden cross pattern, 1:698
- Goldman Sachs
 - accounting for financial liabilities, 3:597
 - callable preference shares, 5:160
 - as dealers, 5:30
 - industry concentration and pricing power, 5:209
 - QUIDS at, 5:298
 - short interest ratio, 1:710
- gold standard, 2:269, 426
- good-on-close orders, 5:48
- good-on-open orders, 5:48
- goods
 - capital, 2:124
 - cost of goods sold, 3:61, 222, 343
 - discretionary, 2:12
 - durable, 2:205
 - elasticity of demand for, 2:12
 - final, 2:117
 - Giffen, 2:21
 - inferior, 2:15, 19–23
 - intermediate, 2:117
 - manufacturers' new orders for, 2:236
 - non-discretionary, 2:12
 - nondurable, 2:205
 - normal, 2:15, 19–23
 - substitution and income effects on, 2:19–23
 - value of, 2:119–120
 - Veblen, 2:21
- goods markets, 2:124
- good-till-cancelled orders (GTCs), 5:48
- goodwill
 - accounting, 3:234
 - analyst adjustments for, 3:736–738
 - on balance sheets, 3:233–236
 - from business combinations, 3:468–469
 - defined, 3:46n.3, 466
 - economic, 3:234
 - and financial reporting issues, 3:682
 - financial reporting issues with, 3:688
 - on income statements, 3:178
 - ratio comparisons for, 3:737–738
 - valuation of, 3:231–232
- goodwill impairment, 3:235–236
- Google, 2:60; 3:109–110; 4:12, 318
- Gootkind, Christopher L., 5:604n.21
- Gordon, Myron J., 4:89n.22
- Gordon growth model, 5:254–258
 - applying, 5:255–257
 - and dividend discount model based approach, 4:88
 - justified value of price multiple from, 5:264
 - with no current dividend, 5:257–258
- Gosset, W. S., 1:589n.16
- governance
 - corporate (*see* corporate governance) risk, 4:279–286
 - defined, 4:273
 - for enterprises, 4:279–281
 - establishing risk tolerance level, 4:281–283
 - example, 4:285–286
 - with risk budgeting, 4:283–285
 - governance codes, 4:34
 - governance committees, 4:23
 - government(s)
 - ethical principles and laws by, 1:7–8
 - in FX market, 2:405
 - and industry analysis, 5:203, 224–226
 - regulation of monopolies, 2:101–102
 - revenue from alternative trade policies, 2:352
 - shareholder conflicts with, 4:13
 - as stakeholders, 4:10
 - and strategic analysis, 5:220
 - governmental industry classification systems, 5:196–197
 - ANZSIC system, 5:196
 - ISIC system, 5:196
 - NACE system, 5:196
 - NAICS system, 5:197
 - governmental infrastructure, 4:14
 - government bond mutual funds, 4:257
 - government bonds, 4:458
 - government-controlled authorization, 2:93, 100
 - government debt, 2:254, 308. *see also* national debt; sovereign debt
 - government equivalent yield, 5:419
 - government expenditures
 - and business cycle theories, 2:217
 - and fiscal policy, 2:295–298
 - Government National Mortgage Association (Ginnie Mae), 5:486, 499
 - Government of Singapore Investment Corporation, 4:247
 - government policies, as risk drivers, 4:296
 - government receipts, fiscal policy and, 2:295–298
 - government-related sector, 5:346–347
 - government sector, 2:125–126; 5:346–347
 - government services, in GDP, 2:119
 - government spending, 2:125–126
 - and aggregate demand, 2:133–134, 151
 - current, 2:303
 - and fiscal policy, 2:149
 - and taxes, 2:306–307
 - government-sponsored enterprises (GSEs), 5:369, 486
 - GPs. *see* general partners
 - Graham, Benjamin, 1:673
 - Graham, John, 4:104
 - grand supercycle, Elliott wave, 1:716
 - graphic presentations of data, 1:397–401
 - for financial analysis, 3:337–339
 - frequency polygons and cumulative frequency distributions, 1:399–401
 - histograms, 1:398–399
 - Great Depression, 2:209, 222, 373–374
 - “greater than” alternative hypothesis, 1:618, 619, 645
 - GreatWall Information Industry Co., Ltd., 1:724, 728
 - Greece
 - EU membership, 2:354n.18
 - exchange rate regime, 2:428
 - exports of service, 2:329
 - fiscal crisis (2010), 2:357–358, 375–376, 378–380
 - as GIPS country sponsor, 1:228
 - government debt, 2:254
 - government spending, 2:126
 - labor productivity, 2:177
 - MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
 - national debt, 2:299
 - public sector spending, 2:255
 - residential mortgage loans, 5:483
 - total returns, 1:404, 407
 - underground economy, 2:120
 - the “Greeks,” 4:298
 - green bonds, 4:39
 - greenfields, constructing, 5:211
 - greenmail, 4:165n.22
 - Green Mountain Coffee Roasters, 1:408
 - Greenspan, Alan, 2:212
 - grey market, 5:359
 - GRI. *see* Global Reporting Initiative
 - gross domestic product (GDP), 2:116–132
 - in business cycles, 2:208
 - components of, 2:123–127
 - contributions to global, 5:150–151
 - and cyclically adjusted budget deficit, 2:309
 - equilibrium, 2:159–169
 - inflationary gap, 2:163–164
 - long-run equilibrium, 2:159
 - recessionary gap, 2:159–163
 - stagflation, 2:165–166
 - external sector, 2:126–127
 - and foreign direct investment, 2:333–334
 - GNP vs., 2:328–329
 - and governmental debt, 5:644
 - and government liabilities/debt, 2:300–301
 - and government revenues/expenditures, 2:295–296
 - government sector, 2:125–126
 - household and business sectors, 2:124
 - long-run growth rate vs. fluctuations in, 2:146–147
 - measuring, 2:116–119
 - and net borrowing/lending, 2:297

- gross domestic product (GDP)
(*continued*)
nominal, 2:120–123
and other income measures, 2:127–132
in performance projections, 3:714
potential, 2:155
and demand-pull inflation, 2:231
and long-run equilibrium GDP, 2:159
measuring growth of, 2:175–177,
179–180
production function of, 2:170–171
and price indices, 2:227
and production function, 2:170–171
real, 2:120–123
and economic growth, 2:169
identifying recession with, 2:199–200
and international trade, 2:336
in Japan, 2:168–169
and shifts in aggregate supply/
demand, 2:166–169
in sovereign credit analysis, 5:643
sustainable growth in, 2:179–180
trade-to-GDP ratio, 2:331–334
values of goods and services,
2:119–120
- gross investment, aggregate demand
and, 2:135
- gross margin, financial reporting quality
and, 3:692
- gross national product (GNP), 2:116n.2,
328–329
- gross-of-fees, 1:264
- gross-of-fees returns
Calculation Methodology (GIPS
Section I.2), 1:234
defined, 1:264
Disclosure (GIPS Section I.4), 1:236
GIPS Advertising Guidelines (GIPS
Section III), 1:255
Presentation and Reporting (GIPS
Section I.5), 1:239, 240
Private Equity (GIPS Section I.7), 1:246
Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), 1:242,
244
- gross-of-fees SI-IRR, 1:243, 247
- gross profit, 3:152
and inflation, 3:405–406
and inventory valuation method,
3:400–402
and LIFO liquidation, 3:414, 416–417
in periodic vs. perpetual inventory
systems, 3:402–404
- gross profit margin, 3:356, 357
calculating, 3:406
and conversion from LIFO to FIFO,
3:412–413
defined, 3:357
and income statement ratios, 3:198
on income statements, 3:152
inventory management with, 3:426,
427
and inventory write-downs, 3:425
in ratio analysis, 3:325
- gross reporting of revenue, 3:163–164
- gross return, 4:327–328
- group decision making, 1:153
- Groupe Danone (Danone)
cash flow statement, 3:296–297
income statement, 3:149–152, 185
market capitalization, 1:422
segment ratio evaluation, 3:378–379
- Groupe Eurotunnel, 4:172
- grouping by function (term), 3:152
- grouping by nature (term), 3:152
- Group of Twenty (G-20), 5:472
- Groupon, 3:669–672
- group research, 1:153, 156
- growth
economic, 2:169–181
and aggregate demand, 2:151
in China, 2:175
in Mexico, 2:178
production function and potential
GDP, 2:170–171
and real GDP, 2:169
RTAs and spillovers of, 2:356
sources of, 2:172–175
sustainable, 2:169, 175–181
and trade, 2:332–333
industry, 5:609
growth cyclical companies, 5:191n.3
growth industries, 5:190, 191, 221
growth investors, 3:728
growth rate(s)
solving TMV problems for, 1:327–329
sustainable, 4:89
- growth stage (industry life-cycle),
5:214–215
- growth stocks, 5:97
- growth strategies, for hedge funds, 6:164
- growth theory, 2:170–171
- GRSs. *see* global registered shares
- Grupa Zywiec SA, 5:654, 658
- GSEs. *see* government-sponsored
enterprises
- G-spread, 5:438, 441
- GTCs. *see* good-till-cancelled orders
- guarantee certificates, 5:380
- Guaranteed Investment Contracts
(GICs), 1:315–318
- Guatemala, 2:279; 3:114
- Guggenheim Mid Cap Value Fund Class
A, 1:431
- Guidance Statements, GIPS, 1:226, 231,
232, 257
- Gulf Cooperation Council, 4:24
- Gulf of Mexico oil spill (2010),
4:37
- Gupta, Parveen, P., 1:632
- H**
- hackers, 4:290
- “haircuts,” 5:386; 6:172
- Hall, Martin, 4:202n.6
- Halliburton, 5:219–221
- Hamada, Robert S., 4:92n.28
- Hang Seng Index, 1:440; 4:239–241
- hard hurdle rate, 6:166
- Harley-Davidson Credit Corp., 5:475,
476
- Harley-Davidson Motor Company
customer loyalty to, 2:80
RSI for, 1:683
securitization by, 5:475–476, 478
- Harley-Davidson Motorcycle Trust
2005-2, 5:475, 476
- harmonic mean, 1:419–420
- harmonic series, 1:419n.25
- Harmonized Index of Consumer Prices
(HICP), 2:226; 5:368
- Harvard University, 4:244
- Harvey, Campbell R., 4:97n.32, 98n.36,
104
- head and shoulders patterns, 1:687–691
about, 1:687–688
determining price targets from, 1:690
inverse, 1:689–691
setting price targets with, 1:688–691
- headline inflation, 2:226–227
- Health Care sector, 5:193
- health risk, 4:292
- healthy corrections, 1:693
- heavy truck industry, similar companies
in, 5:189
- Heckscher–Ohlin model, 2:335, 346–347
- hedge fund indices, 5:103; 6:151, 169
- Hedge Fund Research, Inc. (HFRI),
6:160, 162
- hedge funds, 6:159–174
about, 6:158–161
as alternative investments, 5:15; 6:150
classifying, 6:162
defined, 5:103; 6:154
diversification benefits, 6:165
downside frequencies, 6:157
due diligence, 6:173–174, 204
fees, 6:166–169
global assets under management, 6:151
historical returns and volatility, 6:152
investment strategies for, 6:162–164
equity hedge strategies, 6:164
event-driven strategies, 6:162–163
macro strategies, 6:163–164
relative value strategies, 6:163
and leverage, 6:170
as pooled investments, 4:261–262; 5:19
and redemptions, 6:170–172
registration of, 6:171
returns, 6:156–157, 166–169
risks of, 6:157, 204
sample selection bias for, 1:599
shareholder activism with, 4:25–26
Sharpe ratios, 6:156
valuation issues, 6:172–173
- hedge portfolios, 6:46
- hedgers, 5:9–10, 21, 39
- hedging
with credit default swaps, 6:32
with derivatives, 6:67–68
with forward contracts, 6:17
with futures, 6:21
in FX markets, 2:399
inflation hedges, 6:185, 197
in OTC derivatives market, 6:12
and risk budgeting, 4:285
- hedging pressure hypothesis, 6:199
- held-for-sale assets, impairment of,
3:497
- held for trading (term), 3:237
- held-to-maturity (term), 3:236
- Hellenic CFA Society, 1:228
- herding behavior, 5:137
- HERE, 3:650
- Herfindahl, O. C., 2:103
- Herfindahl–Hirschman Index (HHI),
2:103–104
- Hershey, 5:219–221

- Herstatt risk, 4:288n.19
- heterogeneous beliefs assumption, 4:421, 424–425
- heuristics, 6:183n.29
- Hewlett-Packard Company
cash flow analysis of comparables, 3:304–305
cross-sectional common-size analysis, 3:252–254
evaluation of liquidity measures, 3:350
peer groups for, 5:200
two-factor analysis, 5:209
- HFRI. *see* Hedge Fund Research, Inc.
- HFRI Fund of Funds Index, 6:160, 161
- HFRI Fund Weighted Composite Index, 6:160
- HFRI Hedge Fund of Funds Index, 6:161
- HFRX Equal Weighted Strategies EUR Index, 5:104
- HFRX Global Hedge Fund Index, 5:104
- hhgregg, 5:162
- HHL. *see* Herfindahl–Hirschman Index
- Hibor. *see* Hong Kong interbank offered rate
- HICP. *see* Harmonized Index of Consumer Prices
- hidden orders, 5:47–48
- highest requirement, following, 1:52
- high net worth investors
alternative investments of, 6:151, 153–154
commercial property investment by, 6:188
- high-quality financial reports
and earnings quality, 3:643
on spectrum of quality, 3:644–646
- high water marks
for fund investments, 6:158
hedge funds, 6:166
- high-yield bond mutual funds, 4:257
- high yield bonds. *see* non-investment-grade bonds
- high-yield credit analysis, 5:634–641
corporate structure in, 5:638–639
covenant analysis, 5:639–640
debt structure and leverage in, 5:636–638
equity-like approach to, 5:640–641
financial projections for, 5:635–636
liquidity in, 5:634–635
and non-investment grade ratings, 5:634
- high-yield indices, 5:99
- Hillenbrand, Inc., 5:199
- Hirschleifer, John, 4:78n.2
- Hirschman, A. O., 2:103
- histograms, 1:398–399
- historical cost, 3:121
- historical equity risk premium approach, 4:86–88
- historical mean return, 4:333–334
- historical performance, GIPS-compliant, 1:226–227
- historical returns, 4:333–338
of alternative investments, 6:151
of commodities, 6:196–197
estimating cost of equity with, 4:86–88
historical mean return and expected return, 4:333–334
of investment classes, 6:151–152
nominal and real returns of asset classes in other countries, 4:336–337
nominal returns of major US asset classes, 4:334–335
of private equity investments, 6:181–183
of real estate investments, 6:190–191
real returns of major US asset classes, 4:335–336
risk–return tradeoff for, 4:337–338
- historical risk
risk of major asset classes, 4:337
risk–return tradeoff, 4:337–338
- historical simulation, 1:560–561
- HKMA. *see* Hong Kong Monetary Authority
- HKSE. *see* Hong Kong Stock Exchange
- HM Treasury, 5:304
- holder-of-record date, 4:160–162
- Holding Bank of Scotland, 5:322
- holding companies, 5:304, 638
- holding-period rate of return, 5:567
- holding period return (HPR), 4:319
defined, 1:365, 390
finding ending value of investment with, 1:552
formula, 1:390
and time-weighted rate of return, 1:368
- holding periods
CAPM assumptions about, 4:410
for private equity investments, 5:163
- holding period yield (HPY), 1:374, 376
- holiday effect, 5:132
- Home Depot, 4:300; 5:208, 216–217
- Homestead Small Company Stock Fund, 1:431
- homogeneity of expectations assumption, 4:391–392, 410–411, 426
- Honda Motor Company, 2:82; 5:189, 268
- Honduras, 3:114
- Honeywell, 2:101
- Hong Kong
Asian financial crisis, 2:335
common law system, 4:27
effects of global recession, 2:162
exchange rate regime, 2:428, 430–431
exchange rate targeting, 2:286
external trade sector, 2:207
GIPS country sponsor, 1:229
and IFRS, 3:114
margin requirements of, 5:41
mean and standard deviation of stock returns, 1:440, 441
in MSCI EAFE, 1:404
MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
regulatory authorities, 3:661
risk tolerance and equity ownership, 5:155
share repurchases, 4:163
- Hong Kong dollar
AUD/HKD exchange rate, 2:396–398, 402–404
currency code, 2:393
exchange rate regime for, 2:430–431
international bonds outstanding in, 5:349
- Hong Kong interbank offered rate (Hibor), 5:299, 351
- Hong Kong Monetary Authority (HKMA), 2:430–431
- Hong Kong Monetary Authority Investment Portfolio, 4:247
- Hong Kong Securities and Futures Commission, 5:29
- Hong Kong Society of Financial Analysts, 1:229
- Hong Kong Stock Exchange (HKSE)
GDRs on, 5:167
HSBC Holdings on, 4:391–392
T + 2 settlement, 4:161n.11
total market capitalization in, 5:152
volatility of returns, 4:236–239
warrants on, 5:331
- Honus Wagner baseball card, 6:202n.34
- Hopkins, Sheila, 1:714
- horizontal common-size analysis, 3:195n.50, 331, 334–336
- horizontal demand schedule, 2:67–68
- horizontal equity, 2:304
- horizon yield, 5:528–532, 567
- host country, for FDI, 2:333
- Hostess, 4:300n.30
- hostile takeovers, 4:26
- Hotchkis and Wiley Mid Cap Value A Fund, 1:431
- Hotchkis and Wiley Small Cap Value A Fund, 1:431
- hot issue securities, 1:108
- hours worked, 2:220
- household saving rate, 2:130, 148, 205
- household sector, 2:115–116, 124
- household wealth, aggregate demand and, 2:147–148
- housing industry, demographic influences in, 5:224
- housing prices, 2:148, 151
- housing sector, cyclical behavior of, 2:206–207
- HPR. *see* holding period return
- HPY. *see* holding period yield
- H&R Block, Inc., 5:199
- HSBC Holdings, 2:406; 4:391–392
- human capital
collateral of companies based on, 5:622
defined, 4:281n.12
and economic growth, 2:172
and long-run aggregate supply, 2:155, 156
- human rights, 4:38
- Hungary
exchange rate regime, 2:429
GIPS country sponsor, 1:229
government debt, 2:254
hyperinflation, 2:222
inflation targeting, 2:279
MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
public sector spending, 2:255
- hurdle rate, 1:361; 6:166
- Hurricane Katrina, 5:212
- Hutchison Whampoa, 4:236–239
- hybrid derivatives, 6:35
- hybrid ETFs, 4:260
- hybrid funds, 4:255–256, 258–259
- hybrid mortgages, 5:483
- hybrid securities, 5:592n.4

- Hynix, 5:209
hyperinflation, 2:222–223
hypothesis(-es)
 alternative, 1:618–619, 645
 defined, 1:617
 formulations of, 1:618–619
 null, 1:618–619
hypothesis testing, 1:585, 615–667
 with correlation, 1:649–651
 in data mining, 1:595–596
 nonparametric inference, 1:647–652
 and parametric tests, 1:647–648, 651–652
 and tests with correlation, 1:649–651
 use of, 1:648–649
 practice problems, 1:655–660
 p-value approach, 1:625–626
 solutions to problems, 1:661–667
 steps in, 1:617–625
 tests with means, 1:626–642
 mean differences, 1:633–642
 single mean, 1:626–633
 tests with variance, 1:642–647
 equality of two variances, 1:644–647
 single variance, 1:642–644
 uses of, 1:616
Hyundai, 5:189
Hyundai Steel, 1:327
- I**
IAS. *see* International Accounting Standards
IASB. *see* International Accounting Standards Board
Ibbotson, Roger G., 1:424–426; 4:91n.27
Iberdrola, 1:422
IBM (International Business Machines)
 and Logitech, 2:336
 presentation choices by, 3:667
 security selection example, 4:466
 yield spread, 5:439, 440
IBRD. *see* International Bank for Reconstruction and Development
ICB. *see* Industry Classification Benchmark
iceberg orders, 5:47
Iceland, 2:279, 429
ICMA. *see* International Capital Market Association
IDA. *see* International Development Association
ideal currency regime, 2:425
identifiable intangible assets, 3:232–233
idle cash, share repurchases using, 4:167
if-converted method for diluted earnings per share, 3:188–190
IFRS. *see* International Financial Reporting Standards
IFRS Foundation, 3:104–105
IG Group plc, 5:30
IID returns. *see* independently and identically distributed returns
IKEA, 5:164
illegal activity, disclosure of, 1:128
illiquid asset investments
 due diligence with, 6:204
 and historical returns, 6:152
 risk issues with, 6:203
 valuation of, 6:172
ILO. *see* International Labour Organization
IMF. *see* International Monetary Fund
IMM. *see* International Monetary Market
immediate or cancel orders (IOCs), 5:48
impact investing, 4:37
impact lag, 2:310
Impairment of Assets (IAS 36), 3:494
impairments
 financial reporting quality and, 3:694
 of goodwill, 3:235–236
 of intangible assets, 3:231, 496–497
 of long-lived assets, 3:494–497, 657
 of PPE, 3:230, 495
imperfect competition. *see also* monopolistic competition
 breakeven analysis in, 2:40–41
 marginal revenue in, 2:29–30
 revenue in perfect vs., 2:35–36
implementation
 compliance education and training, 1:145
 ESG considerations, 4:38–39
 fiscal policy, 2:308–311
 GIPS, 1:227–228
 investment strategy, 4:465–469
implicit interest rate, 3:524–525
implicit price deflator for GDP, 2:121–123
implied forward rates, 5:434
implied volatility, 6:41
import license, 2:351
imports
 in balance of trade, 2:366
 in business cycles, 2:207, 208
 defined, 2:329
 exchange rate and prices of, 2:151
 terms of trade for, 2:329–330
import-substitution policy, 2:344n.10
impulse wave, 1:715–717
inadequate compliance procedures, 1:143, 148
inadequate supervision, 1:148–149
“in arrears” payment structure, 5:422
InBev USA LLC, 3:469, 717, 718
incentive fees
 for fund investments, 6:158
 for hedge funds, 6:166
 for private equity, 6:176–177
incentives
 establishing appropriate structures for, 1:146
 for low-quality financial reports, 3:659–660
 for monopolist firms, 2:96–97
 in stakeholder management, 4:18
 in tax policy, 2:304
incident-reporting procedures, 1:133
income
 adjusted CSOI, 3:669–672
 aggregate, 2:115–132
 in economy, 2:115–116
 and expenditures, 2:133–140
 in gross domestic product, 2:116–132
 real personal, 2:237
 comprehensive
 defined, 3:47n.4, 243n.22
 IFRS on, 3:19, 199, 202
 on income statements, 3:199–202
 on statement of comprehensive income, 3:19–20
 US GAAP on, 3:19, 199, 202
 Conceptual Framework on, 3:120
 and consumer installment debt, 2:238
 and consumer spending, 2:205
 convergence of, 2:171
 deferred, 3:226
 disposable, 2:130, 205, 307, 370
 from foreign investments, 2:368
 and GDP, 2:127–132
 on income statements, 3:154
 interest, 5:532
 national, 2:129, 369
 net, 3:290–293
 and asset revaluations, 3:491–492
 coefficient of variation of, 3:372
 defined, 3:47, 152
 and direct method for overall statement of cash flows, 3:289–290
 on income statement, 3:152
 and indirect method for overall statement of cash flows, 3:290–293
 per employee, 3:372
 relationship of cash flow and, 3:691
 in ROE, 5:172–174
 net operating, 5:500; 6:191–192
 operating
 adjusted consolidated segment, 3:669–672
 coefficient of variation for, 3:372
 and enterprise value, 5:273–274
 and operating leverage, 4:136
 other comprehensive
 accumulated, 3:242–243
 defined, 3:47n.4, 199
 on income statements, 3:201–202
 on statement of comprehensive income, 3:19–20
 personal, 2:129–130
 and portfolio management, 4:248
 real, 2:18–19
 taxable, 3:550–555
 total comprehensive, 3:199
 income approach to GDP, 2:116, 127–129
 income approach to real estate valuation, 6:191–192
 income effects
 on elasticity of demand, 2:12
 on Giffen and Veblen goods, 2:21
 and law of demand, 2:18–19
 on normal and inferior goods, 2:19–23
 in perfectly competitive markets, 2:65
 with price decrease, 2:20–23
 income elasticity of demand
 calculating, 2:16
 for consumers, 2:14–15
 in perfect competition, 2:68–69
 income inequality, 2:336
 income per capita measure, 5:643
 income returns
 defined, 1:264
 Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), 1:242
 income statement method of tax recognition, 3:560n.4

- income statement ratios, 3:197–199
income statements, 3:147–210
 accounts on, 3:47–49
 analysis of, 3:16–19, 195–199
 common-size, 3:195–197, 332–333
 income statement ratios, 3:197–199
 and cash flow statements, 3:280–281
 common-size analysis of, 3:195–197, 332–333
 components and format, 3:149–153
 for CRA International Inc., 3:153
 for Groupe Danone, 3:149–152
 for Kraft Foods, 3:150–151
 comprehensive income on, 3:199–202
 consolidated
 of Alcatel-Lucent, 3:433–434
 of Volvo Group, 3:421
 defined, 3:47
 disclosures about long-lived assets in, 3:500–501
 earnings per share, 3:149n.5, 185–195
 basic, 3:186–188
 changes in, 3:194–195
 diluted, 3:188–194
 and simple vs. complex capital structure, 3:186
 expense recognition, 3:170–179
 and amortisation, 3:178
 applications, 3:174–178
 and depreciation/amortisation, 3:175–178
 for doubtful accounts, 3:174
 and financial analysis, 3:179
 general principles, 3:170–174
 for warranties, 3:174
 function, 3:148–149
 information provided by, 3:68
 interest costs on, 3:474
 leases on, 3:516
 LIFO liquidation on, 3:415
 non-operating items, 3:184–185
 non-recurring items, 3:179–185
 and changes in accounting policies, 3:182–184
 discontinued operations, 3:180
 extraordinary items, 3:180–181
 unusual and infrequent items, 3:181–182
 practice problems, 3:205–208
 revenue recognition, 3:153–169
 accounting standards issued May 2014, 3:166–169
 for barter transactions, 3:163
 and financial statements, 3:165–166
 general principles, 3:154–157
 and gross vs. net reporting of revenues, 3:163–164
 for installment sales, 3:162–163
 for long-term contracts, 3:158–161
 in special cases, 3:157–164
 solutions to problems, 3:209–210
 vertical common-size, 3:332–333
income sub-account, BOP, 2:363
income taxes, 3:549–586
 and accounting profit vs. taxable income, 3:550–555
 cash for, 3:287
 current and deferred tax, 3:566–569
 disclosure of tax information, 3:570–575
 IFRS vs. US GAAP, 3:550, 575–578
 and inventory method changes, 3:418
 practice problems, 3:580–584
 presentation, 3:570–575
 solutions to problems, 3:585–586
 and taxable vs. accounting profit, 3:560–565
 tax bases, 3:555–560
 of assets, 3:556–557
 and changes in tax rates, 3:559–560
 of liabilities, 3:557–559
 unused tax losses and credits, 3:565–566
Income Taxes (IAS 12), 3:550, 557, 560n.4, 562, 564, 565
income tax paid, 3:551
income tax payable, 3:224, 227, 551
income trusts, 5:224–225
increasing marginal returns, 2:23
increasing returns to scale, 2:45
incremental cash flows, 1:358n.1; 4:47
incremental costs, 3:169
indefinite lives, intangible assets with, 3:497
indenture. *see* bond indenture
independence
 of central banks, 2:280, 315
 of directors, 4:21
 in probability, 1:472
 of random variables, 1:502
Independence and Objectivity [Standard I(B)], 1:54–66
 application of the standard, 1:60–66
 compliance procedures, 1:59–60
 guidance, 1:54–59
 buy-side clients, 1:55
 credit rating agency opinions, 1:57–58
 fund manager and custodial relationships, 1:56
 influence in manager selection/procurement process, 1:58
 investment banking relationships, 1:56–57
 issuer-paid research, 1:58–59
 performance measurement and attribution, 1:57
 public companies, 1:57
 travel funding, 1:59
 text of, 1:40, 54
 independence policies, 1:60
 independent analysis, 1:93
 independent contractors, 1:132–133
 independent events, 1:481–484
 independent float currency regimes, 2:429
 independently and identically distributed (IID) returns, 1:552
 independent practice, 1:130
 independent projects, 4:47
 independent samples, hypothesis tests for, 1:633–638
 indexed-annuity bonds, 5:325
 indexed-referenced ARM, 5:483
 index funds
 actively managed funds vs., 4:258
 diversification with, 4:360
 ETFs vs., 4:259, 261
 indexing, 1:578
 index-linked bonds, 5:323–326
 Index of Leading Economic Indicators (LEI), 1:672; 2:235, 238
 index swaps, 6:36
 index weighting of security market indices, 5:83–91
 equal weighting, 5:85–86
 fundamental weighting, 5:89, 91
 market-capitalization weighting, 5:87–90
 price weighting, 5:83–85
India
 business investment, 2:173
 capital goods expenditures, 2:124
 common law system, 4:27
 comparative advantage, 2:340–344, 346, 347
 coupon payment structures, 5:321
 CPI, 2:225
 debt and equity outstanding, 5:348
 demand for commodities, 6:194
 domestic and international debt securities, 5:313
 effects of global recession, 2:162
 exchange rate regime, 2:429
 exports from, 2:329, 346
 foreign direct investment, 2:333, 334
 globalization of production, 2:334
 as growth country, 5:190n.2
 IFRS adoption, 3:114
 labor supply, 2:172
 MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
 one-tier boards, 4:9
 pension fund investment restrictions, 4:452
 regulatory authorities, 3:661
 reserve requirements, 2:277
 share repurchases, 4:163
 trade balance with US, 2:127
 underground economy, 2:120
Indian rupee, 2:393
indicators, economic. *see* economic indicators
indices. *see also specific indexes*
 bond, 1:578–579
 for collectibles investments, 6:202
 commodity, 6:151, 153, 194–195
 hedge fund, 6:151, 169
 managing to, 1:117
 price return index, 5:79–81
 of real estate returns, 6:189–191
 relative strength, 1:702–704
 security market, 5:77–114
 for alternative investments, 5:101–104
 construction of, 5:82–91
 defined, 5:78
 equity indices, 5:95–97
 fixed-income indices, 5:98–101, 355
 index values over multiple time periods, 5:81–82
 management, 5:91–93
 origins of, 5:78
 practice problems, 5:106–111
 representative, 5:103–104
 single-period returns for, 5:79–81
 solutions to problems, 5:112–114
 uses of, 5:93–95
 short-term trading, 1:710–712
 total return, 5:79–82

- indifference curves
 - of optimal investor portfolio, 4:368–369
 - in portfolio selection, 4:348–350
 - and risk aversion, 4:343–345
 - and strategic asset allocation, 4:463
 - indirect currency quote, 2:410
 - indirect exchange rate, 2:410
 - indirect-format statements, 3:66, 271–274
 - indirect investment
 - in commercial real estate, 6:188
 - in infrastructure assets, 6:201
 - in real assets, 5:26
 - indirect method for cash flow from operating activities, 3:682–683
 - indirect method for overall statement of cash flows, 3:290–293
 - adjustments to net income, 3:290–293
 - converting direct method and, 3:293–294
 - defined, 3:23, 270–271
 - indirect taxes, 2:303, 305
 - Inditex, 1:422
 - individual investors
 - and enterprise risk management, 4:280–281
 - operational risks for, 4:292
 - portfolio management for, 4:242
 - risk drivers for, 4:297
 - risk interactions for, 4:293–294
 - risk management as concern of, 4:270
 - risk management process for, 4:277
 - risk tolerance of, 4:282n.14
 - individually managed accounts, 4:261; 6:196
 - individuals
 - borrowing by, 5:8
 - financial system functions for, 5:7–12
 - information-motivated trading by, 5:10–12
 - raising of equity capital by, 5:9
 - rationality of markets vs., 5:137
 - risk management by, 5:9–10
 - savings of, 5:7–8
 - spot market trading by, 5:10
 - Indonesia
 - Asian financial crisis, 2:335
 - business investment, 2:173
 - exchange rate regime, 2:429
 - floating-rate bonds, 5:367
 - foreign investment, 5:164
 - IFRS adoption, 3:114
 - inflation targeting, 2:279
 - MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
 - industrial countries, terms of trade for, 2:329
 - industrial loans, 2:237
 - Industrial/Producer Durables sector, 5:193
 - Industrial Production Index, 2:237
 - industry(-ies)
 - in company analysis, 5:229–230
 - defined, 5:189
 - describing, 5:202–203
 - diversification according to, 4:453
 - fundamentals of, 5:609
 - ICB definition, 5:192
 - peer group vs., 5:200
 - performance of, 5:202–203
 - recovery rate variation by, 5:594
 - as risk drivers, 4:296
 - statistics on fundamentals for, 5:609
 - structure of, 5:608
 - industry analysis, 5:187–242
 - and company analysis, 5:228–232
 - in credit analysis, 5:610–611
 - elements of, 5:229–232
 - spreadsheet modeling in, 5:232
 - defined, 5:188
 - describing industries for, 5:202–203
 - external influences, 5:222–228
 - in airline industry, 5:227–228
 - demographic, 5:223–224
 - governmental, 5:224–226
 - macroeconomic, 5:222
 - social, 5:226–227
 - technological, 5:222–223
 - industry classification systems, 5:192–202
 - commercial, 5:192–196
 - governmental, 5:196–197
 - and peer groups construction, 5:198–202
 - strengths and weakness, 5:197
 - practice problems, 5:237–240
 - with similar companies, 5:189–191
 - solutions to problems, 5:241–242
 - strategic, 5:204–222
 - barriers to entry in, 5:206–208
 - capacity in, 5:211–212
 - example, 5:219–222
 - five forces framework, 5:205–206
 - industry concentration in, 5:208–211
 - industry life-cycle model in, 5:213–218
 - market share stability in, 5:212–213
 - price competition in, 5:218–219
 - uses, 5:188–189
- industry capacity. *see* capacity
- Industry Classification Benchmark (ICB), 5:189–190, 192–193
- industry classification systems, 5:192–202
 - commercial, 5:192–196
 - example, 5:194–196
 - GICS standard, 5:192
 - ICB system, 5:192–193
 - representative sectors in, 5:193–194
 - RGS system, 5:192
 - governmental, 5:196–197
 - ANZSIC system, 5:196
 - ISIC system, 5:196
 - NACE system, 5:196
 - NAICS system, 5:197
 - and peer group construction, 5:198–202
 - for Brink's Home Security, 5:199–200
 - for semiconductor industry, 5:200–202
 - strengths and weakness, 5:197
- industry concentration, 5:208–211, 219
- industry experts, 1:83–84
- industry life-cycle model, 5:213–218
 - airline industry in, 5:227
 - example, 5:217–218
 - industry classifications based on, 5:203
 - limitations of, 5:217
 - stages of industry life cycle, 5:213–216
 - in strategic analysis, 5:220
 - using, 5:216–217
- industry-specific ratios, for equity analysis, 3:371–373
- industry-specific regulation, of financial statements, 3:103–104
- inefficient markets, intrinsic value in, 5:119
- inelastic demand, 2:67
 - defined, 2:10
 - perfectly inelastic demand, 2:11
 - price changes and total expenditures with, 2:13–14
- infant industry argument, 2:348
- inferior goods
 - defined, 2:15, 19
 - substitution and income effects on, 2:19–23
- infinite divisibility assumption, 4:411
- inflation
 - and business cycles, 2:201, 221–235
 - core, 2:226–227
 - cost-push (wage-push), 2:229–231
 - costs of, 2:273–275
 - defined, 2:163, 221
 - deflation, hyperinflation, disinflation, 2:222–223
 - demand-pull, 2:231–232
 - expectations about, 2:232–233
 - expected, 2:273, 275; 4:333
 - and GDP deflator, 2:121–123
 - headline, 2:226–227
 - and LIFO vs. FIFO, 3:404–406
 - monetary policy and inflation rate, 2:289
 - and New Classical school, 2:215
 - and nominal interest rates, 2:266–268
 - in phases of business cycle, 2:198
 - price indices, 2:223–227
 - in stagflation, 2:165–166
 - targets for, 2:281–282
 - types of, 2:229–232
 - and unemployment, 2:217–218
 - unexpected, 2:273–275
- inflationary gap, 2:163–164
- inflation duration, 5:570
- inflation hedges, 6:185, 197
- inflation-linked bonds (linkers), 5:323–326, 368
- inflation premium, 1:303
- inflation-protected bond mutual funds, 4:257
- inflation rate, 2:163n.18, 221–222, 289
- Inflation Reports, 2:281
- inflation targeting, 2:279–285
 - credibility of, 2:280–281
 - exceptions to, 2:283–284
 - and independence of central banks, 2:280
 - and monetary policy in developing countries, 2:284–285
 - transparency of, 2:281–283
 - by US Federal Reserve system, 2:284
- inflation uncertainty, 2:274–275
- inflows, 1:360, 593–595
- information
 - account, 1:101
 - in accounting systems, 3:72

- additional, 1:260
- in advertisements, 1:254
- on applicable laws, 1:51
- comparative growth, 3:336–337
- confidential, 1:127–129, 139, 189–190
- considering, before taking action, 1:101
- decision-useful, 3:644–646
- dissemination of, 1:84, 108–109, 185–186
- electronic, 1:126
- for financial statement analysis, 3:11–30
 - auditor's reports, 3:27–30
 - balance sheet, 3:12–16
 - cash flow statement, 3:22–24
 - financial notes, 3:24–26
 - internal and external sources of information, 3:30
 - management commentary/MD&A, 3:26–27
 - statement of changes in equity, 3:20–22
 - statement of comprehensive income, 3:16–20
 - supplementary information, 3:11–12
 - supplementary schedules, 3:24–26
- from financial statements, 3:67–68
- flow of, in accounting systems, 3:72
- income tax, 3:570–575
- manipulation of, 1:96–97
- market anomalies and prior, 5:135–136
- market efficiency and availability of, 5:122
- material, 1:81, 88–90
- material nonpublic (*see* material nonpublic information)
- misrepresentation of (*see* misrepresentation)
- nonpublic
 - acting on, 1:87, 90
 - analyst recommendations as, 1:89–90
 - controlling, 1:88
 - defined, 1:82
 - standards for priority of transactions with, 1:182
 - in strong-form efficient markets, 5:128
- out-of-date, 1:76–77
- outside, 1:71
- potential misrepresentation of, 1:73
- public, 5:125–128
- retention of, on new media, 1:171
- from SEC forms, 3:108–111
- supplementary, 1:268; 3:11–12
- verification of outside, 1:71
- information-acquisition costs, 5:123–124
- informationally efficient financial systems, 5:58–59
- informationally efficient markets, 4:392; 5:58–59, 117. *see also* efficient market(s)
- information asymmetry, 4:11–12
- information-based manipulation, 1:92
- information cascades, 5:138
- information discovery, 6:40–41
- information-motivated trading, 5:10–12, 26
- information ratio, 4:424
- information technology (IT) sector, 2:174
- infrastructure, risk, 4:274
- infrastructure assets, 6:155, 200–201
- infrastructure exchange traded funds, 6:155
- infrastructure investments, 6:200–201
 - assets for, 6:155
 - categories of, 6:200
 - forms of, 6:201
 - risks and returns with, 6:201
- infrequent items, 3:181–182
- ING, 1:422
- initial margin requirements, 5:22, 41; 6:18
- initial PAC collar (initial PAC band), 5:495
- initial period fixed-rate mortgages, 5:483
- initial public offerings (IPOs)
 - and conflicts of interest, 1:182–183
 - defined, 5:50
 - duties to clients, 1:111
 - ethical decision-making framework for, 1:22–25
 - as exit strategies, 6:181
 - in markets, 5:51–52
 - and pricing anomalies, 5:135
 - and technical analysis, 1:714
 - and venture capital, 5:162
- initial recognition, taxable and
 - accounting profit at, 3:564
- initiation date, forward contracts at, 6:74–76
- innovation
 - and international trade, 2:336
 - and perfect competition, 2:79
- input(s)
 - model, 1:96
 - productivity in terms of, 2:23–24
 - and short-run aggregate supply, 2:154, 156
- Input Data (GIPS Section I.1), 1:233
 - about, 1:230
 - recommendations
 - general, 1:233
 - for private equity, 1:248
 - for real estate, 1:244
 - requirements
 - general, 1:233
 - for private equity, 1:245
 - for real estate, 1:241
- input productivity, 2:23
- INSEAD, 6:153
- insider trading, 1:671; 5:61, 122
- Insider Trading Directive, 5:122n.11
- installment credit accounts, 4:202
- installment method of revenue
 - recognition, 3:162–163
- installment sales, revenue recognition
 - for, 3:162–163
- Institute of Supply Management (ISM), 2:240
- institutional investors
 - alternative investments of, 6:151
 - commercial property investment by, 6:188
 - fixed-income securities for, 5:356
 - portfolio management for, 4:242–248
 - banks, 4:246
- defined-benefit pension plans, 4:243
- endowments and foundations, 4:244–246
- insurance companies, 4:246
- investment companies, 4:247
- sovereign wealth funds, 4:247
- qualified, 5:360
- relative risk objectives of, 4:442
- insurance
 - credit, 4:202
 - and credit default swaps, 6:31, 32
 - and derivatives, 6:7
 - protective puts as, 6:135–136
 - risk transfer with, 4:303–305
 - for risky portfolios, 4:361
- insurance companies, 4:246, 302
 - as financial intermediaries, 5:33–34
 - monoline, 5:475
 - regulation of, 5:62
- insurance contracts, 5:25
- Insurance Medical Group, Ltd., 3:181
- insurance recoverables, 3:657
- intangible assets
 - acquisition of, 3:466–469
 - as alternative investments, 6:155
 - in asset-based valuation, 5:274–276
 - on balance sheets, 3:231–236
 - from business combinations, 3:468–469
 - capitalization of, 3:681–682, 687
 - depreciation/amortisation of, 3:175, 231
 - and ethical conduct, 1:16
 - identifiable, 3:232–233
 - impairment of, 3:231, 496–497
 - on income statements, 3:178
 - internally-developed, 3:466–468
 - long-lived, 3:462
 - not from business combinations, 3:466
 - and research, 3:232, 467
- Intangible Assets* (IAS 38), 3:490
- integrated analysis with ratios, 3:360–367
 - DuPont analysis, 3:362–367
 - liquidity of company, 3:360–361
 - performance of company, 3:361–362
 - ROE decomposition, 3:362–367
- integrity, 1:20, 79, 193
- Integrity of Capital Markets [Standard of Professional Conduct II], 1:40–41, 80–97
- Market Manipulation [Standard II(B)], 1:92–97
 - application of the standard, 1:93–97
 - guidance, 1:92–93
 - text of, 1:41, 92
- Material Nonpublic Information [Standard II(A)], 1:80–91
 - application of the standard, 1:87–91
 - compliance procedures, 1:84–87
 - guidance, 1:80–84
 - text of, 1:40–41, 80
- Intel Corporation
 - industry concentration and pricing power, 5:209
 - as multinational corporation, 2:334
 - share price and FTC investigation, 5:127, 128n.21
 - sub-industry classification, 5:200, 201
 - technological influences, 5:223

- intellectual-capital based companies, collateral of, 5:622
- interbank funds, 5:383–384
- interbank market, 2:407–408; 5:350, 383–384
- interbank money market, 5:350
- Intercontinental Exchange, 5:209
- interdepartmental communications, 1:85
- interdepartmental referral arrangements, disclosure of, 1:187
- interest
 - accrued, 1:374–375; 5:409–413
 - and amortisation of bonds, 3:592–596
 - capitalization of, 3:465, 474–477, 684–685
 - carried, 1:245, 261
 - cash for, 3:286–287
 - discount, 4:195
 - as form of payment, 2:115
 - neutral rate of, 2:288
 - open, 6:20
 - shifting interest mechanism, 5:499
 - short, 1:709–710
 - simple, 1:304
 - in USCP vs. ECP markets, 5:374–375
- Interest (ASC 835), 3:474n.11
- interest coverage ratio, 3:354, 375, 628, 629
- interest expenses
 - accounting for, 3:592–596
 - classification of, 3:517n.32
 - EBITDA/interest expense, 5:613
 - EBIT/interest expense, 5:613
 - and revenue, 5:644
- interest income, 5:532
- interest-indexed bonds, 5:325
- interest-only mortgages, 5:483–484
- interest-only tranches, structured, 5:493n.11
- interest payments, 3:592–596
- interest rate(s)
 - and AD curve, 2:142–143
 - capped floating, 5:507
 - default, 5:501
 - effective, 3:589, 593
 - equilibrium, 5:12–13
 - and equilibrium price for money, 2:264–265
 - forwards on, 6:77–78
 - and housing sector behavior, 2:206
 - implicit, 3:524–525
 - market, 3:589
 - maturity structure of, 5:429–437
 - in monetary policy, 2:149–150
 - and monetary transmission mechanism, 2:277–279
 - and money, 2:267
 - and money duration, 5:568
 - and mutual fund cash position indicator, 1:713
 - net interest pass-through rates, 5:487
 - neutral, 2:288
 - nominal, 1:303; 2:266–268
 - official, 2:276
 - and private equity valuation, 6:184
 - quoted, 1:308
 - real, 1:303; 2:136
 - and repo rate, 5:385
- of residential mortgage loans, 5:482–483
- and returns on fixed-income securities, 5:527–532
- risk-free
 - and equity risk premium, 4:90n.23
 - and expected return, 4:333
 - nominal, 1:303
 - and option pricing/valuation, 6:89
 - real, 1:303; 4:333
 - and sovereign debt, 5:641–642
 - term structure of, 5:415
- solving TMV problems for, 1:327–329
- stated annual, 1:308
- and swap rates/foreign exchange rates, 2:418–422
- term structure of, 5:564; 6:78
- and time value of money, 1:302–303
- as underlying, 6:36–37
- interest rate risk, 5:533–570
 - approximate modified duration, 5:539–541
 - bond convexity, 5:555–563
 - defined, 5:527
 - duration of bond portfolio, 5:551–553
 - effective duration, 5:541–544
 - and floating-rate notes, 5:321
 - and investment horizon, 5:565–570
 - key rate duration, 5:545
 - Macaulay duration, 5:534–538, 565–570
 - modified duration, 5:538–539
 - money duration, 5:553–555
 - price value of a basis point, 5:554
 - properties of bond duration, 5:545–550
 - safety measures for, 4:197
 - yield volatility, 5:564–565
- interest rate sensitivity, 1:578
- interest rate swaps, 5:23–24; 6:22–23
- interest received in advance, 3:558–559, 563, 564
- interests (client), 1:102
- interests (in businesses)
 - as investments, 3:565
 - minority/noncontrolling, 3:17, 243
- intergenerational data mining, 1:596
- interim cash, 1:305–306
- interim period disclosures, 3:169n.25
- intermarket analysis, 1:718–720
- Intermarket Technical Analysis* (Murphy), 1:718
- intermediate goods, 2:117
- internal control systems, 3:29–30
- internal credit enhancements, 5:306–307, 475
- internal development costs, 3:477–481
- internal (executive) directors, 4:9, 21
- internal dispersion
 - defined, 1:264
 - Disclosure (GIPS Section I.4), 1:236
 - Presentation and Reporting (GIPS Section I.5), 1:239
 - Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), 1:243
 - Verification (GIPS Section IV), 1:259
- internally-developed intangible assets, 3:466–468
- internal rate of return (IRR)
 - for capital budgeting, 4:49–50
 - multiple IRR problem, 4:60–62
 - no IRR problem, 4:60–62
- defined, 4:322
- discounted cash flows, 1:360–365
 - evaluating R&D programs with IRR rule, 1:361–362
 - NPV and IRR rules, 1:362–363
 - problems with IRR rule, 1:363–365
- ranking conflicts of NPV and IRR, 4:56–59
 - due to cash flow patterns, 4:56–57
 - due to project scale, 4:58–59
- SI-IRR
 - defined, 1:267
 - gross-of-fees, 1:243, 247
 - net-of-fees, 1:243, 247
 - Private Equity (GIPS Section I.7), 1:245, 248
 - Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), 1:243
- internal sources of information, for financial statement analysis, 3:30
- internal valuation
 - defined, 1:264
 - Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), 1:242, 252
- International Accounting Standards (IAS), 3:121–126
 - Borrowing Costs* (IAS 23), 3:474n.11
 - Employee Benefits* (IAS 19), 3:625n.16
 - Impairment of Assets* (IAS 36), 3:494
 - Income Taxes* (IAS 12), 3:550, 557, 560n.4, 562, 564, 565
 - Intangible Assets* (IAS 38), 3:490
 - Inventories*, 3:419
 - Leases* (IAS 17), 3:513n.29, 514n.30
 - Presentation of Financial Statements* (IAS 1), 3:124–126, 148n.1
 - Statement of Cash Flows* (IAS 7), 3:517n.32
- International Accounting Standards Board (IASB), 3:104–105
 - benefits of common financial standards from, 5:61
 - development of standards, 3:101, 102, 132–133
 - disclosure requirements, 3:662
 - Framework for the Preparation and Presentation of Financial Statements*, 3:101, 170
 - and GAAP, 3:126–127
 - and GIPS valuation principles, 1:250
 - and global reporting standards, 3:111, 112
 - on income, 3:154
 - income statement standards, 3:148n.1
 - management reporting framework of, 3:26
 - on objective of financial reporting, 3:100
 - revenue recognition standards, 3:153–154, 166
 - as standard-setting body, 3:103
- International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (IBRD; World Bank)
 - bonds issued by, 5:347
 - definition of emerging markets, 5:642n.42
 - supranational bonds from, 5:370
 - use of ISIC system, 5:196
 - in World Bank Group, 2:376–377

- International Business Machines. *see* IBM
- International Capital Market Association (ICMA), 5:363
- International Development Association (IDA), 2:376–377
- international ETFs, 4:260
- International Federation of Accountants, 3:27
- International Federation of Technical Analysts, 1:673
- International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS). *see also Conceptual Framework for Financial Reporting 2010*
- adoption of, 3:113–115
 - on amortisation, 3:175, 592, 593
 - on available-for-sale classification, 3:200–201
 - for balance sheets, 3:14–15
 - on barter transactions, 3:163
 - on bond cost reporting, 3:597
 - on borrowed funds, 3:465
 - business segments in, 5:189n.1
 - on capitalisation of interest costs, 3:474n.11, 476
 - for cash flow statements, 3:22, 268
 - on comprehensive income, 3:19, 199, 202
 - on debt issuance costs, 3:599
 - on decision-useful information, 3:644n.2
 - on deferred tax assets/liabilities, 3:552, 553, 567
 - on depreciation, 3:175, 487
 - on diluted earnings per share, 3:193
 - on direct-format statements, 3:274–276
 - disclosure of operating segment, 5:200
 - disclosure requirements, 3:134–135, 499–500
 - for EU capital markets, 3:111
 - fair value definition, 3:463n.2
 - on financial statement ratios, 3:709–710
 - and global reporting standards, 3:111–115
 - on impairments, 3:230, 231, 494–497, 500
 - income definition, 3:43n.1, 154
 - for income statements, 3:148, 152
 - on income taxes, 3:550
 - for indirect-format statements, 3:271–274
 - for intangible assets, 3:466–468
 - on interest, 3:286, 465, 517n.32, 596
 - on inventory valuation, 3:396–398, 417–419, 427
 - on investment property, 3:510
 - and IOSCO, 3:107
 - on leases, 3:514, 522, 530n.36, 607, 611, 613–614, 619–620, 624
 - non-IFRS measures in financial reports, 3:668
 - on pension plans, 3:625
 - on percentage-of-completion method, 3:158
 - on residual value, 3:175
 - on revaluation, 3:481, 490, 491, 493–494
 - on revenue recognition, 3:154, 155, 166, 167, 656
 - on ROE, 5:173n.29
 - SEC's adoption of, 3:407
 - on segment reporting, 3:377
 - and Swiss financial statements, 3:106
 - on taxable profit vs. accounting profit, 3:560–562
 - on tax issues, 3:557
 - and US GAAP
 - conservatism in, 3:656–658
 - on financial reporting standards, 3:130–131
 - frameworks of, 3:126–127
 - on income taxes, 3:550, 575–578
- International Labour Organization (ILO), 2:219
- International Monetary Fund (IMF)
- bailouts, 2:358, 375–376, 378–380
 - capital restrictions study, 2:360
 - exchange rate regime classification, 2:428
 - founding, 2:374
 - and globalization, 2:331
 - and ISIC, 5:196
 - loans to governments from, 5:642
 - mandates of, 2:375
 - monetary and fiscal policy model, 2:314
 - as supranational agency, 5:370
- International Monetary Market (IMM), 2:400
- International Organization for Standardization (ISO), 2:393
- International Organization of Securities Commissions (IOSCO), 3:26, 104, 106–107, 661–662
- International Paper Company, 3:508–510
- International Private Equity and Venture Capital Valuation Guidelines, 6:182
- International Standard Industrial Classification of All Economic Activities (ISIC), 5:196
- international standards for auditing (ISAs), 3:27
- International Swaps and Derivatives Association (ISDA), 6:11
- international trade, 2:327–390
- and aggregate demand, 2:151
 - balance of payments, 2:361–373
 - BOP accounts, 2:362–363, 369–371
 - components of, 2:363–365
 - imbalances since 1996, 2:371–373
 - paired transactions, 2:366–368
 - for United States, 2:364–365
 - benefits and costs, 2:335–339
 - and capital flows, 2:348–361
 - comparative advantage, 2:339–347
 - absolute vs., 2:339–346
 - Ricardian and Heckscher–Ohlin models, 2:346–347
 - and currency exchange rates, 2:435–445
 - absorption approach to trade balance, 2:441–442
 - elasticities approach to trade balance, 2:437–441
 - global investors' concerns, 2:327–328
 - patterns and trends, 2:331–335
 - practice problems, 2:384–387
 - solutions to problems, 2:388–390
 - terminology, 2:328–331
 - trade organizations, 2:373–380
 - function and objectives, 2:378–380
 - International Monetary Fund, 2:374–376
 - World Bank Group, 2:376–377
 - World Trade Organization, 2:377–378
 - trade restrictions/agreements, 2:348–361
 - capital restrictions, 2:358–361
 - export subsidies, 2:351–353
 - quotas, 2:351
 - tariffs, 2:348–353
 - trading blocs, common markets, and economic unions, 2:354–358
- International Trade Organization (ITO), 2:374
- interpolated spread (I-spread), 5:439
- interquartile range (IQR), 1:427n.27
- inter-temporal trade, 2:369, 370
- intervals, 1:391–392. *see also* confidence intervals
- between dates for dividends, 4:161–163
 - modal, 1:410
 - time, 1:682
- interval scales, 1:388
- Intesa Sanpaolo, 1:422
- in the money, 6:27, 87
- intrafirm pressure, 1:61, 66
- intra-industry trade, 2:335
- intrinsic value
- book vs., 5:176–177
 - deviations from, 1:672
 - from dividend discount model, 5:248
 - in equity valuation, 5:244
 - of European options, 6:86
 - market vs., 5:119–120
- Introduction, IPS, 4:441
- introductory paragraph, audit report, 3:28
- Inventories* (IAS 2), 3:419
- inventory(-ies), 3:395–460
- adjustments to, 3:418–425
 - declines and recoveries of inventory value, 3:419–420
 - inventory write-downs and financial ratios, 3:420–425
 - with LIFO reserve, 3:407
- alternative costing methods, 3:172–173, 688
- analyst adjustments for, 3:731–734
- anticipation stock, 4:209
- average inventory period, 4:187
- on balance sheets, 3:221–223
- and business cycle, 2:200, 201
- commodity, 3:657
- cost of, 3:170–172, 396–398; 4:210
- cyclical levels of, 2:203–204
- days of inventory on hand and activity ratios, 3:341–343
- and conversion from LIFO to FIFO, 3:412

- inventory(-ies) (*continued*)
- inventory management with, 3:426–427
 - and inventory turnover, 3:343–344
 - and inventory write-downs, 3:424–425
 - defined, 3:46
 - as drag on liquidity, 4:184
 - ending, 3:396, 400–406
 - and financial reporting issues, 3:690–691
 - finished goods, 3:396, 427
 - and GDP, 2:123
 - growth in, 3:690–691
 - of manufacturing and merchandising companies, 3:396
 - number of days of, 4:187, 211
 - practice problems, 3:441–454
 - precautionary stocks, 4:208
 - presentation and disclosure of, 3:426
 - purchasing–inventory–payables process, 4:212–213
 - raw materials, 3:396, 427
 - safety stock, 4:209
 - solutions to problems, 3:455–460
 - valuation, 3:172–174, 222, 398–418
 - changes in, 3:417–418
 - comparison of, 3:404–406
 - cost of sales, gross profit, and ending inventory, 3:400–402
 - first-in, first-out, 3:172, 222, 399–402
 - last-in, first-out, 3:173, 222, 399–402, 407–417
 - LIFO liquidation, 3:413–417
 - LIFO reserve, 3:407–413
 - periodic vs. perpetual inventory systems, 3:402–404
 - retail method, 3:221
 - specific identification, 3:172, 399–402
 - specific identification methods, 3:222
 - weighted average cost, 3:222, 399–402
 - weighted average cost method, 3:172–173
 - work-in-progress, 3:396, 427
 - inventory blanket liens, 4:218
 - inventory management, 3:425–439; 4:208–211
 - and accounts payable management, 4:212
 - approaches, 4:209–210
 - comparisons of companies, 3:428–431
 - evaluating, 4:210–211
 - in financial analysis, 3:427–439
 - financial impact of inventory methods, 4:211
 - and inventory costs, 4:210
 - inventory ratios, 3:426–427
 - in MD&A of annual report, 3:431–432
 - presentation and disclosure of inventories, 3:426
 - for single company, 3:433–439
 - inventory ratios, 3:426–427
 - inventory revenues, 3:170–172
 - inventory–sales ratio, 2:203–204, 237
 - inventory turnover ratio, 3:342–344
 - and activity ratio, 3:342–343
 - activity ratio definition, 3:341
 - calculating, 3:406; 4:186
 - and conversion from LIFO to FIFO, 3:412
 - and DOH, 3:343–344
 - inventory management with, 3:426–427; 4:210–211
 - inventory ratios, 3:691
 - and inventory write-downs, 3:424
 - inventory value, 3:419–420
 - inventory write-downs
 - in financial analysis, 3:428
 - and financial ratios, 3:420–425
 - US GAAP vs. IFRS on, 3:418–419
 - inverse demand function, 2:8
 - inverse effect, 5:403, 404
 - inverse floating-rate bonds (inverse floaters), 5:381
 - inverse floating-rate notes, 5:322
 - inverse head and shoulders patterns, 1:687, 689–691
 - inverted yield curve, 5:430
 - invest (term), 5:8
 - investing activities
 - on cash flow statement, 3:267, 287–288
 - defined, 3:22, 42
 - net cash flow from, 3:268
 - investment(s)
 - analyst adjustments for, 3:730–731
 - in business subsidiaries, branches, associates, or interests, 3:565
 - and economic growth, 2:172–173
 - failed, 1:159
 - net, 2:135–136
 - restricting, 1:60
 - saving–investment differential, 2:137–139
 - short-term funds management, 4:194–197
 - investment actions. *see also* Investment Analysis, Recommendations, and Actions [Standard of Professional Conduct V]
 - fair dealing in, 1:107–108
 - firm policies on, 1:101–102
 - impact of, 1:36–37
 - unethical, 1:53
 - Investment Advisers Ltd. case study, 3:51–68, 76–92
 - investment analysis
 - due diligence in, 1:57
 - independent, 1:93
 - limitations of, 1:163–164
 - Investment Analysis, Recommendations, and Actions [Standard of Professional Conduct V], 1:150–172
 - Communication with Clients and Prospective Clients [Standard V(B)], 1:161–170
 - application of the standard, 1:165–170
 - compliance procedures, 1:164–165
 - eleventh edition revision, 1:32
 - guidance, 1:162–164
 - text of, 1:42, 161–162
 - Diligence and Reasonable Basis [Standard V(A)], 1:150–161
 - application of the standard, 1:154–161
 - compliance procedures, 1:154
 - guidance, 1:150–153
 - text of, 1:42, 150
 - Record Retention [Standard V(C)], 1:170–172
 - application of the standard, 1:172
 - compliance procedures, 1:171
 - guidance, 1:170–171
 - text of, 1:42, 170
 - Investment and Financial Services Association Limited–Performance Analyst Group, 1:228
 - investment banks, 1:56–57; 5:29
 - investment characteristics of assets, 4:318–333
 - distributional characteristics, 4:338–340
 - market characteristics, 4:340–341
 - return characteristics, 4:318–333
 - covariance of return, 4:331
 - historical returns, 4:333–338
 - types, 4:319
 - variance of returns, 4:331
 - risk characteristics, 4:332–333
 - investment committees, 4:24
 - investment companies, portfolio management for, 4:247
 - Investment Company Act (1940), 4:261–262; 6:158n.15
 - Investment Company Institute, 4:252–253
 - Investment Constraints, IPS, 4:441
 - investment decision
 - in capital budgeting, 4:48–64
 - average accounting rate of return, 4:53–54
 - internal rate of return, 4:49–50
 - net present value, 4:48–49
 - payback period, 4:50–53
 - popularity and use of capital budgeting methods, 4:62–64
 - profitability index, 4:54
 - for CFOs, 4:104–105
 - in hypothesis testing, 1:625
 - investment firm balanced growth composite, 1:270–271
 - investment-grade bonds
 - and classification of bond market, 5:348–349
 - correlations of other asset classes with, 4:458
 - credit ratings of, 5:598, 599
 - credit risk with, 5:297–298
 - yield spreads of, 5:627–628
 - investment-grade indices, 5:99
 - Investment Guidelines, IPS, 4:441
 - investment horizon
 - for fixed-income securities, 5:532–533
 - and interest rate risk, 5:565–570
 - share value for three-year, 5:249
 - investment ideas, in capital budgeting process, 4:44
 - investment industry, ethics in, 1:5–28, 35–39
 - Investment Management Association (United Kingdom), 1:229
 - Investment Management Association of Singapore, 1:229

- investment management fees
 Calculation Methodology (GIPS Section I.2), **1:234**
 defined, **1:264**
 Disclosure (GIPS Section I.4), **1:236**
 Input Data (GIPS Section I.1), **1:233**
 Private Equity (GIPS Section I.7), **1:245–248**
 Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), **1:242**
- investment managers, selection of, **4:469**
- investment multiple (TVPI)
 defined, **1:264, 269**
 Private Equity (GIPS Section I.7), **1:247**
 Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), **1:243**
- investment objectives
 establishing, **1:101**
 in IPSs, **1:117, 172; 4:441**
- investment opportunity schedule (IOS), **4:78**
- investment opportunity set, **4:362–363**
- investment performance, standardized, **1:225**
- Investment Performance Council (IPC), **1:224**
- investment personnel. *see* personnel
- investment policies
 components, **4:198–199**
 evaluating, **4:199–200**
 short-term funds management in, **4:197–200**
- investment policy statements (IPSs), **4:440–453**
 in compliance procedures, **1:117**
 components of, **4:441**
 defined, **4:248**
 developing, **1:115**
 and investor constraints, **4:448–453**
 legal and regulatory factors, **4:451–452**
 liquidity, **4:448–450**
 tax concerns, **4:451**
 time horizon, **4:450–451**
 unique circumstances, **4:452–453**
- in planning step of portfolio management, **4:248–249**
- and portfolio construction, **4:461–464**
- record retention of objectives/recommendations in, **1:172**
- requirements and limitations of, **1:119–120**
- return objectives, **4:447–448**
- reviews of, **1:120**
- risk objectives, **4:442–447**
- trades not aligned with, **1:116–117**
- updating, **1:116, 119**
- investment pools, **5:18–19, 32**
- investment practice, impact of misrepresentation on, **1:68**
- investment process
 changes to, **1:166–168**
 informing clients of, **1:162–163**
- investment products, applicable laws for, **1:47–49**
- investment property, **3:230–231, 510–513**
- investment risks, short-term funds management and, **4:196–197**
- investment spending, aggregate demand and, **2:135–136, 142–143**
- investment strategies
 AD and AS curves as basis for, **2:167–168**
 during decreases in aggregate demand, **2:160–161**
 for hedge funds, **6:162–164**
 for inflationary gaps, **2:164**
 in portfolio construction, **4:465–469**
 for private equity, **6:177–181**
 for shifts in aggregate supply, **2:165–166**
- investment system, disclosure of, **1:165, 167**
- investor confidence, **1:225**
- investor pay model, **5:597n.13**
- investor psychology, **1:670, 708**
- investors. *see also* individual investors
 behavioral biases and decision making by, **5:139**
 beliefs of, **4:410–411, 421, 424–425**
 benefits of securitization for, **5:470–471**
 buy-and-hold, **1:558–560**
 capital market expectations of, **4:457**
 CAPM assumptions about, **4:410**
 composition of, **4:33–34**
 constraints on
 in investment policy statements, **1:117**
 legal and regulatory factors, **4:451–452**
 liquidity, **4:448–450**
 and portfolio planning, **4:448–453**
 tax concerns, **4:451**
 time horizon, **4:450–451**
 unique circumstances, **4:452–453**
- in debt vs. equity securities, **5:155**
- defined, **5:8**
- in fixed-income markets, **5:355–357**
- high net worth
 alternative investments of, **6:151, 153–154**
 commercial property investment by, **6:188**
- and information-motivated traders, **5:10–11**
- institutional
 alternative investments of, **6:151**
 commercial property investment by, **6:188**
 fixed-income securities for, **5:356**
 portfolio management for, **4:242–248**
 qualified, **5:360**
 relative risk objectives of, **4:442**
 market efficiency and number of, **5:121**
 objectives of, **4:317–318**
 preferences of, **4:373–374**
 required rates of return for equities, **5:177–178**
 retail, **5:356**
 risk for, **4:443–445; 6:63–64, 69–70**
 vulture, **6:180**
- Investors Intelligence Advisors
 Sentiment reports, **1:707**
- IOCs. *see* immediate or cancel orders
- IOS. *see* investment opportunity schedule
- IOSCO. *see* International Organization of Securities Commissions
- iPad, **3:706–708**
- IPC. *see* Investment Performance Council
- iPhone, **3:9, 183–184, 321–322, 706–708**
- iPod, **2:61; 3:9, 706–708**
- IPOs. *see* initial public offerings
- IPSs. *see* investment policy statements
- IQR. *see* interquartile range
- Iran, **2:428**
- Iraq, **2:428**
- Ireland
 budget deficit, **2:371**
 business investment, **2:173**
 debt burden, **5:642**
 effects of Greek fiscal crisis, **2:358**
 equity risk premiums, **4:87**
 EU membership, **2:354n.18**
 exchange rate regime, **2:428**
 exports from, **2:334**
 GIPS country sponsor, **1:229**
 IFRS adoption, **3:113**
 international investments in BASE, **5:165**
 labor productivity, **2:177**
 MSCI multi-market index, **5:96**
 residential mortgage loans, **5:482, 483**
 returns
 on bonds, bills, and equities, **5:153**
 real equity returns, **1:396**
 total returns, **1:404, 407**
 sovereign bonds, **5:366**
 wealth effect, **2:148**
- Irish Association of Investment Managers, **1:229**
- IRR. *see* internal rate of return
- IRR rule, **1:360–365**
 evaluating R&D programs with, **1:361–362**
 NPV rule and, **1:362–363**
 problems with, **1:363–365**
- Irving, Bryan, **3:181**
- ISAs. *see* international standards for auditing
- IS curve, **2:133–140**
- ISDA. *see* International Swaps and Derivatives Association
- iShares Morningstar ETFs, **5:104**
- iShares Russell 2000 Index, **1:442**
- ISIC. *see* International Standard Industrial Classification of All Economic Activities
- ISM. *see* Institute of Supply Management
- ISM new order index, **2:236**
- ISO. *see* International Organization for Standardization
- I-spread. *see* interpolated spread
- Israel, **1:404**
 exchange rate regime, **2:429**
 and IFRS, **3:114**
 inflation-linked bonds, **5:324, 368**
 inflation targeting, **2:279**
 MSCI multi-market index, **5:96**
 issuance, bond, **3:588–592**
 issuer-paid research, **1:58–59, 72**
 issuer pay model, **5:597n.13**
 issuer relationship pressure, **1:61–62**

- issuers
of commercial paper, 5:372
credit ratings of issues vs., 5:599–601
of fixed-income securities, 5:297–298
and classification of market, 5:346–348
legal identity, 5:303–304
in securitization process, 5:474
Italian CFA Society, 1:229
Italian Investment Performance Committee, 1:229
- Italy
banking supervision, 2:270
bonds outstanding, 5:352, 358
business investment, 2:173
capital goods expenditures, 2:124
civil law system, 4:27
consumption expenditures, 2:135
disinflation, 2:223
domestic and international debt securities, 5:313
equity risk premium, 4:87
EU membership, 2:354n.18
exchange rate regime, 2:428
expected inflation, 2:274
GIPS country sponsor, 1:229
globalization of production, 2:334
government debt, 2:254
government spending, 2:125, 126
housing sector, 2:207
inflation-linked bonds, 5:324
investment spending, 2:136
labor productivity, 2:177
MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
national debt, 2:301
non-sovereign government debt, 5:646
public sector spending, 2:255
returns
on bonds, bills, and equities, 5:153
real equity returns, 1:397
total returns, 1:404, 407
securitization, 5:471
trade balance with US, 2:126
underground economy, 2:120
- ITO. *see* International Trade Organization
- IT sector. *see* information technology sector
- iTunes, 3:321, 706
- Izumiya, Naoki, 3:709
- J**
- J. Paul Getty Trust, 4:245
- Jamaica, 5:96
- Jankowitsch, Ranier, 1:636
- January effect, 5:131
- Japan
aggregate demand and supply in, 2:168–169
banking supervision, 2:271
benchmark rate, 5:438
bonds
bonds outstanding, 5:352, 358
foreign bonds, 5:311, 312
inflation-linked bonds, 5:324
returns on, 5:153
sovereign bonds, 5:365, 367
tax considerations with, 5:314
budget deficit, 2:309
business investment, 2:173
capitalization level and contributions to global GDP, 5:151
civil law system, 4:27
companies and derivatives in, 1:648–649
comparative advantage, 2:347
“comply or explain” codes, 4:34
conservatism, 3:658
consumption expenditures, 2:135
corporate governance systems, 4:14
CPI, 2:225
credit rating services, 5:598
cumulative voting rules, 4:16
current account imbalance, 2:369, 372
debt
and equity outstanding, 5:348
government debt, 2:254, 300
national debt, 2:301
non-sovereign government debt, 5:646
deflation, 2:222, 290
demographic influences, 5:224
discipline for financial reporting quality, 3:661
disinflation, 2:223
dividends
approval for, 4:160
regular cash, 4:153
domestic and international debt securities, 5:313
economic indicators, 2:238–239, 240
employee involvement with decision making, 4:19
equity risk premiums, 4:87
exchange rate regime, 2:429, 432
fundamental analysis, 1:673
GIPS country sponsor, 1:229
globalization of production, 2:334
global recession and, 2:161, 162
government
debt, 2:254, 300; 5:646
government-sponsored enterprises, 5:486
liabilities, 2:300
revenues/expenditures, 2:295, 296
spending, 2:125
gross domestic product, 2:151, 179–181; 5:151
housing sector, 2:207
IFRS vs. GAAP use, 3:114
and inflation targeting, 2:284
labor productivity, 2:177
labor supply, 2:172
maturity of mortgages, 5:482
monetary policy, 2:291–293
money measures, 2:262
in MSCI EAFE, 1:404
MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
natural resources, 2:174
net borrowing/lending, 2:297
overconfidence and mispricing in markets, 5:137
pension fund investment restrictions, 4:452
proxy for market portfolio, 5:94
public sector spending, 2:255
regulatory bodies, 3:103
residential mortgage loans, 5:482, 483
returns
on bonds, bills, and equities, 5:153
real equity returns, 1:397
reverse stock splits, 4:159
securities backed by quasi-government entities, 5:486
share repurchases, 4:163
trade balance with US, 2:127
Treasury bills, 1:303n.3
underground economy, 2:120
VERs on exports, 2:351
Japan Airlines Group, 5:166–167
Japan Bank for International Cooperation (JBIC), 5:370
Japanese Business Accounting Council, 3:113
Japanese Financial Services Agency, 5:29
Japanese GAAP, 3:113, 114
Japanese government bonds (JGBs), 5:365, 366, 419
Japanese yen
cross-rate calculations with, 2:414–415
currency code, 2:393
exchange rate quotes with, 2:410–411
foreign exchange gains, 5:169
international bonds outstanding in, 5:349
JPY/USD currency pair, 2:408
as reserve currency, 5:19
Japan Housing Finance Agency (JHF), 5:486
Jarque-Bera (JB) statistical test of normality, 1:454n.49
JBIC. *see* Japan Bank for International Cooperation
JC Penney Company, Inc., 1:411
J-curve effect, 2:441
Jensen, Michael C., 4:90n.24
Jensen’s alpha
defined, 4:417–418
and security characteristic line, 4:420
and security selection, 4:421
Jensen’s inequality, 1:418n.21
JetBlue Airways, 1:474
JGBs. *see* Japanese government bonds
JHF. *see* Japan Housing Finance Agency
JIT method. *see* just-in-time method
Jobs, Steve, 3:9
John D. and Catherine T. MacArthur Foundation, 4:245
John Deere, 5:198, 219
Johnson & Johnson
credit ratios, 5:618, 620–621
long-term debt disclosures, 3:603–605
market share stability, 5:213
operating profit forecasts, 3:715, 716
joint normal distribution, 1:542
joint probability, 1:477
joint probability function, 1:500–502
Jones, Alfred Winslow, 6:158, 159
Jones, Edward D., 5:78
Jong, Abe de, 4:104
Jordan, 2:286; 5:96
J.P. Morgan Emerging Market Bond Index (EMBI) Global, 5:355
JPMorgan, 5:166
junior tranche, 6:34
junk bonds. *see* non-investment-grade bonds

- justified values of price multiples, 5:264–267
- just-in-time (JIT) method, 4:209–210
- K**
- %K (stochastic oscillator), 1:704, 705
- Kahn, Robert L., 1:616
- kangaroo bonds, 5:311
- Kaplan, Paul D., 4:91n.27
- Kaserer, Christoph, 4:102
- Kazakhstan
- GIPS country sponsor, 1:229
 - and IFRS, 3:114
 - MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
 - steel import quotas, 2:351
- Kazakhstan Association of Financial and Investment Analysts, 1:229
- Kenya, 2:162; 3:115; 5:96
- Keynes, John Maynard, 2:211, 212, 266, 426
- Keynesian school, 2:210–211, 295
- key rate duration, 5:545
- Khaitan, Aditya, 3:709
- Kidder Peabody, 3:693–694
- kimchi bonds, 5:311
- Kingdom of Saudi Arabia Capital Market Authority, 3:107n.9
- kinked demand curve analysis, 2:85–86, 91
- KIT digital, 4:159
- Kiwi exchange rate, 2:410
- Knight Securities, 5:30
- knowingly (term), 1:67
- knowledge of the law, failure to maintain knowledge, 1:53
- Knowledge of the Law [Standard I(A)], 1:45–53
- application of the standard, 1:51–53
 - compliance procedures, 1:50–51
 - CFA members and candidates, 1:50
 - dissociation, 1:50
 - distribution area laws, 1:50
 - firms, 1:50–51
 - legal counsel, 1:50
 - guidance, 1:45–49
 - Code/Standards and applicable law, 1:46–49
 - investment products and applicable law, 1:47–49
 - violations by others, participation or association with, 1:47
 - text of, 1:40, 45
- known errors, noncorrection of, 1:72
- Kodak, 5:223
- Koedijk, Kees, 4:104
- Kohlberg Kravis Roberts & Co. L.P., 3:717
- Kohl's Corporation, 1:410; 4:188–189
- Komatsu, 5:209, 219
- Kondratieff, Nikolai, 1:714
- Kondratieff Wave, 1:714
- Koninklijke KPN N.V., 3:493–494
- Koninklijke Philips Electronics, 5:209
- Korea GIPS Committee, 1:229
- Korea interbank offered rate (Koribor), 5:351
- KOSPI Composite Index, 1:440, 645–646
- KPMG SA, 3:664
- KPS Capital Partners, L.P., 3:717
- Kraft Foods
- derecognition of long-lived assets, 3:499
 - income statement, 3:151–152
 - income statement ratios, 3:197–199
 - statement of earnings, 3:150
- krona, Swedish, 2:393; 5:349
- krone, Norwegian, 2:393; 5:349
- Kunkel, Robert A., 4:91n.25
- kurtosis, 1:450–454
- calculating, 1:452–454
 - defined, 1:450
 - evaluating effect of, 4:339–340
 - sample, 1:451–454
- Kuwait, 2:428; 5:96, 349
- Kuwait Investment Authority, 4:247
- Kydland, Finn E., 2:213
- Kyrgyz Republic, 3:114
- L**
- LabCorp, 5:209
- labeling problems, 1:508
- labor
- average product of, 2:25–28
 - as factor of production, 2:24
 - in Heckscher–Ohlin model, 2:346
 - in long-term economic growth, 2:171
 - marginal product of (*see* marginal returns)
 - productivity of, 2:156, 176–180
 - in Ricardian model, 2:346
 - supply of, 2:155, 156, 172
 - total product of, 2:25–28
- labor costs
- and aggregate supply, 2:154–156
 - unit, 2:230, 237
- labor force, 2:172, 218
- labor laws, 4:19
- labor markets, 2:214
- labor unions, 4:19
- laddering strategies, 4:198
- Laffer, Arthur, 2:304
- lagging economic indicators, 2:235, 237–238
- Lam Research Corporation, 5:200–202
- Large Cap Equity Growth Composite, 1:291
- large-cap SMA composite, 1:284–286
- large cash flows, 1:233, 264
- large country (term), 2:348
- large-denomination negotiable CDs, 5:384
- Laspeyres index, 2:224
- last-in, first-out (LIFO) method
- analyst adjustments related to, 3:731–734
 - financial reporting issues with, 3:688, 691
 - of inventory valuation, 3:399–417
 - assigning costs in, 3:400
 - conversion from LIFO to FIFO, 3:408–413
 - and cost of goods sold, 3:222
 - defined, 3:173, 400
 - inflation and FIFO vs., 3:404–406
 - and inventory write-downs, 3:420
 - LIFO liquidations, 3:413–417
 - LIFO reserve, 3:407–413
 - other valuation methods vs., 3:399–402
 - in periodic vs. perpetual inventory systems, 3:402–404
- late buying, in housing sector, 2:207
- late expansion phase (business cycle), 2:197–199
- later-stage financing (venture capital), 6:179–180
- Latin America. *see also specific countries*
- Brady bonds, 5:355
 - currency regimes, 2:428
 - debt and equity outstanding, 5:348
 - exchange rate regimes, 2:431–432
 - institutionally owned real estate, 6:185
 - trade-to-GDP ratio, 2:332
- laundry business, asset-based equity valuation, 5:275
- law(s). *see also* applicable law
- distribution area, 1:50
 - ethical influences on, 1:7–8, 17–18
 - and governance, 4:20
 - knowledge of (*see* Knowledge of the Law [Standard I(A)])
 - more strict law, 1:46
 - religious tenets as basis for, 1:52–53
- law of demand
- defined, 2:6
 - exceptions for, 2:21
 - in perfect competition, 2:71
 - and substitution/income effects, 2:18–19
- law of diminishing marginal returns, 2:23
- law of diminishing returns, 2:75
- law of one price, 5:267; 6:47, 67
- lawyers, in securitization process, 5:474–475
- Lay, Kenneth M., 1:13n.10
- layoffs, 2:219–220
- LBOs. *see* leveraged buyouts
- Leading Credit Index, 2:236
- leading economic indicators, 2:235–239
- lead underwriter, 5:50
- learning, personal, 5:138
- leases, 3:606–624; 4:83
- advantages of, 3:606–607
 - analyst adjustments for, 3:739–745
 - direct financing, 3:526–531, 619–622, 624
- finance
- accounting/reporting by lessee, 3:608–619
 - accounting/reporting by lessor, 3:619–624
 - defined, 3:513–514
 - direct financing leases, 3:526–531, 619–622, 624
 - financial statement impact of, 3:622–624
 - operating leases vs., 3:513–531, 607–624
 - operating vs., 3:607–624
 - recognition and measurement of, 3:609–611, 620–622
 - sales-type, 3:619, 620, 622–624
 - sales-type leases, 3:530–531, 619, 620, 622–624
 - treating operating leases as, 3:522–525

- leases (*continued*)
 for long-lived assets, 3:513–531
 finance vs. operating leases,
 3:513–531
 lease versus buy decision, 3:513–516
 multiple-year, 6:185
 operating
 accounting/reporting by lessee, 3:608,
 611–619
 accounting/reporting by lessor, 3:619,
 624
 analyst adjustments related to,
 3:739–745
 and analyst adjustments to debt,
 3:742–744
 coverage ratio for analyst adjustment,
 3:744–745
 defined, 3:514
 finance vs., 3:513–531, 607–624
 financial statement impact of, 3:624
 sales-type, 3:530–531, 619, 620,
 622–624
 synthetic, 3:513, 607
 Leases (ASC 840), 3:513n.29, 514n.31,
 619n.13
 Leases (IAS 17), 3:513n.29, 514n.30
 lease versus buy decision, 3:513–516
 leaving an employer, 1:130–131, 139
 Lebanon
 exchange rate regime, 2:428
 exchange rate targeting, 2:286
 IFRS adoption, 3:114
 MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
 Lee, Inmoo, 4:102
 Lee, Rafaelina M., 4:97n.34
 Leeson, Nick, 4:290
 legal counsel, 1:50
 legal environment, 4:27
 legal factors
 with fixed-income securities,
 5:311–314
 in IPSs, 4:451–452
 legal form of bonds, 5:303–304
 legal identity, bond issuer, 5:303–304
 legal infrastructure, 4:14
 legal maturity, mortgage-backed
 security, 5:490–491
 legal risk, 4:29, 288–289
 legal standards, ethical standards vs.,
 1:17–20
 legal tender, 2:269, 428, 429
 Lehman Brothers, 4:291, 300; 5:384, 635
 Lehman Brothers Aggregate Bond Index,
 5:99
 Lehman Brothers Global Aggregate
 Bond Index, 5:104
 Lehman Brothers Government Index,
 1:578–579
 LEI. *see* Index of Leading Economic
 Indicators
 lenders of last resort,
 2:269
 lenders' rights, in foreclosures,
 5:484–485
 lending, 5:8–9, 32–33
 lending facilities, 1:540–541; 2:375
 lending portfolios, 4:396
 lending rates, effects on leveraged
 portfolios, 4:398–400
 Lenovo Group Limited
 activity ratios, 3:343–345
 liquidity measures, 3:350
 ratio analysis, 3:323–325
 two-factor analysis, 5:209
 leptokurtic (term), 1:450, 451
 lessees
 defined, 3:513, 606
 finance vs. operating leases for
 financial statement impact of leases,
 3:517–525
 leases on long-lived assets, 3:517–525
 leases on non-current liabilities,
 3:608–619
 treating operating leases as finance
 leases, 3:522–525
 lessors
 defined, 3:513, 606
 finance vs. operating leases for
 direct financing leases, 3:526–531
 financial statement impact of leases,
 3:526–531
 leases on long-term assets, 3:526–531
 leases on non-current liabilities,
 3:619–624
 sales-type leases, 3:530–531
 less strict (LS) countries, 1:48–49
 “less than” alternative hypothesis, 1:618,
 619, 645
 letras del Tesoro, 5:366
 letters of credit, 5:307
 Level I ADRs, 5:168
 Level II ADRs, 5:168
 Level III ADRs, 5:168
 level of service, disclosure of, 1:110
 level of significance, 1:620–621
 leverage, 4:121–150
 about, 4:122–124
 and asset revaluations, 3:491
 breakeven points, 4:139–141
 business risk, 4:124–132
 components of business risk, 4:124
 for creditors and owners, 4:141–143
 financial risk, 4:133–136
 operating risk, 4:126–132
 sales risk, 4:124–125
 and debt structure, 5:636–638
 defined, 4:121
 and derivatives, 6:44
 financial, 4:133–136; 5:41–44
 degree of, 4:133–135, 138–139
 leveraged positions in markets,
 5:41–44
 leveraging role of debt, 4:135–136
 and solvency ratio, 3:352–353
 fixed costs as, 4:121
 and hedge funds, 6:170
 and historical returns, 6:152
 measuring, 4:300
 operating, 5:608
 and capacity, 5:608
 degree of, 4:126–131, 133–136,
 138–139
 financial leverage vs., 3:352
 practice problems, 4:145–148
 in real estate investing, 6:193
 risk associated with, 6:204
 solutions to problems, 4:149–150
 total, 4:136–139
 leveraged accounts, in FX market, 2:404
 Leveraged Bond Composite, 1:291
 leveraged buyouts (LBOs), 6:177–179
 covenants for, 5:622–623
 defined, 6:175
 financing of, 6:177–178
 as pooled investments, 4:263
 as private equity investments, 5:162, 163
 target companies for, 6:178–179
 leveraged instruments, 5:381
 leveraged loans, covenants with,
 6:177–178
 leveraged ownership, of real estate,
 6:186
 leveraged portfolios
 capital market line for, 4:396–400
 with different lending and borrowing
 rates, 4:398–400
 with equal lending and borrowing
 rates, 4:397
 leveraged positions, 4:329, 397; 5:41–44
 leveraged returns, 4:329
 leveraged transactions, call options vs.,
 6:91–92
 leverage ratios
 for credit analysis, 5:612–613
 evaluating solvency with, 3:628–631
 interpretation of, 3:354
 and risk associated with leveraged
 positions, 5:41–42
 Levitt, Arthur, 3:658–659
 Lexmark, 5:209
 LG Group, 5:313–314
 Li, Wei, 4:86n.16
 liabilities. *see also* non-current liabilities
 on balance sheets, 3:212, 215–216,
 224–228, 240–241
Conceptual Framework on, 3:119
 contingent, 5:644
 current
 of Apple Inc., 3:225
 on balance sheets, 3:215–216,
 224–228
 deferred revenue analysis, 3:226–228
 of SAP Group, 3:225
 current tax, 3:551–552
 deferred tax
 accounting profit vs. taxable income
 for, 3:552–555
 on balance sheets, 3:241
 changes in tax rates, 3:559–560
 defined, 3:551
 defined, 3:43–44, 212
 and financial position, 3:9
 income tax bases of, 3:557–559
 long-term, 3:240–241
 total liabilities-to-equity ratio, 3:413
 Liber Abaci (Fibonacci), 1:716
 Liberia, 2:429
 Libor. *see* London interbank offered rate
 Libya, 2:428
 Liechtenstein, 1:229
 Liechtenstein Bankers' Association,
 1:229
 liens, 5:592, 640
 life-cycle stage
 of airline industry, 5:227
 industry classifications based on, 5:203
 in strategic analysis, 5:220

- life of contract, pricing/valuation over, 6:76–77
- LIFO conformity rule, 3:407
- LIFO liquidations, 3:413–417
disclosure of, 3:414–416
example, 3:416–417
on financial statements, 3:414–416
and LIFO reserve, 3:413–414
- LIFO method. *see* last-in, first-out method
- LIFO reserve, 3:407–413
converting LIFO to FIFO inventory with, 3:408–413
defined, 3:407
and LIFO liquidations, 3:413–414
- Li & Fung, 4:236–239
- Light Sweet Crude Oil futures contract, 5:23
- likelihood, 1:504
- Lilly Endowment, 4:245
- limitations, investment policy, 4:198
- limitations on liens covenant, 5:640
- limit down, 6:19
- limited partners (LPs)
defined, 1:265
investors as, 6:158
in private equity, 6:176–177, 184
in real estate, 6:187
- limited partnerships, 1:265; 5:18
broker-sponsored, 1:175
master, 5:26; 6:201
real estate, 6:187
- limit order book, 5:45–46
- limit orders, 1:480–481; 5:44–49
- limits, on private placements, 1:183
- limit up, 6:19
- Lindsay, Don, 3:10–11
- linear interpolation, 1:421
- linear scale, 1:680, 681
- line charts, 1:674–675
- line costs, 3:682
- line graphs, 3:339
- lines of credit
backup, 5:373
committed, 4:216; 5:614
liquidity from, 5:635
overdraft, 4:215
restrictions on, 4:185
for short-term financing, 4:215–217
- linked performance
Disclosure (GIPS Section I.4), 1:238
Presentation and Reporting (GIPS Section I.5), 1:239, 240
Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), 1:242
Wrap Fee/SMA Portfolios (GIPS Section I.8), 1:250
- linked time-weighted rates of return, 1:242
- linkers. *see* inflation-linked bonds
- links, 1:265
- Lintner, John, 4:242, 409
- liquid asset requirement, 3:371, 372
- liquidating dividends, 4:156
- liquidation(s)
absolute priority rule in, 5:479
LIFO, 3:413–417
disclosure of, 3:414–416
example, 3:416–417
on financial statements, 3:414–416
and LIFO reserve, 3:413–414
- priority of claims in, 5:595–596
- priority of preference shares in, 5:159n.15
- private equity, 6:181, 184
- reorganizations vs., 4:142, 143
- stockholders' rights in, 5:157
- liquidation value, of private equity, 6:184
- liquidity, 4:182–190
of alternative investments, 6:203
on balance sheet, 3:15, 215–217
broad measure of, 2:262
in credit analysis, 5:614
from dealers, 5:30
defined, 3:8, 214–215, 246; 4:182–183
of derivatives, 6:41
drags and pulls on, 4:184–185
evaluation of measures, 3:350
of exchange-traded derivatives market, 6:10
external, 5:643
and forward contracts, 5:22
in high-yield credit analysis, 5:634–635
integrated analysis of, 3:360–361
as investor constraint, 4:448–450
as market characteristic, 4:340–341
measuring, 4:185–190, 300
and operating cash flow, 5:635
of OTC derivatives market, 6:12
and portfolio management, 4:248
primary sources, 4:183
and returns, 1:424–426
and secondary bond markets, 5:363
secondary sources, 4:183–184
and securitization, 5:471
in sovereign credit analysis, 5:643
and valuation, 6:172
and yield-to-maturity, 5:429
- liquidity duration, 5:570
- liquidity enhancement, 5:373
- liquidity management, 4:183–185
- liquidity premium, 1:303
- liquidity ratios, 3:347–352
bounds and context of, 3:351–352
calculations, 3:348
in company analysis, 5:231
defined, 3:254, 340, 348
evaluation, 3:350
interpretation, 3:349–350
cash conversion cycle, 3:350
cash ratio, 3:349
current ratio, 3:349
defensive internal ratio, 3:349
quick ratio, 3:349
in working capital management, 4:185–186
- liquidity risk
as financial risk, 4:287–288
with fixed-income securities, 5:570–571
interactions of market and solvency risk with, 4:293
market, 5:589–590
safety measures for, 4:197
solvency risk vs., 4:291n.23
- liquidity traps, 2:290
- liquid markets
information-motivated trading in, 5:12
raising capital in, 5:9
risk management in, 5:10
secondary, 5:53
- Liquidnet, 5:30
- List of Composite Descriptions (GIPS Section V.0.1), 1:290–293
- Lithuania, 3:113; 5:96
- litigation losses, 3:657
- litigation risk, 5:604
- Lleras, Miguel Palacios, 4:86n.16
- Lloyd's of London, 4:304–305
- LMC. *see* long-run marginal cost
- LM curve, 2:140–141
- LM Ericsson Telephone Company, 3:629–631
- load funds, 4:254–255
- loan covenants, 3:668
- loan loss reserves, allowances for, 3:687
- loans
amortizing, 5:483, 504
asset-based, 4:218
auto loan ABS, 5:504–507
bank, 5:347, 348, 371–372
bilateral, 5:371, 372
to borrowers abroad, 2:366
bullet, 5:372
collateralized, 4:216, 217
commercial and industrial, 2:237
leveraged, 6:177–178
margin, 5:41
mortgage, 5:481–486
non-amortizing, 5:504
non-recourse, 5:484
prime, 5:482
recourse, 5:484
residential mortgage, 5:481–486
amortization schedule, 5:483–484
interest rates, 5:482–483
lender's rights in foreclosures, 5:484–485
maturity, 5:482
prepayment options and penalties, 5:484
stand-alone mortgage, 6:186–187
subprime, 5:482
syndicated, 5:362, 372
and taxable/deductible temporary differences, 3:563, 564
and tax bases of liabilities, 3:558, 559
- loan-to-value ratio (LTV), 5:482, 500; 6:188
- local requirements, for record retention, 1:171
- location, measures of, 1:402
- Lochhead, Scott, 4:102
- lockbox systems, 4:204
- locked limit, 6:19
- lockout period, 5:504, 507
- lockup period, hedge fund, 6:159, 171
- logarithmic scale, 1:680, 681
- Logitech, 2:336
- lognormal distribution, of continuous random variables, 1:549–555
- Lombardy region, Italy, 5:646
- London interbank offered rate (Libor), 2:422
asset returns vs., 6:165, 196–197
as benchmark for returns, 4:447
and coupon rate, 5:299
defined, 4:216; 6:23n.11
floating-rate debt, 4:82
in forward rate agreements, 6:78
historical returns and volatility, 6:152

- London interbank offered rate (Libor)
(*continued*)
interest rate swaps, 5:23–24
and I-spread, 5:439
marginal cost of capital structure,
4:100–101
performance of, 6:161
as reference rate, 5:350–351, 421
setting, 5:351
swaps based on, 6:23
and TED spread, 6:24
as underlying, 6:37
- London School of Economics and
Political Science, 6:153
- London Stock Exchange
board composition rules, 4:24
and Committee on the Financial
Aspects of Corporate Governance,
4:7
GDRs on, 5:167
information availability, 5:122
in intermarket analysis, 1:718
total market capitalization in, 5:151,
152
- long (term), 6:7
- long hedge fund strategies, 4:262
- longitudinal data, 1:581n.3
- long-lived assets, 3:461–547. *see also*
non-current assets
acquisition of, 3:463–481
accounting for, 3:463
capitalisation of costs, 3:469–481
and financial reporting issues, 3:682
intangible assets, 3:466–469
property, plant, and equipment,
3:463–466
amortisation of, 3:489–490
defined, 3:175, 462
depreciation of, 3:481–489, 677–681,
687
derecognition of, 3:497–499
disclosures for, 3:499–512
Daejan Holdings PLC, 3:511–512
fixed asset turnover and average age
of depreciable assets, 3:508–510
Vodafone Group Plc, 3:501–506
impairment of, 3:494–497, 657
investment property as, 3:510–513
leases on, 3:513–531
finance vs. operating leases,
3:513–531
lease versus buy decision, 3:513–516
practice problems, 3:534–543
presentation of, 3:499–512
comparing fixed asset turnover and
average age of depreciable assets,
3:508–510
Daejan Holdings PLC, 3:511–512
Vodafone Group Plc, 3:501–506
revaluation model for, 3:490–494
solutions to problems, 3:544–547
- long positions, 5:39
- long-run aggregate supply, 2:155–157
defined, 2:144–145
and human capital, 2:155, 156
and labor, 2:155
and natural resources, 2:155–157
and physical capital, 2:155, 156
and productivity/technology, 2:156
- long-run aggregate supply (LRAS) curve,
2:144–146
- long-run average cost (LRAC), 2:98
- long-run average total cost (LRAC)
curve, 2:44–48
- long-run cost curves
average, 2:44–48
scale and profit maximization on,
2:43–44, 47–48
time frame for, 2:43
- long-run demand, elasticity of, 2:12
- long-run equilibrium
macroeconomic, 2:159
in monopolies, 2:100–101
in monopolistic competition, 2:82–83
in oligopolies, 2:92
in perfect competition, 2:77–78
- long-run marginal cost (LMC), 2:30, 98
- long sales, clearing instructions on, 5:50
- Long-Term Capital Management, 4:293;
6:43
- long-term contracts, revenue
recognition for, 3:158–161
- long-term debt
on cash flow statement, 3:289
disclosure of, 3:603–606
and lease disclosure, 3:614–619
presentation of, 3:603–606
- long-term financial liabilities, 3:240–241
- long-term risk management, 4:34–35
- long-term unemployed (term), 2:218
- look-ahead bias, 1:599, 600; 3:728
- L'Oreal, 1:422
- loss(es)
with calls, 6:124, 131
capital, 5:314, 529–531, 565
on commodities, 6:197
in conservative accounting choices,
3:655
deadweight, 2:348, 349
economic, 2:40
expected, 5:589
impairment, 3:495
on income statement, 3:152
litigation, 3:657
on marketable securities, 3:238
maximum, 6:124, 127, 128, 131, 134,
135
net, 3:47
with puts, 6:127, 128, 134, 135
scenario, 4:284
stock-out, 4:208
stop-loss orders, 5:48–49
tax loss carry forward, 3:551
tax-loss selling hypothesis, 5:131
unused tax, 3:565–566
- loss aversion, 5:137
- loss given default, 5:588
- loss severity, 5:588, 589
- lot allocations, minimum, 1:112–113
- Lotte Group, 3:709
- low-cost strategy, for companies, 5:228
- lower bound, 1:583
- lower Tier 2 securities, 5:592n.4
- Lowe's, 5:208
- low liquidity positions, 4:185
- low-quality financial reports
conditions conducive to, 3:660
and earnings quality, 3:643, 652
- motivations for, 3:659–660
on spectrum of quality, 3:653–654
- Loyalty, Prudence, and Care [Standard
III(A)], 1:97–105
application of the standard, 1:102–105
compliance procedures, 1:101–102
client approval, 1:101
firm policies, 1:101–102
regular account information, 1:101
guidance, 1:97–101
client's portfolio, developing,
1:99–100
identifying actual investment client,
1:99
proxy voting policies, 1:100–101
soft commission policies, 1:100
understanding application of
standard, 1:98–99
text of, 1:41, 97
- Loyalty [Standard IV(A)], 1:129–139
application of the standard, 1:133–139
compliance procedures, 1:133
competition policy, 1:133
employee classification, 1:133
incident-reporting procedures, 1:133
termination policy, 1:133
guidance, 1:129–133
employer responsibilities, 1:130
independent practice, 1:130
leaving employers, 1:130–131
nature of employment, 1:132–133
social media, 1:132
whistleblowing, 1:132
text of, 1:41–42, 129
- loyalty to clients, 1:105
- LPs. *see* limited partners
- LRAC. *see* long-run average cost
- LRAC curve. *see* long-run average total
cost curve
- LRAS curve. *see* long-run aggregate
supply curve
- LS countries. *see* less strict countries
- LTV. *see* loan-to-value ratio
- lump sum
funding annuity with, 1:331–334
future, 1:315–317
future value of, 1:307–308
present value of, 1:315–318
- Lund, Susan, 5:346n.1
- Luxembourg
customs union, 2:354
employee laws in, 4:19
EU membership, 2:354n.18
exchange rate regime, 2:428
- Luxembourg Stock Exchange, 5:167
- LVMH Moët Hennessy, 1:422
- M**
- M0 money measure, 2:262
- M1 money measure, 2:261, 262
- M2 money measure, 2:261, 262
- M2 money supply, 2:238, 239
- M^2 portfolio measure, 4:416–417
- M3H money measure, 2:262
- M3 money measure, 2:262
- M4 money measure, 2:262
- Macaulay, Frederick, 5:534
- Macaulay duration
calculating, 5:534–538

- and interest rate risk/investment horizon, 5:565–570
- and modified duration, 5:545–547
- of portfolio, 5:551–553
- MACD line, 1:706–707
- McDonald's Corporation, 1:408; 5:216–217
- MACD oscillator. *see* moving-average convergence/divergence oscillator
- Macedonia, 3:113
- Macintosh® computers, 3:9
- MacKinnon, James G., 1:626n.15
- McLeavy, Dennis, 4:80n.5, 80n.7
- McLeod Russel India Ltd., 3:709
- macroeconomic factor models, 4:402–403
- macroeconomics, 2:113–193
 - aggregate demand, 2:133–144
 - AD curve, 2:141–144
 - defined, 2:132
 - IS curve, 2:133–140
 - LM curve, 2:140–141
 - shifts in, 2:146–153
 - aggregate output and income, 2:115–132
 - in economy, 2:115–116
 - in gross domestic product, 2:116–132
 - aggregate supply
 - about, 2:144–146
 - defined, 2:132
 - shifts in, 2:146–147, 153–158
 - defined, 2:5
 - economic growth, 2:169–181
 - production function and potential GDP, 2:170–171
 - sources, 2:172–175
 - sustainable growth, 2:175–181
 - equilibrium GDP and prices, 2:159–169
 - business cycle and AD/AS curves, 2:166–169
 - inflationary gap, 2:163–164
 - long-run equilibrium, 2:159
 - recessionary gap, 2:159–163
 - stagflation, 2:165–166
 - and industry analysis, 5:203, 222
 - microeconomics vs., 2:114
 - new classical, 2:213
 - practice problems, 2:186–190
 - risk drivers from, 4:296
 - solutions to problems, 2:191–193
- macro strategies, with hedge funds, 6:162, 163–164
- Macy's Inc., 1:411
- MAD. *see* mean absolute deviation
- Maersk Line, 5:210
- maintenance covenants, 5:640
- maintenance margin requirement, 5:22, 43–44; 6:18
- maintenance of records, 1:86, 260
- make-whole calls, 5:328
- make-whole charge, 5:501
- making a market, 5:45, 46, 627
- Malawi, 3:115
- Malaysia
 - Asian financial crisis, 2:335
 - capital restrictions, 2:360–361
 - exchange rate regime, 2:429
 - and IFRS, 3:114
 - MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
- Maldives, 2:287
- Malta, 2:354n.18, 428
- Malthus, Thomas, 2:170
- managed accounts, 4:261
- managed float currency regimes, 2:429, 432
- managed futures funds, 6:195
- management
 - and book value, 5:172
 - risk governance by, 4:281
 - in risk management framework, 4:275–276
- management buy-ins (MBIs), 6:177
- management buyouts (MBOs), 5:162; 6:177
- management commentary, 3:26–27, 662
- “Management Commentary” (IFRS Practice Statement), 3:649
- management discussion and analysis (MD&A), 3:12
 - “Critical Accounting Estimates,” 3:659
 - on derecognition, 3:599
 - in financial statement analysis, 3:26–27
 - information in, 3:606
 - inventory management in, 3:431–432
 - LIFO liquidation in, 3:414
 - of Microsoft, 3:477
 - of PACCAR, 3:647–648
 - policy disclosure requirements, 3:134
 - as SEC requirement, 3:599n.6
 - of Volvo Group, 3:431–432
- management fees
 - for fund investments, 6:158
 - for hedge funds, 6:166, 169
 - for private equity investments, 6:176
- management strategy, as company fundamental, 5:609–610
- managers
 - financial reporting quality and disclosure by, 3:693
 - fixation on earnings reports by, 3:693
 - merger and acquisition orientation of, 3:694
 - motivations for issuing low-quality reports by, 3:659–660
 - relations with board, 4:12
 - selection of, 1:58, 65–66, 160
 - shareholder relationships, 4:11–12
 - as stakeholders, 4:9
- mandates
 - following, 1:119
 - managing to, 1:117
 - notification of change in, 1:166
- manipulation, of financial reports, 3:642, 665–666
- Mann-Whitney U test, 1:648
- manufacturers
 - inventories of, 3:396
 - new orders of, 2:236
- manufacturing resource planning (MRP) systems, 4:209–210
- manufacturing sales, 2:237
- maple bonds, 5:311
- Marathon Oil, 5:209
- margin. *see also* profit margin
 - contribution, 4:127
 - discount, 5:422–425
 - for futures, 6:18–19
 - for hedge funds, 6:170
- initial margin requirements, 5:22, 41
- maintenance margin requirements, 5:22, 43–44
 - quoted, 5:422
- repo, 5:386
- required, 5:422
- segment, 3:378–379
 - variation margin payments, 5:22
- marginal cost of capital (MCC), 4:78–79
- marginal cost of capital (MCC) schedule, 4:98–101
- marginal costs (MC)
 - defined, 2:23
 - interactions of other costs and output with, 2:31–35
 - long-run, 2:30, 98
 - and marginal revenue/profit maximization, 2:30
 - in monopolies, 2:36–37, 98
 - in perfectly competitive markets, 2:36–37, 75–76
- marginal probabilities, 1:476
- marginal product, 2:23
- marginal product of labor (MP_L), 2:25–28. *see also* marginal returns
- marginal propensity to consume (MPC), 2:135, 306–308
- marginal propensity to save (MPS), 2:135, 307
- marginal returns, 2:23–28
 - and definition of productivity, 2:23–25
 - increasing, 2:23
 - law of diminishing, 2:23
 - and total/average product of labor, 2:25–28
- marginal revenue (MR)
 - and marginal cost/profit maximization, 2:29–30
 - in monopolies, 2:94–98
 - in monopolistic competition, 2:81–83
 - in oligopolies, 2:86, 87, 90, 92
 - in perfect competition, 2:66, 74–75
 - and price elasticity, 2:69–70
- marginal value curve, 2:71
- margin bond, 6:11
- margin calls, 5:43; 6:19, 170
- margin debt, 1:708–709, 712
- margin loans, 5:41
- margin stability, 3:723
- margin transactions, 6:91–92
- Mariscal, Jorge O., 4:97n.34
- marketable limit orders, 5:45
- marketable securities, 3:219, 237–239
- market anomalies, 5:129–136
 - and closed-end investment fund discounts, 5:133–134
 - cross-sectional, 5:133
 - and earnings surprises, 5:134–135
 - for initial public offerings, 5:135
 - investment strategies using, 5:136
 - and predictability of returns, 5:135–136
 - time-series, 5:130–132
- market-based valuation, 3:714–719
- market bid–ask spread, 5:44
- market capitalization
 - of equity markets, 5:150–152
 - style indices based on, 5:97
 - total, 5:89

- market-capitalization weighting, of indices, 5:87–90
- market characteristics of assets, 4:340–341
- market concentration, 2:101–102
- market cycles, 1:714–715
 - decennial pattern, 1:715
 - 18-year cycle, 1:714
 - Kondratieff Wave, 1:714
 - presidential cycle, 1:715
- market demand function, 2:16
- market discount rate
 - bond price and, 5:403–407
 - calculating, 5:398–402
- market efficiency, 5:115–146
 - and active manager selection, 5:116
 - anomalies, 5:129–136
 - and closed-end investment fund discounts, 5:133–134
 - cross-sectional, 5:133
 - and earnings surprises, 5:134–135
 - for initial public offerings, 5:135
 - investment strategies using, 5:136
 - and predictability of returns, 5:135–136
 - time-series, 5:130–132
 - and arbitrage opportunities, 6:50, 165
 - in behavioral finance, 5:136–139
 - contributing factors, 5:120–123
 - of derivatives market, 6:42
 - description of efficient market, 5:117–119
 - forms of, 5:124–129
 - and market vs. intrinsic value, 5:119–120
 - and portfolio management, 5:129
 - practice problems, 5:142–144
 - semi-strong-form efficient markets, 5:125–128
 - solutions to problems, 5:145–146
 - strong-form efficient markets, 5:128
 - and transaction/information-acquisition costs, 5:123–124
 - weak-form efficient markets, 5:125
- market float, securities', 5:87
- market functions, in FX markets, 2:398–404
- market index, for beta, 4:91
- market indicators, 1:713
- market information systems, 5:58
- market liquidity risk, 5:589–590
- market making, 1:87; 6:10–11
- Market Manipulation [Standard II(B)], 1:92–97
 - application of the standard, 1:93–97
 - guidance, 1:92–93
 - information-based manipulation, 1:92
 - transaction-based manipulation, 1:93
 - text of, 1:41, 92
- market model, 4:90n.24, 404–407
- market multiple models, 5:246. *see also* multiplier models for equity valuation
- market neutral strategies, for hedge funds, 6:164
- market-on-close orders, 5:48
- market or comparables valuation approach, for private equity, 6:183
- market orders, 5:44, 45, 47–48
- market-oriented investors, 3:728
- market participants
 - fair treatment of, 5:122
 - and market efficiency, 5:120–122
 - and technical analysis, 1:670–672
- market portfolio, in CAPM, 4:426
- market power, 2:93, 101
- market price
 - and estimated value, 5:244–246
 - of risk, 4:347
- market rate(s)
 - for bonds payable, 3:596–597
 - of interest, 3:589
- market risk, 4:197, 287, 293
- markets, 5:5–76. *see also* fixed-income market
 - assets in, 5:14–20
 - and classification of markets, 5:14–16
 - currencies, 5:19–20
 - real assets, 5:26–28
 - securities, 5:16–19
 - bear, 1:558–560, 715
 - benefits of securitization for, 5:470–472
 - brokered, 5:55, 57
 - bull, 1:558–560, 716–718
 - call, 5:54
 - capital, 5:13–15
 - analyzing developments in, 2:375
 - and benefit of ethics to society, 1:36
 - functions of, 2:398–399
 - money markets vs., 5:15
 - primary, 5:13–15
 - regulation of, 3:111
 - sustainability of, 1:36–37
 - CAPM assumptions about, 4:410
 - cash, 6:5
 - central bank funds, 5:383
 - commodities in, 5:25–26
 - common, 2:354–358
 - complete, 5:58
 - continuous trading, 5:54, 56–57
 - contract, 5:20–25, 27–28, 54–58
 - contracts for difference, 5:20–21
 - execution mechanisms, 5:54–57
 - forwards, 5:21–22
 - futures, 5:22–23
 - insurance contracts, 5:25
 - market information systems, 5:58
 - options, 5:24–25
 - swaps, 5:23–24
 - trading sessions on, 5:54
 - debt, 5:347–348, 588
 - defined, 4:393
 - derivatives, 6:9–14, 38–39
 - duopoly, 2:86–89
 - in economy, 2:124
 - efficient
 - arbitrage opportunities in, 6:50, 165
 - derivatives market as, 6:42
 - description of, 5:117–119
 - intrinsic value in, 5:119–120
 - semi-strong-form, 5:125–128
 - strong-form, 5:128
 - weak-form, 5:125
 - emerging
 - bonds in, 5:353
 - capitalization level and contributions to global GDP, 5:151
 - fixed-income securities for, 6:172
 - hedge funds in, 4:262
 - securitization in, 5:471
 - sovereign debt of, 5:642
 - technical analysis for, 5:125
 - World Bank definition of, 5:642n.42
- equity
 - efficiency, 6:42
 - global, 5:347–348
 - hedge fund strategies with neutrality, 4:262
 - and OTC derivatives market, 6:9–10
 - and ethics, 1:15–17
- Eurocommercial paper, 5:374–375
- factor, 2:124
- financial, 2:124
- and financial analyst decisions, 5:6
- financial intermediaries, 5:28–38
 - arbitrageurs, 5:34–36
 - brokers, exchanges, and alternative trading systems, 5:28–30
 - dealers, 5:30–31, 34–36
 - depository institutions and financial corporations, 5:32–33
 - insurance companies, 5:33–34
 - securitizers, 5:31–32
 - for settlement and custodial services, 5:36–37
 - transactions facilitated by, 5:38
- foreign exchange, 2:391–410
 - about, 2:391–392
 - currency conventions, 2:393–394
 - functions, 2:398–404
 - nominal vs. real exchange rates, 2:394–398
 - participants in, 2:404–407
 - size and composition of, 2:407–410
- forward, 5:433
- frictionless, 4:410
- and functions of financial system, 5:6–14
 - capital allocation efficiency, 5:13–14
 - determining rates of return, 5:12–13
 - for individuals, 5:7–12
- of futures, 6:21
- geographic limitations of, 2:60
- global debt, 5:347–348
- global equity, 5:347–348
- global finance
 - and depository receipts, 5:166–169
 - direct investing, 5:165–166
 - equity securities in, 5:150–155
 - integration and growth in, 5:164–165
- goods, 2:124
- inefficient, 5:119
- informationally efficient, 4:392
- interbank, 5:350, 383–384
- labor, 2:214
- liquid
 - exchanging assets for immediate delivery in, 5:10
 - information-motivated trading in, 5:12
 - raising capital in, 5:9
 - risk management in, 5:10
 - secondary, 5:53
- making, 5:45, 46, 627

- money, 1:373; 2:140–141; 5:15, 17
orders in, 5:44–50
over-the-counter, 2:400; 5:55, 168, 356, 363
positions in, 5:38–44
practice problems, 5:66–72
primary
 bond, 5:357–363
 capital, 5:13–14
 securities, 5:14–15, 50–53
quote-driven, 5:54, 55, 57, 98
rationality of individuals vs., 5:137
regulation of, 5:60–63
secondary
 bond, 5:357, 362–365
 security, 5:15, 50, 53–58
solutions to problems, 5:73–76
spot, 5:10, 15, 25, 26; 6:5
sustainable securitization, 5:472
taking, 5:46
target, for security indices, 5:82–83
traditional investment, 5:15
US commercial paper, 5:374–375
in well-functioning financial systems, 5:58–60
yield spread and performance of, 5:627
- market segmentation, 6:155–156
market sentiment, 5:93
 indicators of, 1:707–710
 and technical analysis, 1:670–671
market share
 and industry concentration, 5:208–209
 stability of, 5:212–213, 220
- Markets in Financial Instruments Directive (MiFID), 4:440
- market structures, 2:59–111
 analysis of, 2:60–64
 determining factors for, 2:62–64
 identification of, 2:101–104
 importance of, 2:59–60
 monopolistic competition, 2:79–83
 demand analysis, 2:80–81
 long-run equilibrium, 2:82–83
 optimal price and output, 2:81
 supply analysis, 2:81
 monopoly, 2:93–101
 about, 2:93–94
 demand analysis, 2:94–95
 long-run equilibrium, 2:100–101
 optimal price and output, 2:97–98
 price discrimination and consumer surplus, 2:98–100
 supply analysis, 2:95–96
 oligopoly, 2:83–92
 demand analysis and pricing strategies, 2:84–90
 long-run equilibrium, 2:92
 optimal price and output, 2:91–92
 supply analysis, 2:90–91
 perfect competition, 2:64–79
 demand analysis, 2:65–72
 long-run equilibrium, 2:77–78
 optimal price and output, 2:73–77
 supply analysis, 2:72–73
 practice problems, 2:106–109
 solutions to problems, 2:110–111
 types of, 2:60–62
- Market Technicians Association, 1:673
market timing, 1:558–560
- market-to-book ratio, 5:175
market value
 and asset-based valuation, 5:274; 6:184
 and book value, 5:172
 of debt, 5:272–273
 defined, 1:265
 of derivatives, 6:38–39
 GIPS Valuation Principles (GIPS Section II), 1:250
 Input Data (GIPS Section I.1), 1:233n.2
 intrinsic vs., 5:119–120
 Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), 1:241n.6
 total, 5:175
- market value to book value (MV/BV) ratio, 3:737–738
- Market Vane Bullish Consensus, 1:707
Market Vectors Vietnam ETF, 5:95
marking to market, 3:237; 6:18, 73n.7, 80
Markit iBoxx, 5:98
Markit iBoxx Euro High-Yield Bond Indices, 5:104
Markowitz, Harry, 1:427; 4:241, 409
Markowitz efficient frontier, 4:365, 393–394
Marsh, Paul, 4:86
Marshall-Lerner condition, 2:437–441
Mars/Wrigley, 5:209, 219–221
Marvell Technology Group, 1:687, 688, 690
Mason, Andrew, 3:669
Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 4:244
Massachusetts Mutual Life Insurance Company, 4:250–251
Massey Energy, 4:35
MasterCard, 5:206, 209
master limited partnerships (MLPs), 5:26; 6:201
matador bonds, 5:311
matching principle, 3:170
matching strategies, 4:197–198, 218
material adverse change provisions, 5:373
material information, 1:81, 88–90
materiality, determining, 1:88, 91
material nonpublic information
 adopting compliance procedures for, 1:84
 analyst recommendations as, 1:89–90
 legal vs. ethical restrictions on, 1:18
- Material Nonpublic Information [Standard II(A)], 1:80–91
 application of the standard, 1:87–91
 compliance procedures, 1:84–87
 achieving public dissemination, 1:84
 adopting, 1:84
 adopting disclosure procedures, 1:84–85
 appropriate interdepartmental communications, 1:85
 communication to employees, 1:87
 firewall elements, 1:85
 issuing press releases, 1:85
 personal trading limitations, 1:86
 physical separation of departments, 1:85
 preventing personnel overlap, 1:86
 proprietary trading procedures, 1:87
 record maintenance, 1:86
 reporting systems, 1:86
- guidance, 1:80–84
 industry experts, 1:83–84
 investment research reports, 1:84
 material information defined, 1:81
 mosaic theory, 1:82–83
 nonpublic information defined, 1:82
 social media, 1:83
 text of, 1:40–41, 80
- Mathews International Corporation, 5:199
matrioshka bonds, 5:311
matrix pricing, 4:82; 5:413–416
mature stage (industry life-cycle), 5:215
maturity
 balloon maturity provisions, 5:501
 classifying fixed-income markets by, 5:349
 of corporate notes/bonds, 5:375–376
 of fixed-income securities, 5:298
 of forward contracts, 2:418n.5
 and forward points, 2:421–422
 legal, 5:490–491
 of residential mortgage loans, 5:482
 weighted average, 5:487–490
maturity effect, 5:404, 405
maturity premium, 1:303
maturity structure of interest rates, 5:429–437
maturity value. *see* par value
Mauritius, 3:115; 5:96
maximum loss
 with calls, 6:124, 131
 with puts, 6:127, 128, 134, 135
maximum profit
 for calls, 6:124, 130, 131
 for puts, 6:127, 128, 135
- MBIs. *see* management buy-ins
MBOs. *see* management buyouts
MBSs. *see* mortgage-backed securities
MC. *see* marginal costs
MCC. *see* marginal cost of capital
MCC schedule. *see* marginal cost of capital schedule
MD&A. *see* management discussion and analysis
MDURATION financial function, 5:538n.4
- mean(s)
 arithmetic, 1:402–406
 and coefficient of variation, 1:439–440
 cross-sectional mean, 1:403–405
 defined, 1:396n.9, 402
 and median, 1:408–409
 population mean, 1:402–403
 properties, 1:405–406
 sample mean, 1:403–405
 using, 1:454–455
 and weighted mean, 1:413n.19
 of binomial random variables, 1:535
 cross-sectional, 1:403–405
 geometric, 1:415–419
 and arithmetic mean, 1:416–419
 formula, 1:415–416
 using, 1:454–455
 harmonic, 1:419–420
 hypothesis testing with, 1:626–642
 tests with mean differences, 1:633–642
 tests with single mean, 1:626–633

- mean(s) (*continued*)
of lognormal distribution, 1:551, 554–555
of normal distribution, 1:541, 544
population, 1:402–403
estimates of, 1:585–595
test static for single, 1:627–630
sample, 1:403–405, 582n.4
distribution of, 1:582–585
as point estimator, 1:585, 587
standard error of, 1:582–583
of standard normal distribution, 1:542
trimmed, 1:406n.14
weighted, 1:412–415
Winsorized, 1:406n.14
- mean absolute deviation (MAD), 1:427–429
- mean differences, 1:633–642
in tests with dependent samples, 1:638–642
in tests with independent samples, 1:633–638
mean returns on S&P 500, 1:634–635
recovery rates on defaulted bonds, 1:636–638
- mean return(s)
excess, 1:442
geometric, 1:416–419; 4:320–321
historical, 4:333–334
on S&P 500, 1:634–635
- mean–variance analysis, 1:494n.10, 547
- measurement scales, 1:388–389
- measures of central tendency, 1:402–420
arithmetic mean, 1:402–406
and coefficient of variation, 1:439–440
cross-sectional mean, 1:403–405
defined, 1:402
and median, 1:408–409
population mean, 1:402–403
properties, 1:405–406
sample mean, 1:403–405
using, 1:454–455
and weighted mean, 1:413n.19
geometric mean, 1:415–419
and arithmetic mean, 1:416–419
formula, 1:415–416
using, 1:454–455
harmonic mean, 1:419–420
median, 1:407–409
and arithmetic mean, 1:408–409
defined, 1:407
mode, 1:410–411
weighted mean, 1:412–415
- measures of location, 1:402
- measuring implication, triangle pattern's, 1:695–696
- media
and governance, 4:27
retention of information on, 1:171
- median, 1:407–409
- Medical Equipment Trust (MET), 5:473–474, 477–479
- medical industry, governmental influences on, 5:225
- Mediquip, 5:472–474, 478–479
- Medium Term Financial Strategy (MTFS), 2:268
- medium-term notes (MTNs), 5:376
- Medtronic, 5:213
- members
CFA (see Responsibilities as a CFA Institute Member or CFA Candidate [Standard of Professional Conduct VII])
exchange, 6:10n.4
Membership Agreement, 1:47
membership status, CFA Institute, 1:195, 199
- mental accounting, 5:138
- menu costs, 2:215–216, 274
- Mercedes, 2:82; 5:218
- merchandise trade sub-account, BOP, 2:363
- merchandising companies, inventories of, 3:396
- Merck & Co., 5:209, 219–221
- MERCOSUR. *see* Southern Cone Common Market
- Mercurio, V., 4:104n.43
- merger and acquisition orientation, 3:694
- merger arbitrage strategy, for hedge funds, 6:162
- mergers, market concentration and, 2:101–102
- mesokurtic, 1:450
- MET. *see* Medical Equipment Trust
- MetaCarta, 3:651
- method of comparables
and multiplier models for equity valuation, 5:267–270
price multiples in, 5:264
- Metropolitan Life Insurance Company, 4:251
- Mexican Comisión Nacional Bancaria y de Valores, 5:29
- Mexican peso, 2:393, 413; 5:10
- Mexico
accounting standards and ROE comparisons, 3:710–712
business investment, 2:173
consumption expenditures, 2:135
economic growth in, 2:178
effect of global recession, 2:162
exchange rate regime, 2:429
floating-rate bonds, 5:367
government spending, 2:125
IFRS adoption, 3:113
inflation-linked bonds, 5:324
inflation targeting, 2:279
labor productivity, 2:177
labor supply, 2:172
MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
NAFTA, 2:354, 356–357
NAICS system, 5:197
trade balance with US, 2:127
underground economy, 2:120
- mezzanine bond classes, 5:509
- mezzanine financing, for leveraged buyouts, 6:178
- mezzanine-stage financing (mezzanine venture capital), 6:179
- mezzanine tranche, 6:34
- Mian, Shehzad L., 4:201n.5
- Mibor. *see* Mumbai interbank offered rate
- Michelin Group, 5:68, 74
- microeconomics
defined, 2:5
demand and supply analysis in, 2:5–6
macroeconomics vs., 2:114
- Micronesia, 1:229
- Micron Technology, Inc., 3:570–575
consolidated balance sheet, 3:571–572
consolidated statement of operations, 3:570–571
notes to consolidated financial statement, 3:572–573
- Microsoft Corporation, 2:94; 3:477; 4:154
- Microsoft Excel, 1:625n.14
- Microsoft Word, 2:94
- Middle East. *see also specific countries*
debt and equity outstanding, 5:348
foreign exchange reserves, 2:406
and IFRS, 3:114
industrial comparative ration analysis, 5:613
institutionally-owned real estate, 6:185
natural resources, 2:174
terms of trade, 2:330
trade-to-GDP ratio, 2:332
- mid-swaps (term), 5:438
- MiFID. *see* Markets in Financial Instruments Directive
- migration, credit ratings, 5:602–603
- Mikuni & Co., 5:598
- Miles, James A., 4:79n.3
- Miller, Merton, 4:92n.28
- minimalist disclosure approach, 3:693
- minimum cash balances, 4:191
- minimum efficient returns to scale, 2:46
- minimum lot allocations, 1:112–113
- minimum prices
of American options, 6:105–106
of European options, 6:91–93
- minimum required rate of return, 5:177
- minimum-variance frontier, 4:364
- minimum-variance portfolios, 4:363–365
- minority equity investing, 6:180
- minority interests, 3:17, 243
- minority (non-controlling) shareholders, 4:9, 12, 16
- Minsky, Hyman, 2:212
- Minsky moment, 2:212
- Misconduct [Standard I(D)], 1:77–80
application of the standard, 1:78–80
compliance procedures, 1:78
guidance, 1:77–78
text of, 1:40, 77
- mismatching strategies, 4:197–198
- misrepresentation
avoiding, 1:76
of financial data, 3:74
of information, 1:75
potential, 1:73
- Misrepresentation [Standard I(C)], 1:67–77
application of the standard, 1:72–77
compliance procedures, 1:70–71
factual presentations, 1:70–71
maintaining webpages, 1:71
plagiarism policy, 1:71
qualification summary, 1:71
verifying outside information, 1:71

- guidance, 1:67–70
 impact on investment practice, 1:68
 omissions, 1:69
 performance reporting, 1:68–69
 plagiarism, 1:69–70
 social media, 1:69
 work completed for employer, 1:70
 text of, 1:40, 67
- Mitchell, Arthur F., 2:196
- Mittoo, Usha, 4:104
- MLPs. *see* master limited partnerships
- MNCs. *see* multinational corporations
- modal interval, 1:410
- mode, 1:410–411
- model portfolios, security market indices in, 5:94–95
- Model Request for Proposal, 1:153
- model risk, 4:289
- models
 financial analysis for building, 3:380
 manipulating inputs for, 1:96
 in quantitatively oriented research, 1:152–153
 understanding technical aspects of, 1:160–161
- modern portfolio theory (MPT)
 and CAPM, 4:409
 development of, 4:241–242
 mean return and variance of return in, 1:547
 security-specific risk in, 4:297
- modified duration
 annual, 5:538–540
 approximate, 5:539–541
 calculating, 5:538–539
 and credit risk/return, 5:629–631
 and effective duration, 5:543–544
 and Macaulay duration, 5:545–547
 of portfolio, 5:551–553
- Modigliani, Franco, 4:92n.28, 416
- Modigliani, Leah, 4:416
- Moldova, 3:113
- momentum anomalies, 5:132
- momentum effect, of market-capitalization-weighted indices, 5:91
- momentum oscillators, 1:700–707
 about, 1:700–702
 MACD oscillator, 1:706–707
 relative strength index, 1:702–704
 stochastic oscillator, 1:704–706
- Monetarist school, 2:213, 263, 268, 295
- monetary accommodation, 2:314
- Monetary Authority of Singapore, 5:161
- monetary base, 2:430
- monetary flexibility, in sovereign credit analysis, 5:644
- monetary policy, 2:254–294
 and aggregate demand, 2:149–150
 central banks
 roles and responsibilities, 2:269–272
 tools of, 2:275–277
 and concept of money, 2:256–268
 contractionary and expansionary policies, 2:288–289
 and currency regime, 2:425
 defined, 2:255
 of developing countries, 2:284–285
 evaluating, 2:293–294
- exchange rate targeting, 2:285–288
 and fiscal policy, 2:312–316
 and inflation, 2:164
 inflation targeting, 2:279–285
 central bank independence, 2:280
 credibility, 2:280–281
 exceptions to inflation-targeting rule, 2:283–284
 and monetary policy in developing countries, 2:284–285
 transparency, 2:281–283
 influence on economy, 2:254–256
 limitations, 2:289–293
 and New Classical school, 2:215
 objectives, 2:272–275
 in sovereign debt analysis, 5:644
 and stock returns, 1:579–580
 of United Kingdom, 2:268
- monetary reserve requirement, 3:372
- monetary transmission mechanism, 2:277–279, 289–290
- monetary unions, 2:354, 357–358, 428
- money, 2:256–268. *see also* time value of money (TMV)
 creation process, 2:258–261
 defined, 2:149, 261–262
 demand for, 2:263–266
 Fisher effect, 2:266–267
 functions of, 2:257–258
 and interest rates, 2:267
 New Classical school models with, 2:215–217
 New Classical school models without, 2:214–215
 quantity theory of, 2:140, 262–263
 supply and demand relationship, 2:264–266
 surplus of, 2:231–232
 velocity of, 2:140, 232
- money convexity, 5:560–561
- money creation, 2:258–261
- money duration, 5:553–555, 568
- money managers, estimation of client inflows by, 1:593–595
- money market funds, 4:195, 256–257
- money market instruments, 5:425–429
- money markets
 capital markets vs., 5:15
 equilibrium in, 2:140–141
 fixed-income instruments in, 5:17
 interbank, 1:373
- money market securities, 5:298
- money market yields, 1:372–377
 bank discount yield, 1:373–374
 calculating, 4:196
 discount rate for, 1:376–377
 other yields vs., 1:376–377
- money multiplier, 2:260
- moneyneyness, 6:87
- money neutrality, 2:262–263, 266
- money supply
 and aggregate demand/supply, 2:150
 changes in, 2:264–266
 and interest rates, 2:267
 M2, 2:238, 239
 real, 2:140–142
- money-weighted rate of return
 for portfolios, 1:366–367, 370–372
 time- vs., 1:370–372
- money-weighted return, 4:322–323
- monitoring
 in capital budgeting process, 4:44–45
 of financial reporting standards, 3:131–137
 by CFA Institute, 3:132–133
 with company disclosures, 3:133–137
 for new products/types of transactions, 3:132
- in portfolio management, 4:251
- in risk management framework, 4:274
- Monitronics International, Inc., 5:199
- monoline insurance companies, 5:475
- monopolist firms, 2:96–97
- monopolistic competition, 2:79–83. *see also* imperfect competition
 benefits of trade for, 2:335–336
 characteristics of, 2:63
 defined, 2:61
 demand analysis, 2:80–81
 long-run equilibrium, 2:82–83
 optimal price and output, 2:81
 supply analysis, 2:81
- monopoly, 2:93–101
 about, 2:93–94
 breakeven point in, 2:38–39
 characteristics of, 2:63
 defined, 2:62
 demand, average, and marginal costs under, 2:37
 demand analysis, 2:94–95
 long-run equilibrium, 2:100–101
 marginal revenue in, 2:29
 optimal price and output, 2:97–98
 price discrimination and consumer surplus, 2:98–100
 supply analysis, 2:95–96
- Monte Carlo simulation, 1:555–561
 of capital expenditures, 1:583–584
 historical simulation vs., 1:560–561
 number of trials for, 1:557
 potential gains from market timing, 1:558–560
 process, 1:556–557
 random observations in, 1:557–558
 for risk assessment, 3:722
- Montenegro, 2:428
- monthly billing terms, 4:203
- Moody, John, 5:597
- Moody's Analytics, 4:300
- Moody's Investors Service, 1:410–411
 commercial paper ratings, 5:373
 in credit markets, 5:597, 598
 evaluation of quantifiable rating factors, 3:724–725
 investment-grade ratings, 5:297n.2, 348
 long-term ratings matrix, 5:598–599
 municipal debt ratings, 5:646, 647
 ratings for Ford Motor Company, 5:603
 sovereign ratings, 5:366
- Moore's law, 5:222
- moral hazard, insurance and, 5:34
- moral principles, 1:7
- more strict (MS) countries, 1:48–49
- more strict law, 1:46
- Morgan, J. P., 2:92
- Morgan Stanley, 5:298
- Morl, Ian, 3:181
- Morningstar, 1:388, 424; 5:98, 104

- Morningstar US Market Index, 5:104
Morocco, 3:115; 5:96
mortality risk, 4:292
mortgage-backed securities (MBSs), 5:306; 6:189
commercial, 5:499–504
balloon maturity provisions, 5:501
call protection, 5:500–501
credit risk, 5:500
structure, 5:500–504
coupon frequency, 5:298–299
defined, 5:470
effective duration of, 5:542
overcollateralization with, 5:307
repayment structure for, 5:318
residential, 5:486–499
collateralized mortgage obligations, 5:492–499
mortgage pass-through securities, 5:31, 487–492
non-agency residential mortgage-backed securities, 5:499
and securitizers, 5:31
mortgage crisis (2007–2008), 2:269–270
mortgage debt, 5:592
mortgage design, 5:482, 485–486
mortgage loans (mortgages), 6:186–187
defined, 5:481
fixed-rate, 1:330–331
residential, 5:481–486
amortization schedule, 5:483–484
interest rates, 5:482–483
lender's rights in foreclosures, 5:484–485
maturity, 5:482
prepayment options and penalties, 5:484
and real estate investments, 6:187–188
securitization of, 6:187–189
mortgage pass-through securities, 5:31, 487–492
cash flow construction, 5:489–490
characteristics, 5:487–488
collateralized mortgage obligations vs., 5:492–493
defined, 5:487
prepayment rate measures, 5:488–489
prepayment risk, 5:488
weighted average life, 5:490–491
mortgage pools, 5:31
mortgage rates, 5:482–483
mortgage real estate investment trusts, 6:188
mortgage sector, 5:487n.9
mosaic theory
applying, 1:89, 90
and material nonpublic information, 1:82–83
Mossin, Jan, 4:409
Motally, 3:651
motivation
for manipulating financial reports, 3:665–666
for producing low-quality financial reports, 3:652, 659–660
Motley Fool, 1:596
moving-average convergence/divergence (MACD) oscillator, 1:706–707
moving averages, 1:697–699
Mozambique, 3:115
MPC. *see* marginal propensity to consume
MP_L. *see* marginal product of labor
MPS. *see* marginal propensity to save
MPT. *see* modern portfolio theory
MR. *see* marginal revenue
MRP systems. *see* manufacturing resource planning systems
MSCI All Country World Index, 5:104; 6:160, 161, 191
MSCI Argentina Index, 5:96n.1
MSCI Barra
company classifications, 5:192
developed equity market index of, 2:360–361
multi-market indices of, 5:95–96
MSCI Developed Markets Index, 5:96
MSCI Emerging Markets Index, 4:332–333, 458; 5:96
MSCI Europe, Australasia, and Far East (EAFE) Index, 5:96
co-movement patterns, 4:239–241
correlation with other indexes, 4:458
cross-sectional mean of, 1:404–405
dividends, 4:152
portfolio expected return and variance of return, 1:494, 495, 498, 499
tracking error objective, 1:534
MSCI Europe Index, 4:458
MSCI Frontier Markets Index, 5:96
MSCI GCC Countries Index, 5:96n.4
MSCI Global Total Return Index, 6:161
MSCI Jamaica Index, 5:96n.3
MSCI Pakistan Index, 5:96n.2
MSCI Trinidad & Tobago Index, 5:96n.3
MSCI US Index, 4:458
MSCI World Index, 1:462–463; 4:458; 5:94; 6:182
MS countries. *see* more strict countries
MSPs. *see* Multiple Strategy Portfolios
MTFS. *see* Medium Term Financial Strategy
MTNs. *see* medium-term notes
MTR Gaming Group, Inc., 3:475–476
multi-factor model, 4:402
Multi Fiber Agreement, 2:337
multilateral trading facilities (MTFs), 5:29–30
multi-market equity indices, 5:95–96
multinational corporations (MNCs), 2:333–334
multinomial formula, 1:508
multiple-class share structure, 4:12
multiple-delivery arrangements, 3:690
multiple IRR problem, for capital projects, 4:60–62
multiple-period financial performance, projecting, 3:719–722
multiple-price auctions, 5:360
multiple put bonds, 5:330
Multiple Strategy Portfolios (MSPs), 1:249
multiple-year leases, 6:185
multiplication rule for expected value of product of uncorrelated random variables, 1:502
multiplication rule for independent events, 1:481–484
multiplication rule for probabilities, 1:477, 479
multiplication rule of counting, 1:507–508
multiplier models for equity valuation, 5:263–274
defined, 5:246
enterprise values in, 5:271–274
example, 5:270–271
fundamentals in, 5:264–265
method of comparables, 5:267–270
other models vs., 5:246–248, 276–278
price multiples in, 5:264–267
multistage dividend discount models, 5:258–262
multi-step format, income statement, 3:152
multi-strategy strategies, for hedge funds, 6:163
multivariate distribution, 1:542
multivariate normal distribution, 1:542
Mumbai interbank offered rate (Mibor), 5:351
Munich RE, 1:422
municipal bonds (munis), 4:451; 5:353
Murphy, John, 1:718
must (term), 1:265
must not (term), 1:265
mutual fund cash position indicator, 1:712–713
mutual funds, 4:252–259
about, 4:252–256
barriers to entry for, 5:207
derivatives vs., 6:6
hedge funds vs., 4:261–262
performance of, 1:483–484; 5:129
as pooled investments, 5:18–19
predictability of performance for, 1:478–479
risk/returns of, 1:628–629, 643–644
short-term investment, 4:195
skewness of, 1:448–450
SMAs vs., 4:261
types, 4:256–259
bond mutual funds, 4:257–258
hybrid/balanced funds, 4:258–259
money market funds, 4:256–257
stock mutual funds, 4:258
mutually exclusive events, 1:473
mutually exclusive projects, 1:359; 4:47
MV/BV ratio. *see* market value to book value ratio
- N**
NACE. *see* Statistical Classification of Economic Activities in the European Community
NAFTA. *see* North American Free Trade Agreement
Nagler, Florian, 1:636
NAICS. *see* North American Industry Classification System
NAIRU. *see* non-accelerating inflation rate of unemployment
names, fictitious, 1:200
Namibia, 3:115
Napoleonic Wars, 2:299

- NAREIT. *see* National Association of Real Estate Investment Trusts
- NAREIT Global composite, **6:191**
- narrow framing, **5:138**
- narrow money, **2:261**
- NARU. *see* natural rate of unemployment
- NASDAQ. *see* National Association of Securities Dealers Automated Quotations
- NASDAQ 100 Index, **6:10**
- correlations on, **4:406**
- options on, **6:120–121**
- returns for, **6:181–182**
- NASDAQ 100 Trust Shares, **6:121n.3**
- NASDAQ OMX, **5:151, 152**
- Nash, John, **2:88**
- Nash equilibrium, **2:88–89, 92**
- NASSCOM, **2:346n.11**
- National Association of Pension Funds, **1:229**
- National Association of Real Estate Investment Trusts (NAREIT), **5:102; 6:190**
- National Association of Securities Dealers Automated Quotations (NASDAQ), **5:151n.4**
- American depositary shares, **5:168**
- Arms index, **1:711–712**
- correlations of stocks, **4:358**
- delisted companies, **1:599**
- minimum share price listing, **4:159**
- performance of UEC and, **5:93**
- National Bureau of Economic Research (NBER), **1:672; 2:199, 236**
- National Bureau of Statistics of China, **2:117**
- National Council of Real Estate Investment Fiduciaries (NCREIF), **6:190**
- National Datacomputer Inc., **3:351–352**
- national debt, **2:299–301. see also** government debt
- National Highways Authority of India (NHAI), **5:353**
- national income, **2:129, 369**
- National Income and Product Accounts (NIPA), **2:116**
- nationalization, of monopolies, **2:100**
- National League of Management Companies, **1:229**
- national tax-free bond mutual funds, **4:257**
- national welfare, **2:349, 352**
- National Welfare Fund, **4:247**
- natural level of output, **2:146**
- natural monopolies, **2:93–94, 100**
- natural rate of unemployment (NARU), **2:146, 230**
- natural resources, **2:156, 157, 174. see also** raw materials
- nature of employment, **1:132–133**
- nature of expense method, **3:500–501**
- NAV. *see* net asset value
- Navistar, **5:189**
- NAVTEQ, **3:651**
- Nayar, Nandkumar, **1:632**
- NBC, **4:305n.36**
- NBER. *see* National Bureau of Economic Research
- NCREIF. *see* National Council of Real Estate Investment Fiduciaries
- NCREIF Farmland index, **6:190**
- NCREIF Property index, **6:190**
- NDFs. *see* nondeliverable forwards
- negative correlation, **4:351**
- negative covenants, **3:601; 5:308–309, 622**
- negative pledges, **5:308**
- negative screening, **4:38**
- negotiable CDs, **5:384**
- Neiman Marcus Group, Inc., **1:411**
- Neoclassical school of economic thought, **2:209–210**
- Neo-Keynesians, **2:215**
- Nestlé Group, **3:664, 717–719**
- Nestlé SA
- in hedge funds, **6:170**
- justified forward P/E of, **5:265–267**
- strategic analysis, **5:219–221**
- subsidiary of, **5:159**
- net asset flows, for assets under management, **6:159–160**
- net asset value (NAV)
- breaking the buck, **4:257**
- closed-end investment fund, **5:134**
- and drawdown, **6:170–171**
- mutual fund, **4:252–253**
- of REITs, **6:192**
- trading vs. reporting, **6:172**
- net book value, **3:177**
- net cash flow, **3:268, 375**
- net client inflows, estimating, **1:593–595**
- net coupon pass-through rate, **5:487**
- net debt, **5:612**
- net exports, **2:136, 330**
- Netherlands
- banking supervision, **2:271**
- bonds outstanding, **5:352, 358**
- “comply or explain” codes, **4:34**
- customs union, **2:354**
- domestic and international debt securities, **5:313**
- equity risk premiums, **4:87**
- EU membership, **2:354n.18**
- exchange rate regime, **2:428**
- fact finding requirements, **4:453**
- frequency of capital budgeting, **4:63**
- GIPS country sponsor, **1:229**
- IFRS adoption, **3:113**
- imports in, **2:329**
- in MSCI multi-market index, **5:96**
- residential mortgage loans, **5:482–484**
- returns
- on bonds, bills, and equities, **5:153**
- real equity returns, **1:397**
- total returns, **1:404, 408**
- say on pay, **4:18**
- sovereign bonds, **5:366**
- two-tier boards, **4:10**
- Netherlands Antilles, **2:286**
- Netherlands Beroepsvereniging van Beleggingsprofessionals, **1:229**
- net income
- and asset revaluations, **3:491–492**
- cash flow and, **3:691**
- coefficient of variation for, **3:372**
- defined, **3:47, 152**
- and direct method for overall statement of cash flows, **3:289–290**
- and financial reporting issues, **3:691**
- on income statement, **3:152**
- and indirect method for overall statement of cash flows, **3:290–293**
- per employee, **3:372**
- in ROE, **5:172–174**
- net interest margin, **3:372**
- net interest pass-through rate, **5:487**
- net investment, **2:135–136**
- net loss, **3:47**
- net-of-fees returns
- Calculation Methodology (GIPS Section I.2), **1:234**
- defined, **1:265**
- Disclosure (GIPS Section I.4), **1:236**
- GIPS Advertising Guidelines (GIPS Section III), **1:255**
- for hedge funds, **6:160–161, 168**
- Presentation and Reporting (GIPS Section I.5), **1:239**
- Private Equity (GIPS Section I.7), **1:245, 246**
- Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), **1:242, 244**
- net-of-fees SI-IRR, **1:243, 247**
- net operating cycle, **4:189–190**
- net operating income (NOI), **5:500; 6:191–192**
- net operating tax loss carryforwards (NOLs), **3:574n.5**
- net present value (NPV), **4:54–59**
- in capital-budgeting decisions, **4:79**
- defined, **4:48–49**
- and IRR, **4:49–50**
- and net present value rule, **1:358–360**
- NPV profile, **4:54–56**
- ranking conflicts between IRR and, **4:56–59**
- and stock prices, **4:63–64**
- net profit margin, **3:356, 357**
- calculation of, **3:326**
- and conversion from LIFO to FIFO, **3:413**
- defined, **3:357**
- and income statement ratios, **3:197**
- and inventory write-downs, **3:425**
- in ratio analysis, **3:325**
- net realisable value (NRV), **3:221–222, 418**
- net reporting of revenues, **3:163–164**
- net return, **4:327–328**
- Netscape, **2:94**
- net tax rate, **2:306**
- network effects, in monopolies, **2:94**
- net working capital, in credit analysis, **5:614**
- neutrality, in financial reporting, **3:655**
- neutral rate of interest, **2:288**
- new accounts, temporary, **1:235, 268**
- New Century Financial, **3:653**
- new classical macroeconomics, **2:213**
- New Classical school of economic thought, **2:213–217**

- new entrants, in strategic analysis, 5:205–208
- new equity issuance indicator, 1:713–714
- new firms, starting, 1:136
- new-issue DRPs, 4:154
- New Keynesians, 2:215
- new media, retention of information on, 1:171
- Newmont Mining, 5:274
- new product bias, of price index, 2:224
- new products
 - capital budgeting for, 4:45
 - financial reporting standards for, 3:132
- New York Mercantile Exchange (NYMEX), 5:23
- New York Society of Security Analysts, 1:673
- New York Stock Exchange (NYSE)
 - ADRs on, 5:168
 - Arms index, 1:711–712
 - board composition rules, 4:24
 - correlations of stocks, 4:358
 - cross-sectional data from, 1:579
 - delisting of Allianz SE on, 5:165
 - equities trading on, 6:9
 - industry concentration and pricing power of, 5:209
 - information availability of, 5:122
 - intermarket analysis, 1:718
 - minimum share listing price, 4:159
 - trading volume, 4:410
- New Zealand
 - business investment, 2:173
 - coupon payment structures, 5:321
 - current account imbalance, 2:372
 - exchange rate regime, 2:429
 - export subsidies, 2:351
 - GIPS country sponsor, 1:229
 - IFRS adoption, 3:115
 - inflation-linked bonds, 5:325
 - inflation targeting, 2:279, 281–283
 - MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
 - Policy Targets Agreement, 2:282–283
 - returns
 - on bills and bonds, 5:152–153
 - on equities, 5:152–153
 - real equity returns, 1:397
 - total returns, 1:404
 - risk tolerance and equity ownership, 5:155
- New Zealand dollar, 2:393, 410, 411n.4
- New Zealand Stock Exchange, 1:525
- NHAL. *see* National Highways Authority of India
- Nicaragua, 3:114
- Nigeria, 3:115; 5:96
- Nigerian Federal Executive Council, 3:115
- Nikkei 225 Index, 1:403, 682
- Nikkei 300 Index, 4:392
- Nikkei 500 Index, 4:239–241
- Nikkei-Dow Jones Average, 1:576
- Nikkei Stock Average, 5:103
- Nikon Corporation, 5:223
- Nintendo, 2:334
- NIPA. *see* National Income and Product Accounts
- Nissan Motor Company, 5:189, 268
- no arbitrage, principle of, 6:70
- no-arbitrage value, 5:407
- nodes, 1:489, 536
- NOI. *see* net operating income
- no IRR problem, for capital projects, 4:60–62
- noise, on point and figure charts, 1:679
- Nokia Corporation, 3:629–631, 650–652; 5:217
- Nokia Siemens Networks, 3:650, 651
- no-load funds, 4:254
- NOLs. *see* net operating tax loss carryforwards
- nominal exchange rates, 2:394–398
- nominal GDP, 2:120–123
- nominal interest rates, 1:303; 2:266–268
- nominal rate. *see* coupon rate
- nominal returns
 - of asset classes in other countries, 4:336–337
 - of asset classes in United States, 4:334–335
 - defined, 4:328
- nominal scales, 1:388
- nominal wages, 2:153, 156
- nomination committees, 4:23
- Nomura, 5:30
- non-accelerating inflation rate of unemployment (NAIRU), 2:230
- non-agency residential mortgage-backed securities, 5:486, 487, 499
- non-amortizing loans, 5:504
- nonbank finance companies, 4:216
- non-callable, non-convertible perpetual preferred shares, 5:252–253
- non-cash activities, on cash flow statements, 3:267–269
- noncompete agreements, 1:131
- non-conforming mortgages, 5:486
- noncontrolling interest, 3:17, 243
- non-controlling (minority) shareholders, 4:9, 12, 16
- nonconventional cash flow, 4:47
- noncorrection of known errors, 1:72
- non-cumulative preference shares, 5:160
- non-current assets. *see also* long-lived assets
 - on balance sheets, 3:215, 228–239
 - Apple Inc., 3:229
 - financial assets, 3:236–239
 - goodwill, 3:233–236
 - intangible assets, 3:231–236
 - investment property, 3:230–231
 - property, plant, and equipment, 3:229–230
 - SAP Group, 3:228–229
 - defined, 3:46
- non-current liabilities, 3:587–638
 - balance sheets, 3:239–241
 - of Apple Inc., 3:240
 - deferred tax liabilities, 3:241
 - long-term financial liabilities, 3:240–241
 - of SAP Group, 3:239–240
 - on balance sheets, 3:216
 - bonds payable, 3:588–606
 - amortisation of bonds, 3:592–596
 - debt covenants, 3:601–603
 - derecognition of debt, 3:599–601
 - disclosure of long-term debt, 3:603–606
 - fair value reporting, 3:596–599
 - interest expense, 3:592–596
 - interest payment, 3:592–596
 - issuance of bonds, 3:588–592
 - presentation of long-term debt, 3:603–606
 - defined, 3:588
 - leases, 3:606–624
 - advantages of, 3:606–607
 - finance vs. operating, 3:607–624
 - pension plans, 3:624–627
 - practice problems, 3:634–636
 - solutions to problems, 3:637–638
 - solvency of, 3:627–631
- non-cyclical companies, 5:190–191, 609
- nondeliverable forwards (NDFs), 6:17
- non-discretionary goods, 2:12
- non-domestic equity securities, 5:164–169
 - depository receipts, 5:166–169
 - direct investing in, 5:165–166
- nondurable goods, 2:205
- non-executive (external) directors, 4:9, 21
- nonfinancial assets, purchase of, 2:368
- non-financial risks
 - defined, 4:286
 - financial vs., 4:294–295
 - types of, 4:288–292
- non-investment-grade bonds (high-yield bonds), 5:599
 - and classification of bond market, 5:348–349
 - credit analysis of, 5:634, 639–641
 - credit risk with, 5:297–298
- non-investment grade credit ratings, 5:634
- nonmarket securities, weight of, 4:424
- non-mortgage asset-backed securities, 5:504–508
 - auto loan ABSs, 5:504–507
 - credit card receivable ABSs, 5:507–508
- non-operating items
 - financial reporting quality issues with, 3:692
 - on income statements, 3:184–185
- nonparametric inference, 1:647–652
 - and parametric tests, 1:647–648, 651–652
 - and tests with correlation, 1:649–651
 - use of, 1:648–649
- nonparametric test, 1:648
- non-participating preference shares, 5:160
- non-price competition, 2:63
- non-profit organizations, 4:10
- non-public companies, related-party transactions with, 3:689
- nonpublic information
 - acting on, 1:87, 90
 - analyst recommendations as, 1:89–90
 - controlling, 1:88
 - defined, 1:82
 - material (*see* Material Nonpublic Information [Standard II(A)])
 - standards for priority of transactions with, 1:182
 - in strong-form efficient markets, 5:128

- nonrated debt, cost of, 4:82
 non-recourse loans, 5:484
 non-recurring items
 financial reporting quality issues with, 3:692
 on income statements, 3:179–185
 and changes in accounting policies, 3:182–184
 discontinued operations, 3:180
 extraordinary items, 3:180–181
 unusual and infrequent items, 3:181–182
 non-recurring restructuring events, 3:658
 non-renewable resources, 2:174
 non-sovereign bonds, 5:305, 369–371
 non-sovereign government debt, 5:646–647
 non-sovereign governments, 5:297
 nonsystematic risk, 4:400–402
 non-traded investments, valuation of, 6:172
 no par shares, 3:242
 Nordstrom, Inc., 1:411
 normal distribution
 characteristics of, 4:338
 confidence intervals for population mean with, 1:588
 cumulative probabilities for, 1:732–733
 estimating probability with, 1:549
 hypothesis tests of normally-distributed populations
 difference between population means, 1:634–638
 differences between variances, 1:644–645
 mean differences, 1:639–642
 single population mean, 1:627–630
 value of population variance, 1:642
 normal distribution of continuous random variables, 1:541–549
 applications of, 1:547–549
 and probabilities for common stock portfolio, 1:546
 safety-first optimal portfolio, 1:547–549
 reliability factors for confidence intervals based on, 1:588–589, 592–593
 skewed vs., 1:444–447
 standard, 1:542, 732–733
 Student's *t*-distribution vs., 1:590–591
 normal goods
 defined, 2:15, 19
 substitution and income effects on, 2:19–23
 normal profit, 2:33
 Norse Energy Corp., 3:685
 North Africa, trade-to-GDP ratio, 2:332
 North America, 3:113; 6:185, 191. *see also specific countries*
 North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA), 2:354, 356–357
 North American Industry Classification System (NAICS), 5:197
 Northern Rock Bank, 2:269–270
 Northern Telecom, 4:235–236
 Northern Trust, 5:210
 Northwestern University, 4:244
 Norwalk Agreement, 3:112
 Norway
 exchange rate regime, 2:429
 GIPS country sponsor, 1:229
 IFRS adoption, 3:113
 inflation targeting, 2:279
 MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
 returns
 on bonds, bills, and equities, 5:153
 real equity returns, 1:397
 total returns, 1:404, 407
 share repurchases, 4:163
 Norwegian Government Pension Fund-Global, 4:247
 Norwegian krone, 2:393; 5:349
 Norwegian Society of Financial Analysts, 1:229
 no securities laws (NS) countries, 1:48–49
 notching, 5:600
 “not equal to” alternative hypothesis, 1:618, 619, 645
 note rates, 5:482–483
 notes
 bonds vs., 5:17
 corporate, 5:375–378
 credit-linked, 5:380; 6:31
 exchange-traded, 5:19
 floating-rate
 cash flows from, 5:321–322
 as corporate debt, 5:376
 coupon rate for, 5:299
 inverse, 5:322
 yield measures for, 5:421–425
 medium-term, 5:376
 privately placed, 5:506
 publicly offered, 5:505
 US Treasury, 5:366, 543–544
 variable-rate, 5:321
 notes payable, 3:226
 notes to financial statements
 by Alcatel-Lucent, 3:435–436
 by Caterpillar Inc., 3:410
 disclosures in, 3:126
 in financial statement analysis, 3:24–26
 LIFO liquidation in, 3:415
 by PACCAR, 3:647
 by Volvo Group, 3:422–423
 notice period, hedge fund, 6:159
 notification
 changes to investment process, 1:166–168
 client bonus compensation, 1:140–141
 Code and Standards, 1:138
 of errors, 1:168
 fund mandate change, 1:166
 known violations, 1:51
 outside compensation, 1:141
 of risks/limitations, 1:169–170
 notional principal
 in currency swaps, 6:23n.12
 defined, 6:23
 as measure of OTC market, 6:39
 Novarra, 3:651
 Novartis AG
 industry concentration and pricing power, 5:209
 in pharmaceutical industry, 5:189
 ROE for, 5:173–175
 strategic analysis, 5:219–221
 Novartis Group, 3:663–664, 717
 Novo Nordisk, 3:626–627
 NPV. *see* net present value
 NPV profile, 4:54–56
 NPV rule
 defined, 1:359
 evaluating R&D programs with, 1:360
 and IRR rule, 1:362–363
 NRV. *see* net realisable value
 NS countries. *see* no securities laws countries
 null hypothesis, 1:618–619
 number of days of inventory, 4:187, 211
 number of days of payables, 3:341, 345; 4:187, 214
 number of days of receivables, 4:186, 207
 numeraire, 2:426n.10
 NYMEX. *see* New York Mercantile Exchange
 NYSE. *see* New York Stock Exchange
 NYSE Euronext, 6:170
 as exchange, 5:29
 time line for dividend payments, 4:161–162
 total market capitalization in, 5:151, 152
 O
 OAS. *see* option-adjusted spread
 OAS duration, 5:544
 OATs. *see* obligations assimilables du Trésor
 objective probabilities, 1:474
 objectives
 of central banks, 2:272–273
 of financial analysis, 3:319–320
 of financial reporting, 3:100–102
 of financial reports, 3:116–117
 investment, 1:101, 117, 172; 4:441
 of investors, 4:317–318
 of monetary policy, 2:272–275
 return, 4:447–448
 risk, 4:442–447
 of strategic asset allocation, 4:460–461
 tracking error, 1:534
 of trade organizations, 2:378–380
Objectives and Principles of Securities Regulation (IOSCO), 3:107
 objectivity. *see* Independence and Objectivity [Standard I(B)]
 obligaciones del Estado, 5:366
 obligations
 in contracts, 3:167
 performance, 3:167–168
 obligaciones assimilables du Trésor (OATs), 5:365, 366
 occupancy rate, 3:373
 OCI. *see* other comprehensive income
 odds, probabilities stated as, 1:474–477
 OECD. *see* Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development
 off-balance-sheet financing, 3:738–745
 offering day, 5:360

- offerings
 - best efforts, 5:51
 - initial public
 - defined, 5:50
 - in markets, 5:51–52
 - and pricing anomalies, 5:135
 - and venture capital, 5:162
 - public, 5:50–53, 358–362
 - rights, 5:52
 - seasoned, 5:50
 - syndicated, 5:359
 - underwritten, 5:50, 51, 358–360
- offer prices, 5:44, 570
- Office of the Comptroller of the Currency, 2:271; 3:103
- Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions, 2:270
- official interest rate (official policy rate), 2:276
- off-market forwards, 6:83–84
- offsetting transactions, with futures, 6:20
- off-the-run securities, 5:438
- O'Halloran, Elizabeth, 4:86n.16
- oil, supply and price of, 2:154
- oil and gas industry, 3:655–656
- oil services industry, 5:219–221
- oligopoly, 2:83–92
 - characteristics of, 2:63
 - defined, 2:62
 - demand analysis and pricing strategies, 2:84–90
 - long-run equilibrium, 2:92
 - optimal price and output, 2:91–92
 - supply analysis, 2:90–91
- Oman, 2:287; 5:96
- omissions, 1:69
- 1 and 10 fee structure, 6:166
- one price, law of, 5:267; 6:47, 67
- one-sided (one-tailed) hypothesis test, 1:618
- one-tier board structure, 4:9, 21
- one-time sales, 3:692
- ongoing purchases, 3:473
- Ontario Securities Commission, 5:29
- on-the-run securities, 5:366, 438
- OPEC. *see* Organization of Petroleum Exporting Countries
- open book credit accounts, 4:202
- open economies, 2:330
 - benefits of trade, 2:335
 - investment in, 2:370
 - national income identity, 2:369
- open-end funds
 - closed-end funds vs., 4:254; 5:18
 - defined, 1:245
 - Private Equity (GIPS Section I.7), 1:265
 - real estate with, 1:273–275
- open interest, 6:20
- open-market DRPs, 4:153
- open market operations, 2:275; 5:356
- open markets, share repurchases in, 4:164–165
- operating activities
 - on cash flow statement, 3:267, 283–287
 - cash for income taxes, 3:287
 - cash for interest, 3:286–287
 - cash for other operating expenses, 3:286
 - cash from customers, 3:283–284
 - and cash generation activities, 3:683–684
 - cash to employees, 3:285–286
 - cash to suppliers, 3:284–285
 - direct vs. indirect reporting method, 3:682–683
 - defined, 3:22, 42
 - operating breakeven points, 4:139–141
 - operating cash flows (cash flows from operating activities), 3:269–280
 - and capitalising vs. expensing of costs, 3:473–474
 - direct-format statement under IFRS, 3:274–276
 - direct method for calculating, 3:682
 - financing vs., 3:269
 - in free-cash-flow-to-equity valuation, 5:250
 - free operating cash flow to debt, 3:375
 - indirect-format statement under IFRS, 3:271–274
 - indirect method for calculating, 3:682–683
 - and issuer liquidity, 5:614, 635
 - and leases, 3:517
 - under US GAAP, 3:276–280
 - operating cycle, 4:189
 - operating efficiency ratios, 3:341. *see also* activity ratios
 - operating history, as company
 - fundamental, 5:609
 - operating income
 - adjusted consolidated segment, 3:669–672
 - coefficient of variation for, 3:372
 - and enterprise value, 5:273–274
 - and operating leverage, 4:136
 - operating leases
 - accounting/reporting by lessee, 3:608, 611–619
 - accounting/reporting by lessor, 3:619, 624
 - and adjustments to debt, 3:742–744
 - analyst adjustments for, 3:739–745
 - coverage ratio for, 3:744–745
 - defined, 3:514
 - finance leases vs., 4:83n.11
 - for lessees, 3:517–525, 608–619, 624
 - for lessors, 3:526–531, 619–624
 - on long-lived assets, 3:513–531
 - on non-current liabilities, 3:607–624
 - financial statement impact of, 3:624
 - treating, as finance leases, 3:522–525
 - operating leverage
 - and capacity, 5:608
 - degree of
 - calculating, 4:131
 - defined, 4:126
 - and degree of total leverage, 4:138–139
 - and financial risk, 4:133–136
 - and operating risk, 4:126–131
 - financial leverage vs., 3:352
 - operating margins, 3:692
 - operating profit
 - defined, 3:18
 - and depreciation method, 3:679–680
 - EBIT vs., 3:153
 - forecasts of, 3:715–716
 - on income statement, 3:153
 - operating profit margin, 3:356, 357
 - defined, 3:357
 - and depreciation method, 3:679–680
 - and income statement ratios, 3:198
 - operating risk
 - defined, 4:91, 124
 - and leverage, 4:126–132
 - operating ROA, 3:357
 - Operating Segments* (IFRS 8), 5:189n.1
 - operational efficiency, 3:723; 4:29
 - operational independence, 2:279, 280
 - operationally efficient financial systems, 5:58–59
 - operational risk, 4:290–292, 300–301
 - operations, statement of, 3:17, 570–571.
 - see also* income statements
 - opinion paragraph, audit report, 3:28
 - opinion polls, 1:707
 - opinions
 - about CFA Program or Institute, 1:190
 - audit, 3:28
 - of credit rating agency, 1:57–58
 - facts in reports vs., 1:164
 - group research, 1:156
 - integrity of, 1:59
 - providing, as facts, 1:165
 - Oppenheimer, Peter, 3:9
 - opportunity costs
 - in capital budgeting, 4:46, 47
 - defined, 1:302
 - and economic vs. accounting profit, 2:73
 - of money invested, 6:65
 - and productivity, 2:24
 - and required rate of return, 6:63
 - optimal output
 - in monopolies, 2:97–98
 - in monopolistic competition, 2:81
 - in oligopolies, 2:91–92
 - in perfect competition, 2:73–77
 - optimal portfolio, 4:317–438
 - beta, 4:402–409
 - calculation and interpretation, 4:405–406
 - estimation, 4:406–407
 - and expected return, 4:407–409
 - return-generating models, 4:402–403
 - and capital asset pricing model, 4:409–428
 - applications, 4:414–425
 - assumptions, 4:409–411
 - extensions, 4:427–428
 - limitations, 4:425–426
 - security market line, 4:411–414
 - and capital market theory, 4:388–400
 - capital market line, 4:392–400
 - risk-free and risky assets, portfolio of, 4:388–392
 - and efficient frontier, 4:362–374
 - indifference curve, 4:368–369
 - investment opportunity set, 4:362–363
 - investor preferences and optimal portfolio, 4:373–374

- minimum-variance portfolios, 4:363–365
 - portfolio selection example, 4:368–373
 - risk-free assets, 4:365–368
 - and investment characteristics of assets, 4:318–341
 - distributional characteristics, 4:338–340
 - market characteristics, 4:340–341
 - return characteristics, 4:318–333
 - as investor objective, 4:317–318
 - for investor with heterogeneous beliefs, 4:424–425
 - optimal risky portfolio, 4:387–388
 - and portfolio risk, 4:350–361
 - diversification of risk, 4:356–361
 - portfolio with many risky assets, 4:355–356
 - portfolio with two risky assets, 4:350–355
 - practice problems, 4:376–382, 430–435
 - pricing of risk, 4:400–402
 - and risk aversion, 4:341–350
 - concepts, 4:341–342
 - indifference curves, 4:343–345
 - utility theory, 4:342–350
 - solutions to problems, 4:383–386, 436–438
- optimal price
- in monopolies, 2:97–98
 - in monopolistic competition, 2:81
 - in oligopolies, 2:91–92
 - in perfect competition, 2:73–77
- optimal risky portfolio
- and capital market line, 4:394
 - and homogeneity of expectations, 4:391–392
 - portfolio selection for, 4:387–388
- option-adjusted price, 5:421
- option-adjusted spread (OAS), 4:82n.10, 84n.13; 5:441, 627
- option-adjusted yield, 5:421
- optionlike features, debt with, 4:82
- option premium (option price), 5:24; 6:26
- options (options contracts), 5:327; 6:25–30, 33. *see also specific types, e.g.:* call options
- binomial valuation of, 6:100–104
 - in contract markets, 5:24–25
 - dealers of, 5:35
 - defined, 6:7, 25, 61
 - forward commitments vs., 6:30
 - forwards vs., 5:25; 6:119
 - futures vs., 6:119
 - in FX market, 2:402
 - implied volatility with, 6:41
 - long and short sides of, 5:39
 - notation for, 6:120
 - pricing, 6:85–100, 104–107
 - American options, 6:104–107
 - European options, 6:85–100
 - volatility in pricing models, 1:553–554
 - risk shifting with, 4:306–307
 - on stocks, 6:36
 - underlying risk exposures of, 5:39
- options strategies for equity portfolios, 6:119–143
- buying or short selling stock, 6:121–123
 - with long and short positions, 6:123–129
 - calls, 6:123–126
 - puts, 6:126–129
 - and notation for options, 6:120
 - and options vs. forwards and futures, 6:119
 - practice problems, 6:138–140
 - for risk management, 6:130–136
 - covered calls, 6:130–133
 - protective puts, 6:134–136
 - solutions to problems, 6:141–143
- option writers, 5:24
- Oracle Corporation, 4:172
- Orange County, California, 6:44
- order-driven markets, 5:54–57
- ordering costs, 4:210
- Order Machine, 5:30
- order matching rules, 5:55
- order precedence hierarchy, 5:55
- orders, 5:44–50
 - clearing instructions for, 5:44, 49–50
 - execution instructions for, 5:44–48
 - size/frequency of, 2:89
 - validity instructions for, 5:44, 48–49
- ordinal scales, 1:388
- ordinary annuities, 1:312
- and annuity due, 1:320–321
 - with equal cash flows, 1:313–314
 - present value of, 1:319, 325
 - projected present value of, 1:321–323
- ordinary shares, 3:186; 4:152
- ordinary terms, 4:202–203
- Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD)
- capacity utilization, 2:149
 - corporate governance guidelines by, 4:7
 - cyclically adjusted budget deficit, 2:309
 - economic indicators, 2:235
 - GDP reported by, 2:116
 - government liabilities/debt for, 2:300
 - government revenues/expenditures by, 2:295, 296
 - institutional investors in OECD countries, 4:242–243
 - net borrowing/lending by, 2:297
 - spillover effects for, 2:356
 - trade-to-GDP ratio, 2:332, 333
- organizational infrastructure, 4:14
- Organization for the Harmonization of Business Law, 3:115
- Organization of Petroleum Exporting Countries (OPEC), 2:84, 89
- organized exchanges, 5:363
- Oriental Brewery, 3:717
- original issue discount tax provision, 5:315
- orthopedic device industry, market share stability in, 5:212–213
- Osborne, George, 2:371
- oscillators. *see* momentum oscillators
- Österreichische Vereinigung für Finanzanalyse und Asset Management, 1:228
- OTC markets. *see* over-the-counter markets
- other comprehensive income (OCI)
- accumulated, 3:242–243
 - defined, 3:47n.4, 199
 - on income statements, 3:201–202
 - on statement of comprehensive income, 3:19–20
- other current assets, on balance sheets, 3:223–224
- other operating expenses, 3:286
- other receivables, 3:46
- outcomes, of random variables, 1:472
- outflows, 1:360
- out-of-date information, 1:76–77
- out-of-sample tests, 1:596
- out of the money, 6:27, 87
- output
- aggregate, 2:115–132
 - in economy, 2:115–116
 - in gross domestic product, 2:116–132
 - and costs, 2:31–35
 - full employment/natural level, 2:146
- optimal
- in monopolies, 2:97–98
 - in monopolistic competition, 2:81
 - in oligopolies, 2:91–92
 - in perfect competition, 2:73–77
- recessionary gap in, 2:201
- value of final output method for GDP, 2:117–118, 128
- outside compensation, 1:141
- outside information, verifying, 1:71
- outside organizations, referral arrangements with, 1:188
- outside parties, referral arrangements and, 1:186–188
- outsourcing, 2:334
- overall payroll employment, 2:220
- overall statement of cash flows, 3:289–294
- direct method, 3:289–290
- adjustments to net income, 3:289–290
 - converting indirect and, 3:293–294
 - defined, 3:23, 270
- indirect method, 3:290–293
- adjustments to net income, 3:290–293
 - converting direct and, 3:293–294
 - defined, 3:23, 270–271
- overbought conditions, 1:700
- overcapacity, 5:208
- overcollateralization, 5:307
- overconfidence, 5:137
- overconfidence bias, 1:11–12
- overdraft lines of credit, 4:215
- overinvestment, in inventory, 4:208–209
- overnight indexed swaps, 6:24
- overnight repo, 5:385
- overreaction anomalies, 5:132
- oversold conditions, 1:700
- over-the-counter (OTC) markets. *see* also quote-driven markets
- American depositary receipts in, 5:168
 - for derivatives, 6:11–14
 - equities market vs., 6:9–10
 - exchange-traded vs., 6:13–14
 - size of, 6:38–39
- execution of trades in, 5:55
- for fixed-income securities, 5:356, 363
- as secondary market, 5:363
- settlement in, 2:400

- overvalued (term), 5:244
 Owens Corning Corporation, 4:142–143, 235–236
 owner-of-record date, 4:160
 owners' equity. *see also* equity
 accounting equation, 3:46–47
 defined, 3:12, 44, 212
 in residential properties, 6:187
 statement of, 3:68
 ownership
 beneficial, 1:182, 183
 and business risk, 4:141–143
 of completed prior work, 1:135
 of firm's records, 1:171, 172
 of real estate, 6:186–187
 stock, 1:175–177
 and voting rights, 4:31–32
 own price (term), 2:7
 own-price elasticity of demand, 2:9–14
 calculating, 2:9–11
 defined, 2:9
 extremes of, 2:11–12
 predicting, 2:12–13
 and total expenditure, 2:13–14
- P**
 Paasche index, 2:225
 PACCAR, 3:646–648; 5:189
 PAC tranches. *see* planned amortization class tranches
 paid-in capital, 1:247, 265
 paired comparisons test, 1:638
 paired observations, 1:638
 paired transactions, in BOP system, 2:366–368
 pairs arbitrage trade, 1:476
 Pakistan
 GDP vs. GNP, 2:329
 GIPS country sponsor, 1:229
 IFRS adoption, 3:114
 MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
 Panama, 2:428, 429; 3:114
 panda bonds, 5:311
 panel data, 1:581n.3
 Pan-European Aggregate Bond Index, 5:355
 Papaconstantinou, George, 2:379
 Paraguay, 2:354; 3:114
 parallel shift, 5:552
 parameters, 1:387, 576. *see also specific parameters*
 parametric tests, 1:647–648, 651–652
 par curve, 5:432–433
 parent companies, on income statements, 3:17
 pari passu ranking, 5:593, 640
 parity value, 5:331
 Parmalat, 3:653; 5:604
 partial duration, 5:545
 partial fills, 1:109
 partially amortized bonds, 5:316–318
 partially amortizing loans, 5:483
 participating preference shares, 5:160
 participation instruments, 5:380–381
 participation ratio, 2:218
 partnerships
 limited, 1:265; 5:18
 broker-sponsored limited partnerships, 1:175
 master limited partnerships, 5:26; 6:201
 real estate, 6:187
 private energy, 6:196
 par value
 of fixed-income securities, 5:298
 and market discount rate, 5:399–402
 of owners' equity, 3:242
 passing exams in consecutive years, 1:198–199
 passive crawling peg currency regime, 2:431
 passive investment strategies, 5:117
 passive management, 5:129; 6:155
 passive portfolios, 4:392
 passive strategies
 borrowing, 4:217–218
 short-term investing, 4:197
 pass-through rate, 5:487
 passthrough securities, on investment pools, 5:32
 patents, 2:93
 path dependence, 5:218n.14
 payable date, 4:161
 payables
 accounts payable
 in accrual accounting, 3:70–71
 as current liability, 3:226
 bonds payable, 3:588–606
 and amortisation of bonds, 3:592–596
 debt covenants, 3:601–603
 derecognition of debt, 3:599–601
 disclosure of long-term debt, 3:603–606
 fair value reporting, 3:596–599
 and interest expense, 3:592–596
 and interest payments, 3:592–596
 and issuance of bonds, 3:588–592
 presentation of long-term debt, 3:603–606
 income tax payable, 3:224, 227, 551
 notes payable, 3:226
 number of days of payables, 3:341, 345
 payables turnover, 3:341, 345
 payback period
 capital budgeting, 4:50–52
 discounted, 4:52–53
 drawbacks of, 4:51–52
 payment chronology for dividends, 4:160–163
 capitalizing on, 4:162–163
 declaration date, 4:160
 ex-dividend date, 4:160–162
 holder-of-record date, 4:160–161
 interval between dates, 4:161–163
 NYSE Euronext time line, 4:161–162
 payment date, 4:161
 payment date, dividend, 4:161–162
 payment-in-kind (PIK) coupon bonds, 5:323, 376
 payments. *see also* balance of payments (BOP) system
 central banks in payments system, 2:271
 fixed-rate mortgage, 1:330–331
 forms of, 2:115
 interest, 3:592–596
 as pull on liquidity, 4:184
 receivable, 1:629–630
 transfer, 2:125, 302–303
 on underlying assets, 6:90–91
 payments-in-lieu of dividends, 5:40
 payoffs
 from call options, 6:26–28
 with contingent claims, 6:25
 from forward contracts, 6:15–16
 with futures, 6:20–21
 from put options, 6:28–30
 payout, 4:152
 payout policy, dividend, 4:152
 payout ratio, 4:155, 158n.8; 5:264–267
 pay-to-play scandals, 1:58
 P/B. *see* price-to-book ratio
 PCAOB. *see* Public Company Accounting Oversight Board
 PCE. *see* personal consumption expenditures
 PCE index, 2:225
 P/CF. *see* price-to-cash-flow ratio
 PCP. *see* Professional Conduct Program
 PDI. *see* personal disposable income
 P/E. *see* price-to-earnings ratio
 peak phase (business cycle), 2:196–199, 203
 Pearson coefficient of skewness, 1:447n.42
 peer comparison ratios, 3:726
 peer groups, 5:197–202
 penal sum, 5:307
 penalties, prepayment, 5:484
 pennant patterns, 1:696–697
 pension funds
 enterprise risk management for, 4:280
 investment restrictions for, 4:451–452
 regulation of, 5:62
 pension plans
 defined-benefit
 accounting for, 3:624
 defined, 3:625
 effective duration in, 5:542–543
 as investment clients, 4:243
 Monte Carlo simulations for, 1:555
 defined-contribution, 3:624–625; 4:242
 disclosure of, 3:626–627
 as non-current liabilities, 3:624–627
 Pensions Act (1995), 4:440
 Pensions Regulator, 4:441
 pension trust fund, 3:625
 Pentax Imaging Company, 5:223
 People's Bank of China, 5:471
 PEPI. *see* Thomson Reuters US Private Equity Performance Index
 PepsiCo, Inc., 5:209, 211
 per capita real GDP, 2:120
 percentage-of-completion method of revenue recognition, 3:158–160, 168
 %D (stochastic oscillator), 1:704–705
 percentiles, 1:420–424
 %K (stochastic oscillator), 1:704, 705
 perfect competition, 2:64–79
 breakeven point in, 2:38–39
 characteristics of, 2:63
 defined, 2:61
 demand, average, and marginal costs under, 2:36–37
 demand analysis, 2:65–72

- and consumer surplus, 2:70–72
- cross-price elasticity of demand, 2:69
- elasticity of demand, 2:66–68
- income elasticity of demand, 2:68–69
- and innovation, 2:79
- long-run equilibrium, 2:77–78
- marginal revenue in, 2:29–30
- and oligopoly, 2:92
- optimal price in, 2:73–77
- output optimization in, 2:73–77
- revenue in imperfect vs., 2:35–36
- shutdown decision in, 2:39–40
- supply analysis, 2:72–73
- perfectly elastic demand, 2:12
- perfectly inelastic demand, 2:11
- perfect price elasticity, 2:68
- perfect price inelasticity, 2:68
- performance
 - of hedge funds, 5:103
 - risk-adjusted, 5:94
 - standards for, 5:61
- performance appraisal, 1:365, 424
- performance attribution, 1:124; 5:189
- performance-based fees, 1:236, 265
- performance bond, 6:11
- performance calculation, 1:122–123
 - disclosing methodology for, 1:124–125
 - with selected accounts, 1:124
- performance evaluation(s), 1:365n.8; 4:416
 - benchmarks for, 1:117
 - objectivity of, 1:57
 - portfolio, 4:415–420
 - example, 4:418–420
 - Jensen's alpha, 4:417–418, 420
 - M^2 , 4:416–417
 - Sharpe ratio, 4:416
 - Treynor ratio, 4:416
- performance examination report, 1:260, 266
- performance examinations
 - defined, 1:266
 - Disclosure (GIPS Section I.4), 1:236
 - Verification (GIPS Section IV), 1:260
- performance fees, 6:158, 204
- performance measurement, 1:365; 4:252
- performance obligation, 3:167–168
- performance presentation, 1:123–124
- Performance Presentation [Standard III(D)], 1:121–125
 - application of the standard, 1:122–125
 - compliance procedures, 1:122
 - guidance, 1:121–122
 - text of, 1:41, 121
- performance reporting, 1:68–69, 454–455; 4:252
- period costs, 3:171
- periodic inventory systems, 3:402–404
- periodicity
 - of annual rate, 5:416–417, 429
 - of beta return interval, 4:91
 - conversions for, 5:417–418
 - defined, 1:266
 - Presentation and Reporting (GIPS Section I.5), 1:239
- periods, number of, 1:329–330
- PerkinElmer, 5:158–159
- permanent crops, 6:189
- permanent differences, in taxable and accounting profit, 3:560–561
- permutation, 1:509
- permutation formula, 1:509
- Pernod Ricard, 5:209
- perpetual bonds, 5:298
- perpetual inventory systems, 3:402–404
- perpetuities
 - defined, 1:312; 5:546
 - present value of, 1:323–324
 - and present value of ordinary annuity, 1:325
 - present value of projected, 1:324–325
- personal actions, 1:79
- personal consumption expenditures (PCE), 2:225
- personal disposable income (PDI), 2:130
- personal income, 2:129–130
- personal learning, 5:138
- personal trading
 - and conflict of interest, 1:179
 - disclosure of, 1:184, 185
 - limitations on, 1:86
 - and market manipulation, 1:93–94
 - priority of transactions for, 1:181
- personnel
 - preventing overlap of, 1:86
 - privity to recommendation, 1:108
 - reporting requirements for, 1:183–184
- Peru
 - exchange rate regime, 2:429
 - IFRS adoption, 3:114
 - inflation targeting, 2:279
 - MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
 - underground economy, 2:119–120
- per unit contribution margin, 4:127
- peso, Mexican, 2:393; 5:10
- Peterson, James D., 4:91n.27
- pet projects, 4:45
- Petroleo Brasileiro ADRs, 1:705–706
- Petroleo Brasileiro SA (Petrobras), 5:264–265
- Pfizer Inc.
 - in pharmaceutical industry, 5:189
 - ROE for, 5:173–175
 - strategic analysis, 5:219–221
- pharmaceutical industry, 5:189, 219–221
- Philip Morris, 5:209
- Philippines
 - Asian financial crisis, 2:335
 - exchange rate regime, 2:429
 - exports from, 2:334
 - IFRS adoption, 3:114
 - inflation targeting, 2:279
 - MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
- Philips, 1:422
- photographic film industry, 5:223
- physical assets, 5:14
- physical capital
 - aggregate supply, 2:156
 - defined, 2:135
 - and economic growth, 2:172–173
 - and labor productivity, 2:176
 - and long-term aggregate supply, 2:155, 156
- physical delivery. *see* delivery
- physical settlement, of contracts, 5:20
- PI. *see* profitability index
- PIC multiple
 - defined, 1:266
 - Private Equity (GIPS Section I.7), 1:247
 - Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), 1:244
- PIK coupon bonds. *see* payment-in-kind coupon bonds
- Pinto, Jerald, 4:80n.5, 80n.7
- Piotowski, John, 5:346n.1
- PIPEs. *see* private investments in public equity
- pips, 2:417
- plagiarism, 1:73–75
 - and misrepresentation, 1:69–70
 - policies on, 1:71
- plain vanilla (conventional) bonds, 5:299
 - cash flows for, 5:300, 316
 - outstanding, 5:332
- plain vanilla swaps, 6:22–23, 37
- planned amortization class (PAC) tranches, 5:495–497
- planning step (portfolio management), 4:248–249
- platykurtic, 1:450
- Playtech, 5:51–52
- Plaza Accord, 2:432
- pledges, negative, 5:308
- P&L statements. *see* profit and loss statements
- PME. *see* public market equivalent point and figure charts, 1:678–680
- The Point and Figure Method of Anticipating Stock Price Movements* (de Villiers and Taylor), 1:678
- point estimates, 1:588
- point estimators, 1:585–587, 588n.13
- point of sale (POS) systems, 4:204
- poison pills, 4:26
- Poland
 - exchange rate regime, 2:429
 - IFRS adoption, 3:113
 - inflation-linked bonds, 5:324
 - inflation targeting, 2:279
 - MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
 - sovereign bonds, 5:367
- policy costs, 4:210
- policy portfolios, risk objectives for, 4:442
- policy rate, 2:276
- Policy Targets Agreement, 2:282–283
- political risk, 5:643
- Polly Peck International (PPI), 3:653
- pooled estimates, 1:633–634
- pooled investments, 4:252–263; 5:18–19
 - buyout funds, 4:263
 - creators of, 5:32
 - exchange traded funds, 4:259–261
 - hedge funds, 4:261–262
 - markets for, 5:15
 - mutual funds, 4:252–259
 - about, 4:252–256
 - types of, 4:256–259
 - separately managed accounts, 4:261
 - venture capital funds, 4:263
- pooled real estate vehicles, 6:187
- population, 1:387, 576
- population mean, 1:402–403
 - estimates of, 1:585–595
 - confidence intervals, 1:587–592
 - point estimators, 1:585–587
 - sample size, 1:593–595
 - test static for single, 1:627–630

- population standard deviation, 1:430–432; 4:331
 population variance, 1:429–430
 Porsche, 2:82
 Porter, Michael, 2:64; 5:205, 228, 608
 Porter, R. Burr, 4:103n.41
 Porter's five forces, 2:64
 portfolio(s)
 bond, 5:551–553
 Calculation Methodology (GIPS Section I.2), 1:234
 common stock, 1:546
 Composite Construction (GIPS Section I.3), 1:234, 235
 composition of, 4:238–239
 defined, 1:266; 5:38
 developing, 1:99–100
 Disclosure (GIPS Section I.4), 1:236–238
 discretionary, 1:258
 duration of, 5:551–553
 equity (*see* options strategies for equity portfolios)
 expected defaults in, 1:535–536
 Fundamentals of Compliance (GIPS Section I.0), 1:232
 GIPS Valuation Principles (GIPS Section II), 1:251
 global minimum-variance, 4:364
 hedge, 6:46
 Input Data (GIPS Section I.1), 1:233
 as investment approach, 4:233–234
 and diversification, 4:234–236
 and downside risk, 4:239–241
 and modern portfolio theory, 4:241–242
 and portfolio composition, 4:238–239
 and risk–return tradeoff, 4:236–238
 lending, 4:396
 leveraged, 4:396–400
 market, 4:426
 minimum-variance, 4:363–365
 model, 5:94–95
 MSPs, 1:249
 optimal (*see* optimal portfolio)
 passive, 4:392
 policy, 4:442
 Presentation and Reporting (GIPS Section I.5), 1:239
 probabilities for common stock, 1:546
 Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), 1:241, 243, 244
 risky
 insurance for, 4:361
 optimal risky portfolio, 4:387–388, 391–392, 394
 suitability of investment for, 1:118–119
 two-asset, 4:332–333
 Verification (GIPS Section IV), 1:257–259
 wrap fee/SMA (*see* Wrap Fee/SMA Portfolios [GIPS Section I.8])
 Wrap Fee/SMA Portfolios (GIPS Section I.8), 1:227, 231, 248–250
 portfolio beta, SML and, 4:413–414
 portfolio company, 6:179, 183–184
 portfolio construction, 4:456–470
 about, 4:456–457
 capital market expectations, 4:457
 and CAPM, 4:422–425
 implementing investment strategy, 4:465–469
 organizing principles for, 4:469–470
 and portfolio management, 4:249–251
 strategic asset allocation, 4:457–465
 for European charity, 4:467–469
 objective of, 4:460–461
 for private investor, 4:464–465
 specifying asset classes for, 4:458–459
 portfolio demand for money, 2:263
 portfolio management, 4:233–267
 active
 information-motivated trading in, 5:10
 manager performance, 5:129
 manager selection, 5:116
 security market indices in, 5:94
 with fixed-income securities, 5:296
 investing in portfolios vs. single equities, 4:233–234
 diversification, 4:234–236
 downside risk, 4:239–241
 and modern portfolio theory, 4:241–242
 and portfolio composition, 4:238–239
 risk–return tradeoff, 4:236–238
 investment clients, 4:242–248
 individual investors, 4:242
 institutional investors, 4:242–248
 passive, 5:129
 pooled investments, 4:252–263
 buyout funds, 4:263
 exchange traded funds, 4:259–261
 hedge funds, 4:261–262
 mutual funds, 4:252–259
 separately managed accounts, 4:261
 venture capital funds, 4:263
 practice problems, 4:265–266
 risk budgeting for, 4:283–284
 solutions to problems, 4:267
 steps in, 4:248–252
 execution, 4:249–251
 feedback, 4:251–252
 planning, 4:248–249
 portfolio managers, 1:55; 4:270
 portfolio performance evaluation, 4:415–420
 example, 4:418–420
 Jensen's alpha, 4:417–418, 420
 M^2 , 4:416–417
 Sharpe ratio, 4:416
 Treynor ratio, 4:416
 portfolio planning, 4:440–456
 case studies, 4:445–448, 454–456
 gathering client information, 4:453–456
 investment policy statements, 4:440–453
 components, 4:441
 investor constraints, 4:448–453
 legal and regulatory factors, 4:451–452
 liquidity, 4:448–450
 return objectives, 4:447–448
 risk objectives, 4:442–447
 tax concerns, 4:451
 time horizon, 4:450–451
 unique circumstances on, 4:452–453
 portfolio returns
 defined, 4:327
 expected, 1:495, 500
 measurement of, 1:365–372
 money-weighted rate of return, 1:366–367, 370–372
 time-weighted rate of return, 1:367–372
 weighted mean, 1:414
 for portfolios of risky assets, 4:350, 389–390
 portfolio risk, 4:350–361
 diversification, 4:356–361
 avenues for diversification, 4:359–361
 correlation and risk diversification, 4:358
 historical correlation among asset classes, 4:359
 historical risk and correlation, 4:358
 for portfolios of risky assets
 with many risky assets, 4:355–356
 with one risk-free asset, 4:389–390
 with two risky assets, 4:350–355
 portfolio selection
 and capital allocation line, 4:347–350
 comprehensive example, 4:368–373
 for optimal risky portfolio, 4:387–388
 and risk aversion, 4:347–350
 with utility theory, 4:347–350
 portfolio turnover, 1:431–432
 Portugal
 EU membership, 2:354n.18
 exchange rate regime, 2:428
 GDP vs. GNP, 2:329
 GIPS country sponsor, 1:229
 government debt, 2:254
 Greek fiscal crisis 2010, 2:357, 358
 MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
 public sector spending, 2:255
 residential mortgage loans, 5:483
 sovereign debt, 5:645–646
 total returns, 1:404, 407
 POSIT, 5:30, 57
 positions, 5:38–44
 leveraged, 5:41–44
 long, 5:39
 short, 5:39–41
 positive correlation, 4:351
 positive screening, 4:38
 POS systems. *see* point of sale systems
 post-auditing, 4:44–45
 posterior probability, 1:504
 post-trade transparent markets, 5:58
 potential GDP, 2:155
 and demand–pull inflation, 2:231
 and long-run equilibrium GDP, 2:159
 measuring growth of, 2:175–177, 179–180
 production function of, 2:170–171
 pound, British
 currency code, 2:393
 EUR/GBP exchange rate, 2:410, 411n.4
 exchange rate quotes with, 2:410–412
 GBP/EUR exchange rate, 2:395, 400
 gold standard for, 2:426
 international bonds outstanding in, 5:349
 as reserve currency, 5:19
 USD/GBP currency pair, 2:408

- PowerLinx, Inc., 3:677
power of a test, 1:621
PPE. *see* property, plant, and equipment
PPF. *see* production possibilities frontier
PPI. *see* Polly Peck International;
producer price index
PPP. *see* purchasing power parity
PRA. *see* Prudential Regulation
Authority
practice, defined, 1:130
Praxair, 5:209
precautionary money balances, 2:263
precautionary stocks, of inventory, 4:208
precious metals, 6:194
precision, point estimator, 1:588n.13
preclearance procedures, 1:184
predictability, of returns, 5:135–136
pre-dissemination behavior, guidelines
for, 1:109
preemptive rights, stockholders', 5:157
prefabricated housing industry,
5:215–216
preference shares (preferred shares),
5:159–161
callable, 5:160, 171, 252
common vs., 5:17–18
convertible, 5:161
cost of, 4:83–84
cumulative, 5:160, 171
diluted EPS for company with,
3:188–190
fixed rate perpetual, 4:83
non-callable, non-convertible
perpetual, 5:252–253
non-cumulative, 5:160
non-participating, 5:160
in owners' equity, 3:242
participating, 5:160
retractable term, 5:252–254
risk of, 5:171
valuation of, 5:251–254
premium bonds
returns on, 5:527
tax provisions for, 5:315
premiums, 4:336; 5:399–402. *see also*
specific types, e.g.: risk premiums
prepaid expenses, 3:70, 223–224
Pre-Paid Legal Services Inc., 5:199
prepayment, 5:484; 6:34
prepayment lockouts, 5:501
prepayment penalties, 5:484
prepayment penalty mortgages, 5:484
prepayment penalty points, 5:501
prepayment rate, 5:488–489
prepayment risk, 5:477–478, 488
pre-refunded bonds, 5:501n.12
Presbo, John A., 5:78n.4
Prescott, Edward C., 2:213
presentation(s). *see also* compliant
presentations
aggressive, 3:646, 648–649
of deferred tax, 3:577–578
and detection of financial reporting
issues, 3:667–672
graphic presentations of data, 1:397–
401; 3:337–339
of income tax information, 3:570–575
of inventory information, 3:426
of long-lived assets, 3:499–512
Daejan Holdings PLC, 3:511–512
fixed asset turnover and average age
of depreciable assets, 3:508–510
Vodafone Group Plc, 3:501–506
of long-term debt, 3:603–606
of non-GAAP financial measures,
3:648–652
performance (*see* performance
presentation)
Presentation and Reporting (GIPS
Section I.5), 1:238–240
about, 1:230–231
recommendations
general, 1:240
for private equity, 1:248
for real estate, 1:244
requirements
general, 1:238–240
for private equity, 1:246–247
for real estate, 1:242–243
for real estate closed-end fund
composites, 1:243–244
for wrap fee/SMA portfolios, 1:250
sample presentations, 1:270–286
asset management company,
1:271–272
investment firm balanced growth
composite, 1:270–271
large-cap SMA composite, 1:284–286
Presentation of Financial Statements
(IAS 1), 3:124–126, 148n.1
present value (PV)
defined, 1:304
of financial statement elements, 3:121
future and, 1:305, 334–335; 6:62
of growth opportunities, 5:255n.3
present value models for equity
valuation, 5:248–262
defined, 5:246
examples, 5:250–251
Gordon growth model, 5:254–258
multistage, 5:258–262
other models vs., 5:246–248, 276–278
preferred stock valuation with,
5:251–254
share value for three-year investment
horizon, 5:249
present value of series of cash flows,
1:318–326
with equal cash flows, 1:318–323
for infinite series of equal cash flows,
1:323–324
at other times than $t = 0$, 1:324–325
with unequal cash flows, 1:326
present value of single cash flow,
1:315–318
finding, 1:315–317
frequency of compounding,
1:317–318
for future lump sum, 1:315–317
for lump sum, 1:315–317
Preservation of Confidentiality
[Standard III(E)], 1:125–129
application of the standard, 1:127–129
compliance procedures, 1:127
guidance, 1:125–126
compliance with laws, 1:126
electronic information and security,
1:126
professional conduct investigations
by CFA Institute, 1:126
status of clients, 1:126
text of, 1:41, 125
presidential cycle, 1:715
press releases, issuing, 1:85
pretax margin, 3:198, 356, 357
pre-tax nominal return, 4:328
pre-trade transparent markets, 5:58
pre-verification procedures, GIPS,
1:257–258
PRI. *see* Principles of Responsible
Investment
price(s)
aggregate, 2:265–266
and alternative trade policies, 2:352
ask, 5:44; 6:10n.3, 172
asset
artificial volatility in, 1:94–96
and capital flows, 2:436
and head and shoulders patterns,
1:688–691
normal distribution as model for,
1:543
and oscillators, 1:700
trends in, 1:671–673
and volume, 1:681–682
autarkic, 2:330, 341
bid, 5:44, 570; 6:10n.3, 172
call, 5:328
clean, 5:409
convergence of oscillator and, 1:700
conversion, 5:331
equilibrium, 2:73–74, 264–265
and equilibrium GDP, 2:159–169
aggregate supply and demand,
2:166–169
inflationary gap, 2:163–164
long-run equilibrium, 2:159
recessionary gap, 2:159–163
stagflation, 2:165–166
exercise
of covered calls, 6:132
of options, 6:26, 87–88
of warrants, 5:18
flat, 5:409–413
forward, 6:14, 26
full, 1:375n.14; 5:409–413
futures, 6:18, 40–41
harmonised index of, 2:226
housing, 2:148, 151
input, 2:154, 156
law of one price, 5:267; 6:47, 67
and limit vs. market orders, 5:45–46
market, 4:347; 5:244–246
minimum, 6:91–93, 105–106
offer, 5:44, 570
optimal
in monopolies, 2:97–98
in monopolistic competition, 2:81
in oligopolies, 2:91–92
in perfect competition, 2:73–77
option, 6:26
option-adjusted, 5:421
and personal trading practices,
1:93–94
quoted, 5:409
relative, 2:227
repurchase, 5:385

- price(s) (*continued*)
 settlement, 6:18
 spot, 6:5, 40–41, 197, 200
 stability of, 2:272
 stock
 and aggregate demand, 2:151
 as Bernoulli random variable, 1:528–529
 binomial model, 1:536–537
 and control deficiency disclosures, 1:631–633
 lognormal distribution for, 1:551–552
 and substitution/income effects, 2:20–23
 transaction, 3:167, 168
 two-sided, 2:411–412
 world, 2:330, 331, 341
 price-based indicators, 1:697–700
 Bollinger bands, 1:699–700
 moving averages, 1:697–699
 price collusion, 2:83–84, 89
 price competition, in strategic analysis, 5:218–220
 price controls, 2:359
 price currency, 2:393, 410
 price discovery, 6:40–41
 price discrimination, in monopolies, 2:98–100
 priced risk, 4:85
 price-driven markets. *see* quote-driven markets
 price elasticity of demand. *see also* elasticity(-ies)
 in oligopolies, 2:84
 in perfect competition, 2:66–68
 and trade balance, 2:437–441
 PRICE financial function, 5:411n.1
 price impact, in cost of trading, 4:340
 price indices, 2:223–229
 constructing, 2:223–225
 price return index, 5:79–81
 sub-indices, 2:227
 usage of, 2:225–227
 price limits, futures, 6:19
 price multiples. *see also specific price multiples*
 defined, 5:263
 example valuation based on, 5:270–271
 and method of comparables, 5:267–270
 in multiplier models for equity valuation, 5:264–267
 price priority, in order-driven markets, 5:55
 price relative, 1:551
 price return, 5:79–81
 price return index, 5:79–81
 price-specie-flow mechanism, 2:426
 price takers, 2:62, 67–68; 4:411
 price targets, 1:688–692
 price-to-book ratio (P/B)
 and accounting ROE, 5:175–176
 defined, 3:368–370; 5:263
 and survivorship bias, 1:598
 price-to-cash-flow ratio (P/CF), 3:368, 369; 5:263
 price-to-earnings ratio (P/E)
 for Canon Inc., 5:269–270
 comparing equity valuation models
 with, 5:276–278
 defined, 3:368, 369; 5:263
 justified value of, 5:264–267
 and median vs. arithmetic mean, 1:408–409
 in method of comparables, 5:267–270
 and stock dividends, 4:156
 price-to-sales ratio (P/S)
 defined, 3:368, 369; 5:263
 method of comparables with, 5:267–268
 price value of a basis point (PVBP), 5:554
 price wars, 2:84, 92
 PricewaterhouseCoopers, 3:28, 663
 price weighting, 5:83–85, 92
 pricing. *see also* capital asset pricing model (CAPM)
 arbitrage-free, 6:70
 arbitrage pricing theory, 4:427
 in company analysis, 5:230
 cross-sectional pricing anomalies, 5:130, 133
 derivatives, 6:45–52, 59–117
 about, 6:60
 and arbitrage, 6:47–52, 66–72
 definition of derivatives, 6:60–62
 forward commitments, 6:73–85
 options, 6:85–100, 104–107
 practice problems, 6:109–113
 pricing underlying assets, 6:62–66
 solutions to problems, 6:114–117
 storage in, 6:46–47
 valuation vs. pricing, 6:72–73
 derivatives pricing rule, 5:57
 discriminatory pricing rule, 5:56
 by dominant firms in oligopolies, 2:90–91
 forward commitments, 6:73–85
 forward contracts, 6:73–80
 futures, 6:80–82, 198–200
 and market structure, 2:62–63
 matrix, 4:82; 5:413–416
 in oligopolies, 2:84–90
 options, 6:85–100, 104–107
 American options, 6:104–107
 European options, 6:85–100
 volatility in pricing models, 1:553–554
 over life of contract, 6:76–77
 risk, 4:400–402
 risk-neutral, 6:69–70
 risky assets, 6:64
 spot assets, 6:66
 swap contracts, 6:82–85
 time-series pricing anomalies, 5:130–132
 trade pricing rules, 5:56
 two-part tariff, 2:99–100
 of underlying assets, 6:62–66
 benefits and costs of holding assets, 6:64–66
 forming price expectations, 6:62–63
 pricing of risky assets, 6:64
 required rate of return on assets, 6:63
 risk aversion of investors, 6:63–64
 uniform pricing rule, 5:56
 pricing day, 5:360
 pricing power, 5:207–210
 primary dealers, 5:30, 362
 primary funds, 1:245–247, 266
 primary fund vehicle, 1:282–284
 primary markets
 bond, 5:357–363
 private placements on, 5:358, 362–363
 public offerings on, 5:358–362
 capital, 5:13–14
 securities, 5:14–15, 50–53
 defined, 5:14
 private placements on, 5:52–53
 public offerings on, 5:50–53
 and secondary markets, 5:53
 primary sources of liquidity, 4:183
 Prime Bank, 5:305
 prime brokers, 5:33, 49; 6:170
 prime lending rate, 2:237; 5:372
 prime loans, 5:482
 prime paper, 5:373
 Princeton University, 4:244
 principal (principal amount; principal value), 1:304; 5:298
 principal-agent relationship, 4:11
 principal business activity, industry classification based on, 5:189
 principal repayment structures, 5:316–321
 for bullet bonds, 5:316–318
 for corporate notes/bonds, 5:376–377
 for fully amortized bonds, 5:316–318
 for sinking fund arrangements, 5:319–321
 principle of no arbitrage, 6:70
Principles of Corporate Governance, 4:7, 22
 Principles of Responsible Investment (PRI), 4:37
 prior coverage, 1:62
 prior employer, 1:123, 134
 prior fund, in performance presentation, 1:123
 prior information, 5:135–136
 priority of claims, 5:591, 595–596
 Priority of Transactions [Standard VI(B)], 1:181–186
 application of the standard, 1:184–186
 compliance procedures, 1:182–184
 guidance, 1:181–182
 accounts with beneficial ownership, 1:182
 avoiding potential conflicts, 1:181
 nonpublic information, 1:182
 personal trading and trading for clients, 1:181
 text of, 1:42–43, 181
 prior probabilities, 1:503
 prior work, ownership of, 1:135
 private contracts, 3:664
 private energy partnerships, 6:196
 private equity, 6:175–184
 defined, 1:266
 diversification benefits, 6:181–183
 downside frequencies, 6:157
 due diligence, 6:184
 and GIPS compliance, 1:227
 GIPS Valuation Principles (GIPS Section II) for, 1:252, 253
 global assets under management, 6:151
 growth in, 6:153

- historical returns and volatility, **6:152**
- investment strategies, **6:177–181**
 - exit strategies, **6:180–181**
 - leveraged buyouts, **6:177–179**
 - minority and distressed, **6:180**
 - venture capital, **6:179–180**
- portfolio company valuation, **6:183–184**
- returns for, **6:182–183**
- risk management with, **6:203**
- sample presentations, **1:277–284**
- Sharpe ratios and downside risk measures, **6:156–157**
- structure and fees, **6:176–177**
- Private Equity (GIPS Section I.7), **1:245–248**
 - about, **1:231**
 - Calculation Methodology provisions, **1:245, 248**
 - Composite Construction provisions, **1:246, 248**
 - Disclosure provisions, **1:246, 248**
 - Input Data provisions, **1:245, 248**
 - Presentation and Reporting provisions, **1:246–248**
 - recommendations, **1:248**
 - requirements, **1:245–247**
- Private Equity Council, **6:153**
- private equity funds
 - as alternative investments, **6:150**
 - defined, **6:154**
 - returns in, **6:181–183**
- private equity securities, **5:15, 162–164**
- private information, **5:128**
- private investments in public equity (PIPEs), **5:162–163**
- private investors, strategic asset allocation for, **4:464–465**
- privately placed notes, **5:506**
- private placements
 - on bond market, **5:358, 362–363**
 - limits on, **1:183**
 - Regulation D on, **6:158n.14**
 - on securities market, **5:52–53**
- private sector, size of, **5:643**
- probability(-ies), **1:471–520**
 - a priori, **1:474**
 - about, **1:472**
 - Bayes' formula, **1:502–506**
 - for common stock portfolio, **1:546**
 - conditional, **1:476–479, 483–484**
 - consistent, **1:476**
 - correlation, **1:499, 501–502**
 - counting, **1:506–509**
 - combination formula, **1:508–509**
 - multinomial formula, **1:508**
 - multiplication rule of, **1:507–508**
 - permutation formula, **1:509**
 - cumulative, **1:732–733**
 - defined, **1:473–474; 4:297**
 - down transition, **1:536**
 - empirical, **1:474**
- events
 - defined, **1:472–473**
 - independent events, **1:481–484**
- expected value, **1:486–490**
 - defined, **1:486–487**
 - of product of uncorrelated random variables, **1:502**
 - properties of, **1:494–495**
 - standard deviation, **1:487–488**
 - total probability rule for expected value, **1:488–490**
 - tree diagrams, **1:489–490**
 - variance, **1:487–488**
- joint, **1:477**
- joint probability function, **1:500–502**
- marginal, **1:476**
- objective, **1:474**
- portfolio expected return
 - calculation of, **1:495**
 - and variance of return, **1:500**
- posterior, **1:504**
- practice problems, **1:513–516**
- prior, **1:503**
- of random variables, **1:502**
- risk-neutral, **6:102–103**
- rules
 - addition rule for probability, **1:479–480**
 - multiplication rule for expected value of product of uncorrelated random variables, **1:502**
 - multiplication rule for probability, **1:477, 479**
 - multiplication rule of counting, **1:507–508**
 - total probability rule, **1:484–486**
- solutions to problems, **1:517–520**
- subjective, **1:474**
- in terms of odds, **1:474–477**
- transition, **1:536**
- unconditional, **1:476**
- up transition, **1:536**
- variance
 - conditional variances, **1:490–493**
 - covariance, **1:495–500**
 - and portfolio expected return, **1:500**
- probability density function, **1:526**
- probability distributions, **1:523–573**
 - continuous random variables, **1:537–555**
 - continuous uniform distribution, **1:538–541**
 - lognormal distribution, **1:549–555**
 - normal distribution, **1:541–549**
 - cumulative probabilities for standard normal distribution, **1:732–733**
 - defined, **1:524**
 - discrete random variables, **1:525–537**
 - binomial distribution, **1:528–537**
 - discrete uniform distribution, **1:526–528**
 - distribution of bond price, **1:525–526**
 - Monte Carlo simulation, **1:555–561**
 - historical simulation vs., **1:560–561**
 - number of trials for, **1:557**
 - potential gains from market timing, **1:558–560**
 - process, **1:556–557**
 - random observations in, **1:557–558**
 - practice problems, **1:564–568**
 - of sample mean, **1:582–585**
 - solutions to problems, **1:569–573**
- Procedures, IPS, **4:441**
- Procter & Gamble, **4:158–159; 5:210**
- procurement process, **1:58**
- producer price index (PPI), **2:226**
- producer surplus, **2:349, 352**
- product, of uncorrelated random variables, **1:502**
- product differentiation
 - and market structure, **2:63**
 - in monopolistic competition, **2:79–80**
 - and price collusion, **2:89**
- production
 - and alternative trade policies, **2:352**
 - in autarky, **2:341**
 - breakeven point of, **2:36–39**
 - and costs, **2:23–25**
 - globalization of, **2:334–335**
 - scaling up vs. scaling down, **2:44**
- production costs, **3:397n.7**
- production function, **2:170–171**
- production possibilities frontier (PPF), **2:342–343**
- productive capacity, **3:507**
- productivity
 - and aggregate supply, **2:156**
 - in cost-push inflation, **2:230–231**
 - defined, **2:23–25**
 - diminishing marginal, **2:170–171**
 - and economic growth, **2:171**
 - indicators of, **2:220**
 - of labor, **2:156, 176–180**
 - and long-term aggregate supply, **2:156**
 - and marginal returns, **2:23**
 - total factor, **2:170, 174**
- products
 - new, **3:132**
 - of similar companies, **5:189–190**
- profession (term), **1:9–10**
- professional conduct. *see* Standards of Professional Conduct
- professional conduct investigations, **1:126**
- Professional Conduct Program (PCP), **1:33–34, 47, 78, 126**
- Professional Conduct Statement, **1:8–9**
- professional designations, order of, **1:200**
- professionalism, **1:9–11, 78**
- Professionalism [Standard of Professional Conduct I], **1:45–80**
 - Independence and Objectivity [Standard I(B)], **1:54–66**
 - application of the standard, **1:60–66**
 - compliance procedures, **1:59–60**
 - guidance, **1:54–59**
 - text of, **1:40, 54**
 - Knowledge of the Law [Standard I(A)], **1:45–53**
 - application of the standard, **1:51–53**
 - compliance procedures, **1:50–51**
 - guidance, **1:45–49**
 - text of, **1:40, 45**
 - Misconduct [Standard I(D)], **1:77–80**
 - application of the standard, **1:78–80**
 - compliance procedures, **1:78**
 - guidance, **1:77–78**
 - text of, **1:40, 77**
 - Misrepresentation [Standard I(C)], **1:67–77**
 - application of the standard, **1:72–77**
 - compliance procedures, **1:70–71**
 - guidance, **1:67–70**
 - text of, **1:40, 67**

- professionally designated, certified, or licensed commercial property valuers/appraisers
 defined, 1:266
 GIPS Valuation Principles (GIPS Section II), 1:252
 Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), 1:241, 242, 244
- professional misconduct, 1:79–80
- profit(s)
 accounting
 defined, 2:28; 3:550
 taxable income vs., 3:550–555
 taxable profit vs., 3:560–565
 with calls, 6:27–28, 123–126, 130–133
 cash flow vs., 3:7–8
 economic
 defined, 2:28, 73
 marginal revenue and maximization of, 2:29
 in monopolistically competitive markets, 2:81, 82
 in strategic analysis, 5:204
 as form of payment, 2:115
 gross, 3:152
 and inflation, 3:405–406
 and inventory valuation method, 3:400–402
 and LIFO liquidation, 3:414, 416–417
 in periodic vs. perpetual inventory systems, 3:402–404
 maximization
 under imperfect competition, 2:40–41
 and marginal revenue/costs, 2:29–30
 points of production for, 2:36–37
 and scale, 2:43–48
 maximum
 for calls, 6:124, 130, 131
 for puts, 6:127, 128, 135
 in monopoly, 2:95–96, 98
 normal, 2:33
 operating
 defined, 3:18
 and depreciation method, 3:679–680
 EBIT vs., 3:153
 forecasts of, 3:715–716
 on income statement, 3:153
 with puts, 6:28–29, 126–129, 134, 135
 taxable, 3:560–565
- profitability
 and capitalising vs. expensing of costs, 3:472, 474
 cost flow assumptions and, 3:673–674
 in credit analysis, 5:611–612
 and degree of operating leverage, 4:129–130
- profitability index (PI), 4:54
- profitability ratios, 3:356–360; 5:231
 calculation, 3:356–357
 defined, 3:340
 evaluation, 3:358–360
 and income statement ratios, 3:199
 interpretation, 3:357–360
- profit and loss (P&L) statements, 3:17.
see also income statements
- profit margin
 gross, 3:356, 357
 calculating, 3:406
- and conversion from LIFO to FIFO, 3:412–413
 defined, 3:357
 and income statement ratios, 3:198
 on income statements, 3:152
 inventory management with, 3:426, 427
 and inventory write-downs, 3:425
 in ratio analysis, 3:325
- and income statement ratios, 3:197
 net, 3:356, 357
 calculation of, 3:326
 and conversion from LIFO to FIFO, 3:413
 defined, 3:357
 and income statement ratios, 3:197
 and inventory write-downs, 3:425
 in ratio analysis, 3:325
 operating, 3:356, 357
 defined, 3:357
 and depreciation method, 3:679–680
 and income statement ratios, 3:198
 pretax, 3:198, 356, 357
- pro forma reporting, 3:667
- project beta. *see* beta
- project sequencing, 4:47–48
- promissory note, 2:258
- promotion, company, 1:93
- property, plant, and equipment (PPE), 3:462. *see also* long-lived assets
 acquisition of, 3:463–466
 analyst adjustments for, 3:735–736
 on balance sheets, 3:229–230
 on cash flow statements, 3:287–288
 depreciation of, 3:735–736
 impairment of, 3:494–496
 investment property, 3:230–231
 sale of, 3:288
- property development investments, 6:193
- proposals, in capital budgeting process, 4:44
- proprietary assets, 1:238, 266
- proprietary trading procedures, 1:87
- prorated revenue recognition, 3:158, 159
- prospective clients. *see also* Communication with Clients and Prospective Clients [Standard V(B)]
 benefits of GIPS compliance for, 1:221
 Composite Construction (GIPS Section I.3), 1:235
 defined, 1:266
 Disclosure (GIPS Section I.4), 1:237
 Fundamentals of Compliance (GIPS Section I.0), 1:232
 GIPS Advertising Guidelines (GIPS Section III), 1:254
 Verification (GIPS Section IV), 1:256
 Wrap Fee/SMA Portfolios (GIPS Section I.8), 1:248–250
- prospectus, 5:474n.3, 475, 622
- Protection One, Inc., 5:199, 200
- protective puts
 defined, 6:95, 134
 fiduciary calls vs., 6:96, 99
 with forward contracts, 6:98–99
 risk management with, 6:134–136
 “Protocol for Broker Recruiting,” 1:131
- Provopoulos, George, 2:379
- proxy, for market portfolio, 4:426
- proxy contests, 4:26
- proxy statements, 3:109
- proxy voting, 1:100, 102; 4:16, 27–28
- prudence. *see* Loyalty, Prudence, and Care [Standard III(A)]
- Prudential Regulation Authority (PRA), 2:270n.6; 5:351n.3
- P/S. *see* price-to-sales ratio
- PSA Peugeot Citroën, 5:189
- PSA prepayment benchmark. *see* Public Securities Association prepayment benchmark
- pseudo-random numbers, 1:557n.46
- P/S ratio. *see* price to sales ratio
- public auctions, 5:360–362
- public companies, independence and objectivity of, 1:57
- Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (PCAOB), 3:27, 108
- public dissemination, achieving, 1:84
- public equity securities, 5:15, 162–164
- public information, 5:125–128
- publicly offered notes, 5:505
- publicly traded infrastructure securities, 6:201
- public market equivalent (PME), 1:246, 266
- public offerings
 on bond market, 5:358–362
 initial
 and conflicts of interest, 1:182–183
 defined, 5:50
 duties to clients, 1:111
 ethical decision-making framework for, 1:22–25
 as exit strategies, 6:181
 in markets, 5:51–52
 and pricing anomalies, 5:135
 and technical analysis, 1:714
 and venture capital, 5:162
 on securities market, 5:50–53
 public sector, size of, 5:643
- public sector spending, 2:255
- Public Securities Association (PSA)
 prepayment benchmark, 5:489
- pull on liquidity, 4:184–185
- pull to par effect, 5:406–407
- pump and dump strategy, 1:96
- pump-priming strategy, 1:95
- purchase agreements, 5:474–475
- purchasing–inventory–payables process, 4:212–213
- purchasing managers indices, 2:240
- purchasing power parity (PPP), 2:394, 396
- pure discount bonds, 5:299
- pure discount instruments, 1:373
- pure-play method, for beta, 4:91–95
- PureTrading, 5:30
- purpose, investment policy, 4:198
- puttable bonds, 5:330, 377
 effective convexity of, 5:563
 interest rate risk with, 5:550
- puttable common shares, 5:159, 171
- puttable preference shares, 5:171
- put–call–forward parity, 6:98–99
- put–call parity, 6:94–98, 100

- put/call ratio, **1:707–708**
 put options (puts)
 American, **5:330n.6; 6:105–107**
 Bermuda-style, **5:330**
 change of control, **5:639**
 defined, **5:24; 6:26, 85**
 embedded (*see* *puttable bonds*)
 for equity portfolios, **6:126–129**
 European (*see* *European put options*)
 and insurance, **6:7**
 payoffs from, **6:28–30**
 profits from, **6:28–29**
 protective, **6:95, 96, 98–99, 134–136**
 standard long and short positions,
 6:126–129
 PV. *see* *present value*
p-value approach to hypothesis testing,
1:618, 625–626
 PVBP. *see* *price value of a basis point*
- Q**
 Q&As. *see* *Questions & Answers, GIPS*
 Qatar
 bond market in, **5:349**
 exchange rate targeting, **2:287**
 IFRS adoption, **3:114**
 MSCI multi-market index, **5:96**
 QE. *see* *quantitative easing*
 Qlik Technologies, **1:409**
 QQQs, **6:121n.3**
 Qtel, **4:12**
 quadruple witching days, **1:646–647**
 qualification summary, **1:71**
 qualified audit opinion, **3:28**
 qualified institutional investors, **5:360**
 Qualified Purchasers, **6:158n.15**
 quality
 of earnings, **3:642, 643, 652**
 of financial reporting (*see* *financial reporting quality*)
 of investment policies, **4:199**
 of reported results, **3:642**
 quality bias, **2:224**
 quantiles, **1:420–426**
 calculating, **1:421–424**
 defined, **1:420**
 in investment practice, **1:424–426**
 types of, **1:420–424**
 quantitative directional strategies, for
 hedge funds, **6:164**
 quantitative easing (QE), **2:314–315**
 and business cycle theories, **2:217**
 and deflation, **2:290–291**
 in Japan, **2:292**
 quantitatively oriented models, **1:153, 158–159**
 quantitatively oriented research,
1:152–153
 quantitatively oriented techniques, **1:153**
 quantity equation of exchange, **2:262**
 quantity theory of money, **2:140, 262–263**
 quarterly interest bonds (QUIBS), **5:298**
 quarterly interest debt securities
 (QUIDS), **5:298**
 quartiles, **1:420**
 quasi-fixed costs, **2:33**
 quasi-government bonds, **5:370–371**
 quasi-government entities, **5:297**
 Qubes, **6:121n.3**
 Questcor Pharmaceuticals, **1:409**
 Quest Diagnostics, **5:209**
 Questions & Answers (Q&As), GIPS,
 1:226, 231, 232, 257
 QUIBS. *see* *quarterly interest bonds*
 quick assets, **4:186**
 quick ratio, **3:348, 349; 4:186**
 QUIDS. *see* *quarterly interest debt securities*
 quintiles, **1:420**
 quota rents, **2:351**
 quotas, **2:351**
 defined, **2:348**
 and tariffs, **2:352–353**
 in textile industry, **2:337**
 quotations, attributing, **1:71**
 quoted interest rate, **1:308**
 quoted margin, **5:422**
 quoted price, **5:409**
 quote-driven markets (dealer markets)
 defined, **5:54, 55**
 execution mechanisms for, **5:55**
 and fixed-income indices, **5:98**
 order-driven and brokered markets vs.,
 5:57
- R**
 rand (South Africa), **2:393**
 randomness, **1:577**
 random number generator, **1:557**
 random numbers, **1:557–558**
 random observations, in Monte Carlo
 simulations, **1:557–558**
 random sampling
 simple, **1:576–578**
 stratified, **1:578–579**
 random variables, **1:472**
 Bernoulli, **1:528–529**
 binomial, **1:530–532**
 continuous (*see* *continuous random variables*)
 defined, **1:525**
 discrete (*see* *discrete random variables*)
 independence for, **1:502**
 multiplication rule for expected value
 of product of, **1:502**
 outcomes of, **1:472**
 standardization of, **1:544–545**
 uncorrelated, **1:502**
 random walk hypothesis, **5:125n.15**
 range
 definition, **1:427**
 interquartile, **1:427n.27**
 and mean absolute deviation,
 1:428–429
 ranked data, nonparametric tests of,
1:648–649
 rapid amortization provisions, **5:508**
 rate of change (ROC) oscillator,
1:700–702
 rate of return. *see also* *internal rate of return (IRR)*
 average accounting, **4:53–54**
 and functions of financial system, **5:12–13**
 holding-period, **5:567**
 money-weighted
 for portfolios, **1:366–367, 370–372**
 time- vs., **1:370–372**
 required, **4:46, 88; 5:177–178, 251, 398**
 time-weighted
 Calculation Methodology (GIPS
 Section I.2), **1:233**
 defined, **1:268**
 linked, **1:242**
 money- vs., **1:370–372**
 for portfolios, **1:367–372**
 Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), **1:242, 243**
 on underlying, **6:63**
 rating agencies. *see* *credit rating agencies*
 ratio analysis, **3:323–336; 5:611–613**
 for Acer Inc., **3:323–325**
 classes of ratios, **3:327–328**
 common-size, **3:330–337**
 of balance sheet, **3:331, 334–336**
 of income statement, **3:332–333**
 vertical, **3:195n.50, 246, 331–333**
 cross-sectional, **3:333, 341**
 for equity investments, **3:729–730**
 for goodwill, **3:737–738**
 interpreting financial ratios, **3:327–328**
 for Lenovo Group Limited, **3:323–325**
 and relationships of financial
 statements, **3:336**
 and sources of ratios, **3:329–330**
 for Toshiba Corporation, **3:323–325**
 trend, **3:334–336**
 value, purpose, and limitations, **3:328–329**
 rationality, of markets vs. individuals, **5:137**
 rationing, capital, **4:48**
 ratio scales, **1:388**
 raw materials, **2:154, 156. see also natural resources**
 raw materials inventory, **3:396, 427**
 Rayovac, **2:60**
 RBC Bank, **5:209**
 RBC Canadian Index Fund, **1:412, 416**
 RBC Capital Markets, **5:30**
 RBC models. *see* *real business cycle models*
 RCF. *see* *retained cash flow*
 R&D. *see* *research and development*
 real, Brazilian, **2:393**
 real assets, **5:14, 26–28**
 real business cycle models (RBCs),
2:214–216
 real estate, **6:184–193**
 commercial, **6:151, 185, 188**
 correlation with other asset classes, **4:458**
 defined, **1:267; 6:154**
 downside frequencies, **6:157**
 forms of investment, **6:186–187**
 and GIPS compliance, **1:227**
 GIPS Valuation Principles (GIPS
 Section II) for, **1:251–253**
 growth in, **6:153**
 historical returns and volatility, **6:152**
 institutionally owned, **6:151, 185**
 investment categories, **6:187–189**
 performance and diversification
 benefits, **6:189–191**
 risk management with, **6:203**
 risks with, **6:157, 193**
 sample presentations
 with closed-end funds, **1:275–277**
 with open-end funds, **1:273–275**
 Sharpe ratios, **6:156**
 valuation, **6:191–192**

- Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6),
1:240–244
about, 1:231
Calculation Methodology provisions,
1:241–244
for closed-end fund composites,
1:243–244
Composite Construction provisions,
1:243
Disclosure provisions, 1:242–244
Input Data provisions, 1:241, 244
Presentation and Reporting provisions,
1:242–244
recommendations, 1:244
requirements, 1:241–244
- real estate investment trust (REIT)
indices, 5:102; 6:189, 190
- real estate investment trusts (REITs)
and beta exposure, 6:155
equity, 6:188
function of, 6:186
growth in, 6:153
indirect investment with, 5:26
mortgage, 6:188
returns on, 6:190–191
risk management with, 6:203
shares of, 6:187
tax advantages for, 6:152
valuation of, 6:192
- real estate limited partnerships, 6:187
- real exchange rates, 2:394–398
- real GDP, 2:120–123
and economic growth, 2:169
identifying recession with, 2:199–200
and international trade, 2:336
in Japan, 2:168–169
and shifts in aggregate supply/demand,
2:166–169
- real income, 2:18–19
- real interest rate, 2:136
- realizable value, 3:121
- realization multiple (DPI)
defined, 1:263, 267
Private Equity (GIPS Section I.7), 1:247
Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), 1:244
- real money accounts, in FX market,
2:404
- real money supply, 2:140–142
- real rate duration, 5:570
- real returns
of asset classes in other countries,
4:336–337
of asset classes in United States,
4:335–336
defined, 4:328–329
on equity securities, 5:152–154
- real risk-free interest rate, 1:303; 4:333
- reasonable basis. *see also* Diligence and
Reasonable Basis [Standard V(A)]
defined, 1:151
developing, 1:155
- reasonableness testing, for company
analysis, 5:232
- rebalancing
of indices, 5:86, 91–92
in portfolio management, 4:251
rebalancing policy, 4:467
- rebate programs, 3:690
- rebuilding cost, 6:192
- recapitalization, private equity, 6:181
- receipts
customers', 4:203–206
government, 2:295–298
- receivables
commercial, 3:46
discounted, 4:216
dividends, 3:556, 563
as drag on liquidity, 4:184
number of days of, 4:186, 207
other, 3:46
payments of, 1:629–630
trade, 3:46, 219–221
- receivables turnover, 3:341, 344–345
- recession, 2:160n.15
defined, 2:197
identifying, 2:199–200
investor preferences, 2:198–199
- recessionary gap, 2:159–163, 201
- recognition. *see also* revenue recognition
Conceptual Framework on, 3:120
and derecognition, 3:497–499,
599–601
expense, 3:16, 150–151, 170–179
of finance leases, 3:609–611, 620–622
of financial report elements, 3:120
tax, 3:560n.4
taxable and accounting profit at, 3:564
- recognition lag, 2:310
- recommendation objectivity, 1:64–65
- recommendations. *see also* Investment
Analysis, Recommendations, and
Actions [Standard of Professional
Conduct V]
defined, 1:267
fair dealing in, 1:106–107
from financial statement analysis,
3:34–35
in investment policy statements, 1:172
as material nonpublic information,
1:89–90
number of people privy to, 1:108
reasonable basis for, 1:151
- reconstitution, 5:92–93
- record date, 4:161–162
- record keeping, supervision of, 1:147
- Record Retention [Standard V(C)],
1:170–172
application of the standard, 1:172
compliance procedures, 1:171
guidance, 1:170–171
local requirements, 1:171
new media records, 1:171
records as firm property, 1:171
text of, 1:42, 170
- records
maintenance of, 1:86, 260
as property of firm, 1:171, 172
retention of, 1:172
- recourse loans, 5:484
- recoverable amount, 3:495, 657
- recovery
capital spending in, 2:202
unemployment rate in, 2:219
- recovery rates
in credit analysis, 5:593–596
on defaulted bonds, 1:636–638
of non-agency RMBSs, 5:499
- rectangle patterns, 1:696
- redemptions, hedge fund, 6:159, 170–172
- redemption yield, 5:302. *see also*
yield-to-maturity
- reference rates, 5:350–351, 421–422
- references, employee, 1:78
- Reference to CFA Institute, Designation
and Program [Standard VII(B)],
1:194–200
application of the standard, 1:198–200
compliance procedures, 1:198
guidance, 1:194–198
CFA designation, 1:195
CFA Institute membership, 1:195
referring to candidacy in CFA
program, 1:195–196
use of CFA marks, 1:196–198
text of, 1:43, 194
- referral arrangements
disclosure of, 1:186–188
informing firms of, 1:187
interdepartmental, 1:187
- Referral fees [Standard VI(C)],
1:186–188
application of the standard, 1:186–188
compliance procedures, 1:186
guidance, 1:186
text of, 1:43, 186
- refinancing rate, 2:276
- refinancing risk, 6:184
- Reg D Offerings, 6:158n.14
- Regional Investment Performance
Subcommittees, 1:228
- regional trading agreements (RTAs),
2:354–358
- Regis Corporation, 5:199
- registered bonds, 5:312
- registration requirements, of market
regulators, 3:662
- regression analysis, 2:102; 3:339;
4:406–407
- regular cash dividends, 4:153–154
- regular lines of credit, 4:215, 216
- Regulation D, 6:158n.14
- Regulation FD (SEC), 3:110n.13; 5:122
- Regulation of the European
Parliament and of the Council
on OTC Derivatives, Central
Counterparties, and Trade
Repositories, 6:12–13
- regulations
and ethics, 1:17–19, 37
on financial reporting, 5:61
for futures, 6:21
for markets, 5:60–63
for monopolies, 2:101–102
for OTC derivatives market, 6:12–13
for pension funds, 5:62
for stakeholder management, 4:20
- Regulation S ADRs, 5:168
- Regulation T (Federal Reserve), 5:41
- regulatory authorities (regulators),
3:106–111. *see also* US Securities
and Exchange Commission (SEC)
for capital markets in Europe, 3:111
discipline for financial reporting
quality from, 3:661–663
International Organization of
Securities Commissions,
3:106–107

- and remuneration policies, 4:18
- S-1 registration statements for, 3:109–110
- shareholder conflicts with, 4:13
- as stakeholders, 4:10
- regulatory influences
 - and fixed-income securities, 5:311–314
 - of government, 5:224–226
 - and industry life-cycle, 5:217
 - and IPSs, 4:451–452
 - in strategic analysis, 5:220
- regulatory projects, capital budgeting for, 4:45
- regulatory risk, 4:29, 289; 6:201
- reinvested dividends, 5:169–170
- reinvestment risk, 5:320
- REIT indices. *see* real estate investment trust indices
- REITs. *see* real estate investment trusts
- rejection point
 - for tests on population variance, 1:642–644
 - for tests on relative values of population variances, 1:645–647
 - for test statistic, 1:622–624
 - for *z*-test alternative, 1:631
- rejection region, test statistic, 1:622
- related parties, gifts and entertainment from, 1:62–63
- related-party transactions
 - and controlling–minority shareholder relationships, 4:12
 - financial reporting quality issues related to, 3:689, 692
 - policy development, 4:17
 - and poor governance, 4:29
- relationships
 - and conflicts of interest, 1:176, 180
 - custodial, 1:56
 - fund manager, 1:56, 66
 - independent contractor, 1:132–133
 - investment banking, 1:56–57
 - and issuer relationship pressure, 1:61–62
- relative dispersion, 1:439
- relative frequency
 - cumulative, 1:392–396
 - and frequency distributions, 1:392–396
- relative price, 2:227
- relative risk objectives, 4:442
- relative strength analysis
 - of charts, 1:682–683
 - in intermarket analysis, 1:719–720
- relative strength index (RSI), 1:702–704
- relative value strategies, with hedge funds, 6:162, 163
- reliability factors
 - basis of computing, 1:592–593
 - for confidence intervals, 1:588–589, 592–593
- religious tenets, laws and regulations based on, 1:52–53
- remaining useful life, 3:507–510
- remeasurements, pension plan, 3:625–626
- remuneration. *see* compensation
- renewable resources, 2:174
- renminbi, yuan. *see* Chinese yuan
- rent(s)
 - as form of payment, 2:115
 - in GDP, 2:119
 - quota, 2:351
- rent received in advance
 - and tax bases of liabilities, 3:558, 559
 - and temporary differences, 3:563, 564
- reorganization, 4:142–143; 5:596
- repayment proceeds, bond, 5:304–305
- repeat sales indices (real estate), 6:189, 190
- replacement projects, capital budgeting for, 4:45
- replication, 5:35; 6:68–69
- repo margin, 5:386
- repo rate, 2:276; 5:385
- reporting. *see also* financial reporting
 - incident-reporting procedures, 1:133
 - of material nonpublic information, 1:86
 - performance, 1:68–69, 454–455
 - of potential unethical actions, 1:53
 - pro forma, 3:667
 - requirements for investment personnel, 1:183–184
 - and stakeholder management, 4:17
 - of violations, 1:51
- reporting NAV, 6:172
- “Report on Securitization Incentives” (Bank for International Settlements), 5:472
- reports. *see also* financial reports
 - earnings, 3:693
 - facts vs. opinions in, 1:164
 - flash, 1:109
 - material nonpublic information in, 1:84
 - performance examination, 1:260, 266
 - in portfolio management, 4:252
 - presentation of, 1:164
 - research, 1:84
 - on short-term investment portfolio, 4:200
 - verification, 1:256, 257, 260, 269
- repos. *see* repurchase agreements
- repo to maturity, 5:385
- representation letter, 1:260
- representative accounts, 1:219
- representativeness bias, 5:138
- representative sectors, for commercial industry classifications, 5:193–194
- representative security market indices, 5:103–104
- Repsol, 1:421
- repurchase agreements (repos)
 - defined, 2:276
 - as fixed-income instruments, 5:17
 - other short-term instruments vs., 4:194
 - structure of, 5:384–387
- repurchase date, 5:385
- repurchase price, 5:385
- reputational risk, 4:29
- requested favors, 1:179
- request for proposal (RFP), 1:136
- required margin, 5:422
- required rate of return
 - and cost of equity, 5:177–178
 - in dividend discount model based approach, 4:88
- and financing costs for capital expenditures, 4:46
- and market discount rate for bonds, 5:398
- for present value models, 5:251
- required yield, 5:398
- required yield spread, 5:414
- requirements (term), 1:267
- research
 - diligence, 1:154
 - group, 1:153, 156
 - independence of, 1:61–62, 64
 - issuer-paid, 1:58–59, 72
 - and plagiarism, 1:69–70
 - quantiles in, 1:424–426
 - quantitatively oriented, 1:152–153
 - reasonable basis for, 1:155
 - and record retention, 1:172
 - sampling biases in, 1:600–601
 - secondary, 1:151–152
 - supervision of, 1:146–147, 149–150
 - third-party, 1:151–152, 156
- research and development (R&D)
 - domestic productivity and foreign, 2:336
 - goodwill from, 3:234
 - intangible assets in, 3:232, 467
 - IRR rule for, 1:361–362
 - NPV rule for, 1:360
 - and technology as source of economic growth, 2:174
- research costs, 3:556, 557, 563, 657
- research reports, material nonpublic information in, 1:84
- reserve, LIFO, 3:407–413
 - converting LIFO to FIFO inventory with, 3:408–413
 - defined, 3:407
 - and LIFO liquidations, 3:413–414
- reserve accounts, 5:307
- reserve banking systems, 2:149–150, 258–260
- Reserve Bank of Australia, 2:272
- Reserve Bank of India, 2:226
- Reserve Bank of New Zealand, 2:279, 281, 282
- Reserve Bank of New Zealand Act, 2:279, 282
- reserve funds, 5:307, 383–384
- reserve requirements, 2:359
 - of central banks, 2:260, 276–277
 - and monetary policy, 2:276–277
 - and money creation, 2:259
- residential mortgage-backed securities (RMBS), 5:486–499; 6:188
 - collateralized mortgage obligations, 5:492–499
 - floating-rate tranches, 5:497
 - planned amortization class tranches, 5:495–497
 - sequential-pay structures, 5:493–495
 - support tranches, 5:495–497
- mortgage pass-through securities, 5:487–492
 - cash flow construction, 5:489–490
 - characteristics, 5:487–488
 - collateralized mortgage obligations vs., 5:492–493
 - defined, 5:487

- residential mortgage-backed securities (RMBS) (*continued*)
 - prepayment rate measures, 5:488–489
 - prepayment risk, 5:488
 - weighted average life, 5:490–491
- non-agency residential mortgage-backed securities, 5:499
- residential mortgage loans, 5:481–486
 - amortization schedule, 5:483–484
 - interest rates, 5:482–483
 - lender's rights in foreclosures, 5:484–485
 - maturity, 5:482
 - prepayment options and penalties, 5:484
 - and real estate investments, 6:187–188
- residential property investments, 6:185, 187–188
- residual claim, 3:46–47
- residual tranche, 5:500
- residual value
 - and amortisation/depreciation expense, 3:175–178
 - defined, 1:267
 - Private Equity (GIPS Section I.7), 1:247
 - Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), 1:244
- resistance, 1:685
- resources
 - capital spending, 2:201–203
 - consumer behavior and use of, 2:204–206
 - cyclical use of, 2:200–206
 - inventory levels, 2:203–204
 - natural, 2:155–157, 174
 - non-renewable, 2:174
 - renewable, 2:174
- Responsibilities as a CFA Institute Member or CFA Candidate [Standard of Professional Conduct VII], 1:189–200
 - Conduct as Participants in CFA Institute Programs [Standard VII(A)], 1:189–193
 - application of the standard, 1:191–193
 - eleventh addition revision, 1:32–33
 - guidance, 1:189–191
 - text of, 1:43, 189
 - Reference to CFA Institute, Designation and Program [Standard VII(B)], 1:194–200
 - application of the standard, 1:198–200
 - compliance procedures, 1:198
 - guidance, 1:194–198
 - text of, 1:43, 194
- Responsibilities of Supervisors [Standard IV(C)], 1:142–150
 - application of the standard, 1:146–150
 - compliance procedures, 1:144–146
 - adequate, 1:144–145
 - and code of ethics, 1:144
 - establishing appropriate incentive structures, 1:146
 - implementation of compliance education and training, 1:145
 - eleventh edition revision, 1:32
 - guidance, 1:142–144
 - detection as part of supervision, 1:143–144
 - system for supervision, 1:143
 - text of, 1:42, 142
- responsibility(-ies)
 - accepting, 1:148
 - of employers, 1:130
 - execution-only, 1:105
- responsibility statements, 3:662
- responsible investing (RI), 4:36
- restaurants
 - asset-based equity valuation for, 5:275–276
 - barriers to entry for, 5:206
- restricted lists, creating, 1:60
- restricted payments covenant, 5:640
- restricted periods, 1:183
- restricted subsidiaries, 5:640
- restrictions
 - on asset disposals, 5:308
 - on debt, 5:308
 - on distributions to shareholders, 5:308
 - on international investment, 5:164
 - investment policy, 4:198
 - on investments, 5:308
 - on mergers and acquisitions, 5:308
 - on prior claims, 5:308
 - trade, 2:348–361
 - capital restrictions, 2:358–361
 - quotas, 2:351–353
 - tariffs, 2:348–353
- restructuring events, 3:658, 694
- results
 - overemphasis of, 1:77
 - quality of, 3:642
 - simulated, 1:123–124
- retail accounts, in FX market, 2:405
- retail currency transactions, 5:20
- retail deposits, 5:383
- retail investors, 5:356
- retail method for inventory valuation, 3:221
- Retail Price Index (RPI), 5:323, 324, 368
- retail sales, consumer spending and, 2:205
- retained cash flow (RCF), 3:723
- retained earnings, 3:48–49, 68, 242
- retaliation, price collusion and, 2:89
- retention rate, 3:369, 371
- retired CFA Institute membership status, 1:199
- retracements, 1:684
- retractable term preferred shares, 5:252–254
- retraction, 5:253n.2
- retrospective application, of accounting policies, 3:182
- return(s), 4:318–333. *see also specific types of investments*
 - abnormal, 5:124
 - absolute, 6:155
 - accounting return on equity, 5:172–177
 - active, 5:116
 - in advertisements, 1:287–289
 - annual, 1:288–289
 - annualized, 4:325–327
 - arithmetic, 4:320
 - and bank discount yield, 1:374
 - and beta, 4:405–406, 413–414
 - capital, 1:242, 261
 - on capital market line, 4:395–396
 - CAPM's prediction of, 4:426
 - continuously compounded, 1:551–552
 - covariance of, 4:331
 - credit risk vs., 5:624–633
 - dollar-weighted, 1:366n.9
 - expected, 1:495, 500
 - and beta, 4:407–409
 - CAPM estimation of, 4:414–415
 - and historical mean return, 4:333–334
 - and SML, 4:412–413
 - and strategic asset allocation, 4:462–463
 - Fama and French three-factor model, 5:133
 - on fixed-income securities, 5:526–533
 - geometric mean, 1:416–419; 4:320–321
 - gross, 4:327–328
 - gross-of-fees
 - Calculation Methodology (GIPS Section I.2), 1:234
 - defined, 1:264
 - Disclosure (GIPS Section I.4), 1:236
 - GIPS Advertising Guidelines (GIPS Section III), 1:255
 - Presentation and Reporting (GIPS Section I.5), 1:239, 240
 - Private Equity (GIPS Section I.7), 1:246
 - Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), 1:242, 244
 - historical, 4:337
 - estimating cost of equity with, 4:86–88
 - historical mean return and expected return, 4:333–334
 - nominal and real returns of asset classes in other countries, 4:336–337
 - nominal returns of major US asset classes, 4:334–335
 - real returns of major US asset classes, 4:335–336
 - risk–return tradeoff, 4:337–338
 - historical mean, 4:333–334
 - holding period, 4:319
 - defined, 1:365, 390
 - finding ending value of investment with, 1:552
 - formula, 1:390
 - and time-weighted rate of return, 1:368
 - income, 1:242, 264
 - independently and identically distributed, 1:552
 - industry classifications based on correlations in, 5:191
 - law of diminishing, 2:75
 - leveraged, 4:329
 - and liquidity, 1:424–426
 - marginal, 2:23–28
 - and definition of productivity, 2:23–25
 - law of diminishing marginal returns, 2:23

- and total/average product of labor, 2:25–28
- mean, 4:320
- excess, 1:442
- geometric, 1:416–419; 4:320–321
- historical, 4:333–334
- on S&P 500, 1:634–635
- money-weighted, 4:322–323
- net, 4:327–328
- net-of-fees
 - Calculation Methodology (GIPS Section I.2), 1:234
 - defined, 1:265
 - Disclosure (GIPS Section I.4), 1:236
 - GIPS Advertising Guidelines (GIPS Section III), 1:255
 - for hedge funds, 6:160–161, 168
 - Presentation and Reporting (GIPS Section I.5), 1:239
 - Private Equity (GIPS Section I.7), 1:245, 246
 - Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), 1:242, 244
- nominal
 - of asset classes in other countries, 4:336–337
 - of asset classes in United States, 4:334–335
 - pre-tax/after-tax, 4:328
- normal distribution as model for, 1:543
- portfolio
 - defined, 4:327
 - expected portfolio returns, 1:500
 - measurement of returns, 1:365–372, 414
 - for portfolios of risky assets, 4:350, 389–390
- predictability of, 5:135–136
- price, 5:79–81
- real, 4:328–329
 - of asset classes in other countries, 4:336–337
 - of asset classes in United States, 4:335–336
 - defined, 4:328–329
 - on equity securities, 5:152–154
- risk and, 4:353–355 (*see also* risk–return tradeoff)
- risk-free, 4:393–395
- to scale, 2:45, 46
- security market indices as proxies for, 5:94
- single-period, 5:79–81
- total
 - Calculation Methodology (GIPS Section I.2), 1:233
 - defined, 1:268
 - for equity securities, 5:169–170
 - GIPS Advertising Guidelines (GIPS Section III), 1:255
 - for leveraged stock purchase, 5:42–43
 - for multiple periods, 5:81–82
 - Presentation and Reporting (GIPS Section I.5), 1:239
 - price vs., 5:79
 - Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), 1:242
 - on real estate, 6:184
 - for single period, 5:80–81
- uncorrelated, 4:351
- variance of, 4:331
 - for portfolio of assets, 4:331, 355–356
 - for portfolio of risky assets, 4:389
 - for single asset, 4:330
 - and standard deviation, 4:331
- return-generating models for beta, 4:402–403, 425. *see also* capital asset pricing model (CAPM)
- decomposition of total risk for, 4:404
- market model, 4:404–405
- single-index models, 4:404
- three- and four-factor, 4:403
- return interval, beta, 4:91
- return objectives, on IPSs, 4:447–448
- return on assets (ROA), 3:328, 357–358
- and conversion from LIFO to FIFO, 3:413
 - operating, 3:357
 - segment, 3:378–379
- return on capital, 3:357, 358, 375
- return on common equity, 3:357
- return on equity (ROE), 3:358
 - accounting, 5:172–177
 - and accounting method, 5:173
 - and accounting standards, 3:710–712
 - and book vs. intrinsic value, 5:176–177
 - in company analysis, 5:232
 - decomposition of, 3:362–367
 - defined, 3:357
 - formulas, 5:172–173
 - and justified forward P/E, 5:266–267
 - for Pfizer, Novartis AG, and GlaxoSmithKline, 5:173–175
 - and ratio analysis, 3:328
- return on invested capital (ROIC), 5:204
- return on investment, 3:357
- return on sales. *see* net profit margin
- return on total capital, 3:357, 358
- Reuters, 5:384
- revaluation model for long-lived assets, 3:481, 490–494
- revenue(s)
 - and accounts receivable, 3:690
 - accrued, 3:70
 - average, 2:35
 - coefficient of variation for, 3:372
 - and credit sales, 3:674–675
 - deferred/unearned
 - accrual accounting, 3:70
 - analysis of, 3:226–228
 - balance sheet, 3:58
 - as current liability, 3:226
 - on income statements, 3:154
 - defined, 3:44
 - gross vs. net reporting of, 3:163–164
 - on income statements, 3:16, 149
 - and interest expense, 5:644
 - inventory, 3:170–172
 - marginal
 - and marginal cost/profit maximization, 2:29–30
 - in monopolies, 2:94–98
 - in monopolistic competition, 2:81–83
 - in oligopolies, 2:86, 87, 90, 92
 - in perfect competition, 2:66, 74–75
 - and price elasticity, 2:69–70
 - outsized growth of, 3:690
 - total
 - in oligopoly, 2:86
- under perfect and imperfect competition, 2:35–36
- and price elasticity, 2:69–70
- in shutdown analysis, 2:41–42
- unbilled, 3:70
- unearned
 - accrual accounting for, 3:70
 - analysis of, 3:226–228
 - on balance sheets, 3:58
 - as current liability, 3:226
 - on income statements, 3:154
- revenue bonds, 5:647–648
- Revenue from Contracts with Customers* (ASU 2014-09), 3:166n.24, 167
- Revenue from Contracts with Customers* (IFRS 15), 3:166n.24, 167
- revenue per employee, 3:372
- revenue recognition
 - completed contract method, 3:158–159, 161
 - and financial reporting issues, 3:674–675, 686–687, 689–690
 - on income statements, 3:153–169
 - accounting standards issued May 2014, 3:166–169
 - for barter transactions, 3:163
 - and financial statements, 3:165–166
 - general principles, 3:154–157
 - and gross vs. net reporting of revenues, 3:163–164
 - for installment sales, 3:162–163
 - for long-term contracts, 3:158–161
 - in special cases, 3:157–164
 - installment method, 3:162–163
 - in oil and gas industry, 3:656
 - percentage-of-completion method, 3:158–160
 - prorated, 3:158, 159
- revenue sufficiency, of tax policy, 2:304
- reversal, impairment, 3:497
- reversal patterns, 1:686–693
 - continuation vs., 1:686
 - double tops and bottoms, 1:691–693
 - head and shoulders, 1:687–691
 - about, 1:687–688
 - determining price targets from, 1:690
 - inverse, 1:689–691
 - setting price targets with, 1:688–691
 - triple tops and bottoms, 1:692–693
- reversal size, on point and figure charts, 1:679
- reverse floating-rate notes, 5:322
- reverse mortgages, 4:318n.1
- reverse repurchase agreements (reverse repos), 5:386
- reverse stock splits, 4:159–160
- reviewable ARM, 5:483
- reviews
 - account, 1:101, 110
 - of compliance procedures, 1:50
 - for independence/objectivity, 1:60
 - by market regulators, 3:662
- revolving credit accounts, 4:202
- revolving credit agreements, 4:215–217
- revolving period, 5:504
- RFP. *see* request for proposal
- RGS classification. *see* Russell Global Sectors classification
- rho, 4:298

- Rhone-Poulenc, 2:101
 RI. *see* responsible investing
 Ricardian equivalence, 2:308
 Ricardian model, 2:335, 346–347
 Ricardo, David, 2:308, 346
 rights
 in contracts, 3:167
 employee, 4:19
 human, 4:38
 lenders', 5:484–485
 preemptive, 5:157
 sell-out, 4:16
 shareholder, 4:34
 voting, 4:31–32; 5:156, 157
 rights offerings, 5:52
 Riksbank, 2:281
 Rio Tinto, 5:209, 274
 risk(s). *see also specific types*
 acceptance of, 4:303
 with alternative investments, 6:151, 156–157, 204–205
 with arbitrage transactions, 6:70
 Bloomberg's statistic for, 5:554
 on capital market line, 4:395–396
 defined, 4:271
 and economic activity, 4:269
 of equity securities, 5:170–171
 identification of, 4:286–295
 financial risks, 4:286–288, 294–295
 and interactions between risks, 4:292–294
 non-financial risks, 4:286, 288–292, 294–295
 in risk management framework, 4:273
 with infrastructure investments, 6:201
 interactions between, 4:292–294
 of investment analysis, 1:163–164
 investors' willingness/ability to take, 4:443–445
 of major asset classes, 4:337
 market price of, 4:347
 measures/measurement of, 4:273–274, 297–301, 308–309; 6:156–157
 Monte Carlo simulation for assessing, 3:722
 of mutual funds, 1:628–629, 643–644
 notification of, 1:169–170
 prevention and avoidance of, 4:301–302
 pricing of, 4:400–402
 with real estate investments, 6:193
 of relying on credit ratings, 5:601–604
 and repo rate, 5:385
 return and, 4:353–355 (*see also* risk–return tradeoff)
 transfer of, 6:8, 40
 of two-asset portfolio, 4:332–333
 risk-adjusted performance, 5:94
 risk allocation, 6:40
 risk arbitrage, 6:50n.24
 risk-arbitrage trading, 1:87
 risk attitude, clients', 4:443
 risk averse (term), 4:342
 risk aversion, 4:341–350
 and arbitrage-free pricing, 6:69
 in CAPM assumptions, 4:410
 concepts, 4:341–342
 and indifference curves, 4:343–345
 loss aversion vs., 5:137
 and optimal portfolio, 4:373–374
 and portfolio selection, 4:347–350
 and pricing of underlying, 6:63–64
 and utility theory, 4:342–350
 risk aversion coefficient, 4:343
 risk budgeting, 4:283–285, 465, 466
 risk committees, 4:23
 risk culture, 4:278
 risk drivers, 4:271n.1, 296–297
 risk exposures, 4:271–272; 5:39
 risk-free assets, 4:365–368
 capital allocation line and optimal risky portfolio, 4:365–366
 and capital market line, 4:393–395
 combining risky assets with, 4:389–392
 and homogeneity of expectations assumption, 4:391–392
 two-fund separation theorem, 4:366–367
 utility theory and selection of, 4:347–350
 risk-free bonds, arbitrage with, 6:47–49
 risk-free interest rate
 and equity risk premium, 4:90n.23
 and expected return, 4:333
 nominal, 1:303
 and option pricing/valuation, 6:89
 real, 1:303; 4:333
 and sovereign debt, 5:641–642
 term structure of, 5:415
 risk-free return, capital market line and, 4:393–395
 risk governance, 4:279–286
 defined, 4:273
 for enterprises, 4:279–281
 establishing risk tolerance level, 4:281–283
 example, 4:285–286
 with risk budgeting, 4:283–285
 risk infrastructure, 4:274
 risk management, 4:269–316
 with alternative investments, 6:202–206
 and corporate governance, 4:34–35
 in decision process, 4:269–270
 defined, 4:272
 with derivatives, 6:8, 9, 40
 and drivers of risk, 4:296–297
 enterprise
 defined, 4:273
 process for, 4:275–277
 risk governance in, 4:279–281
 risk tolerance in, 4:282
 with forward contracts, 6:17
 identification of risks, 4:286–295
 financial risks, 4:286–288, 294–295
 and interactions between risks, 4:292–294
 non-financial risks, 4:286, 288–292, 294–295
 by individuals, 5:9–10
 long-term, 4:34–35
 metrics for, 4:297–301, 308–309
 normal distribution in, 1:549
 with options strategies for equity portfolios, 6:130–136
 in portfolio construction, 4:250
 by portfolio managers, 4:270
 practice problems, 4:312–314
 risk governance, 4:279–286
 for enterprises, 4:279–281
 establishing risk tolerance level, 4:281–283
 example, 4:285–286
 with risk budgeting, 4:283–285
 risk management process, 4:271–279
 benefits from, 4:278
 for enterprises, 4:275–277
 framework for, 4:273–279
 good vs. bad, 4:272–273
 for individuals, 4:277
 risk exposure in, 4:271–272
 risk modification methods, 4:301–309
 acceptance of risk, 4:303
 example, 4:308–309
 prevention and avoidance of risk, 4:301–302
 selecting, 4:307–308
 shifting of risk, 4:305–307
 transfer of risk, 4:303–305
 solutions to problems, 4:315–316
 systems, 6:174
 Risk Management Association, 3:330
 risk management framework, 4:273–279
 risk managers, 5:6
 risk mitigation, 4:274
 risk modification, 4:301–309
 acceptance of risk, 4:303
 example, 4:308–309
 prevention and avoidance of risk, 4:301–302
 selecting, 4:307–308
 shifting of risk, 4:305–307
 transfer of risk, 4:303–305
 risk monitoring, 4:274
 risk-neutral investors, 4:342; 6:63
 risk-neutral pricing, 6:69–70
 risk-neutral probabilities, 6:102–103
 risk objectives, on IPSS, 4:442–447
 risk position, 4:271n.1
 risk premium(s)
 asset, 4:242
 bond yield plus risk premium approach, 4:90
 default, 1:303, 492–493
 defined, 1:619; 4:337
 equity, 4:85–88
 expected, 4:333
 historical equity risk premium approach, 4:86–88
 for inflation, 2:267
 for real returns, 4:328
 and risk aversion of investors, 6:63
 risk profile
 investment suitability for, 1:118, 120
 understanding, 1:115
 risk–return tradeoff, 4:337–338
 and adding assets to portfolios, 4:361
 and investing in portfolios vs. equities, 4:236–238
 measures of, 6:204–205
 for strategic asset allocation, 4:459
 for traditional and alternative investments, 6:156–157
 risk-seeking investors, 4:341–342; 6:63
 risk shifting, 4:305–307
 risk tolerance, 4:281–283

- defined, 4:342
 - in enterprise risk management, 4:279
 - and equity ownership, 5:154–155
 - on investment policy statements, 4:443–445
 - in portfolio management, 4:248
 - and shareholder–manager relationships, 4:11
 - and shareholder vs. creditor interests, 4:13
 - risk transfer, 4:303–305
 - risky assets
 - combining risk-free assets with, 4:389–392
 - covariance and correlation of risks, 4:351–353
 - efficient frontier of, 4:365
 - importance of correlation of risks in portfolio, 4:356
 - portfolio return for, 4:350
 - portfolio risk with, 4:350–356
 - pricing, 6:64
 - relationship of risk and return, 4:353–355
 - utility theory and selection of, 4:347–350
 - risky portfolios
 - insurance for, 4:361
 - optimal risky portfolio
 - and capital market line, 4:394
 - and homogeneity of expectations, 4:391–392
 - selection for, 4:387–388
 - Rite Aid Corporation, 4:92
 - Ritter, Jay, 4:102
 - rivalries, 5:205, 608
 - RMBS. *see* residential mortgage-backed securities
 - ROA. *see* return on assets
 - “A Roadmap for Convergence between IFRSs and US GAAP” (IASB/FASB), 3:112
 - Robeco Boston Partners Small Cap Value Fund II, 1:431
 - Robert Wood Johnson Foundation, 4:245
 - Robinson, Joan, 2:61
 - Robinson, Thomas, 4:80n.5, 80n.7
 - robust (term), 1:627
 - Roche Group, 3:182
 - Roche Holding AG, 2:101; 5:189
 - Rockwell Automation, 1:692–693
 - ROC oscillator. *see* rate of change oscillator
 - Rodman and Renshaw, 1:683
 - ROE. *see* return on equity
 - rogue traders, 4:290
 - ROIC. *see* return on invested capital
 - Rolux, 2:94
 - rollover, of futures, 5:102
 - rollover risk, 5:373
 - roll yield (convenience yield), 6:64–65, 199
 - Romania, 2:279; 5:96
 - Ross, Stephen, 4:427
 - row crops, 6:189
 - Roxburgh, Charles, 5:346n.1
 - Roy, A. D., 1:547n.25
 - Royal Bank of Scotland PLC, 5:305, 381
 - Royal Dutch Shell PLC
 - as commodity-exposed company, 6:195
 - concentration ratio, 2:103
 - decomposition of ROE, 3:367
 - long-term debt and lease disclosure, 3:614–619
 - Royal Numico N. V., 3:378
 - Roy’s safety-first rule, 1:547–549
 - RPI. *see* Retail Price Index
 - RSL. *see* relative strength index
 - RTAs. *see* regional trading agreements
 - rubles, Russian, 2:393
 - Rule 10b5-1 (SEC), 5:122n.10
 - Rule 10b5-2 (SEC), 5:122n.10
 - Rule 144 (SEC), 3:110
 - Rule 144A ADRs, 5:168
 - Rule of 72, 1:330n.9
 - Rules of Procedure. *see* Bylaws and Rules of Procedure for Professional Conduct
 - “rules of thumb,” 6:183n.29
 - rumors, addressing, 1:134–135
 - running yield, 5:302
 - runs test, 1:649
 - rupees, Indian, 2:393
 - Russell 2000 Index, 1:442; 5:92
 - Russell 3000 Index
 - as broad market index, 5:95
 - reconstitution of, 5:92
 - Russell Global Sectors (RGS)
 - classification, 5:189, 190, 192
 - Russell Investments, 5:192
 - Russia
 - and Asian financial crisis, 2:335
 - exchange rate regime, 2:428
 - foreign bonds, 5:311
 - GIPS country sponsor, 1:229
 - import quotas, 2:351
 - MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
 - pension fund investment restrictions, 4:451
 - Russian ruble, 2:393
 - RVPI. *see* unrealized multiple
 - RWE, 1:421
- S**
- S-1 registration statements, 3:109–110
 - SAA. *see* strategic asset allocation
 - SAC Capital, 1:6
 - SAFE Investment Company, 4:247
 - safety-first risk, 6:205
 - safety-first rules, 1:547–549
 - safety projects, capital budgeting for, 4:45
 - safety stock, of inventory, 4:209
 - Safeway, Inc., 3:235–236
 - Saint-Gobain, 1:421
 - Saks Incorporated, 1:411
 - sale(s)
 - of assets, 5:635
 - available-for-sale securities, 3:200, 237–239
 - comparable sales approach to real estate valuation, 6:191
 - comparable store sales ratio, 3:371, 372
 - and consumer spending, 2:205
 - cost of
 - adjusting, with LIFO reserve, 3:407–408
 - and inflation, 3:405–406
 - and inventory valuation method, 3:396, 400–402
 - in perpetual vs. periodic inventory systems, 3:402–404
 - credit, 3:674–675
 - days of sales outstanding, 3:341, 344–345, 690
 - final, 2:203
 - and finished goods inventory, 3:427–428
 - held-for-sale assets, 3:497
 - on income statements, 3:149n.4
 - installment, 3:162–163
 - inventory–sales ratio, 2:203–204, 237
 - long and short, 5:50, 123
 - of long-lived assets, 3:288, 497–498
 - manufacturing, 2:237
 - one-time, 3:692
 - price-to-sales ratio, 3:368, 369; 5:263, 267–268
 - repeat sales indices, 6:189, 190
 - return on (*see* net profit margin)
 - same store sales ratio, 3:371, 372
 - trade, 2:237; 6:180–181
- sales and purchases of non-produced, non-financial assets sub-account, BOP, 2:364
- sales per square meter (sales per square foot) ratio, 3:372
- sales pressure, 1:62
- sales returns and allowances, 3:44
- sales risk, 4:91, 124–125
- sales-type leases
 - defined, 3:530, 620
 - financial statement impact of, 3:530–531, 622–624
 - US GAAP on, 3:619, 620
- salvage value, 3:175
- SAMA Foreign Holdings, 4:247
- same store sales ratio, 3:371, 372
- sample excess kurtosis, 1:451–454
- sample mean, 1:403–405, 582n.4
- distribution of, 1:582–585
 - as point estimator, 1:585, 586
 - standard error of, 1:582–583
- samples
 - defined, 1:387, 576
 - dependent, 1:638–642
 - independent, 1:633–638
 - reasons for taking, 1:576
 - in statistics, 1:387
- sample selection bias, 1:598–599, 624
- sample size
 - and estimates of population mean, 1:593–595
 - and sampling distribution, 1:586–587
- sample skewness, 1:447–448
- sample standard deviation, 1:433–435; 4:331
- sample statistic, 1:387, 576–578
- sample variance, 1:432–433
 - calculating, 1:433–435
 - as point estimator, 1:586

- sampling, 1:575–614
 about, 1:576
 biases, 1:595–601
 data-mining bias, 1:595–598
 in investment research, 1:600–601
 look-ahead bias, 1:599, 600
 sample selection bias, 1:598–599, 624
 survivorship, 1:598, 600
 survivorship bias, 1:624
 time-period bias, 1:599, 601, 624
 and central limit theorem, 1:582–585
 distribution of sample mean, 1:582–585
 estimates of population mean, 1:585–595
 confidence intervals, 1:587–592
 point estimators, 1:585–587
 sample size, 1:593–595
 practice problems, 1:604–608
 simple random, 1:576–578
 solutions to problems, 1:609–614
 stratified random, 1:578–579
 of time-series and cross-sectional data, 1:579–581
- sampling biases, 1:595–601
 data-mining bias, 1:595–598
 in investment research, 1:600–601
 look-ahead bias, 1:599, 600
 sample selection bias, 1:598–599, 624
 survivorship, 1:598, 600
 survivorship bias, 1:624
 time-period bias, 1:599, 601, 624
- sampling distribution, 1:578, 586
- sampling error, 1:577–578
- sampling plans, 1:577
- Sampo, 4:449–450
- Sam's Club, 1:402
- Samsung Electronics Co. Ltd., 5:209, 304
- Samurai bonds, 5:311
- sanctions, 1:34, 39
- Sandoz, 5:209
- San Marino, 2:428
- Sanofi, 1:422
- Sanofi-aventis S.A., 5:189
- Santander UK plc, 5:304
- SAP Group
 accounts receivable, 3:219, 220
 balance sheet components, 3:213–214
 common-size analysis, 3:249
 current assets, 3:217–218
 current liabilities, 3:225
 deferred revenue, 3:226–228
 deferred tax assets, 3:224
 deferred tax liabilities, 3:241
 equity, 3:243–244
 financial assets, 3:239
 goodwill, 3:236
 inventories, 3:221
 marketable securities, 3:219
 market capitalization, 1:422
 non-current assets, 3:228–229
 non-current liabilities, 3:239–240
- Sarbanes–Oxley Act (2002)
 auditing standards, 3:27
 in history of corporate governance, 4:7
 internal control systems requirements, 3:29–30
 and SEC authority, 3:108
- share prices and control deficiency disclosures, 1:631–633
- SASB. *see* Sustainability Accounting Standards Board
- SATC curve. *see* short-run average total cost curve
- Satyam Computer Services, 1:6
- Saudi Arabia
 exchange rate regime, 2:428
 exchange rate targeting, 2:286
 IFRS adoption, 3:114
 MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
 Saudi Arabian Monetary Agency, 3:114
- Savage, Sam, 1:555
- saving
 household, 2:130, 133
 marginal propensity to save, 2:135
 rate of return for, 5:12
 and trade balance, 2:436–437
 using financial system for, 5:7–8
 wealth effect on, 2:148
- saving–investment differential, 2:137–139
- saving rate, household, 2:130, 148, 205
- Say, J. B., 2:209
- say on pay, 4:18
- Say's law, 2:209
- scale
 chart, 1:680–681
 as credit analysis factor, 3:723
 diseconomies of, 2:44–47
 economies of, 2:44–47
 and profit maximization for firms, 2:43–48
 project, 4:58–59
- scaling down, 2:44
- scaling up, 2:44
- Scania AB, 3:18
- scenario analysis (scenario testing)
 forecasts from, 3:380
 sufficient, 1:155
 and VaR, 1:549; 4:299; 6:205
- scenario loss, 4:284
- schedules
 accounts receivable aging, 4:206–207
 amortization, 5:483–484
 call, 5:328
 demand, 2:67–69
 fee, 1:236, 263
 investment opportunity, 4:78
 marginal cost of capital, 4:98–101
 short-run cost, 2:76
 supplementary, 3:24–26
- Schlumberger, 5:219–221
- Schneider Electric, 1:422
- Schumpeter, Joseph A., 2:79, 209–210
- Schwab, Charles M., 2:92
- SCL. *see* security characteristic line
- scope paragraph, of audit report, 3:28
- screening, of equity investments, 3:726–730
- scrip dividend schemes, 4:154
- SDR. *see* special drawing right
- Sears, Roebuck and Co., 1:411; 3:667
- seasoned offering, 5:50
- seasoned securities, 5:50
- SEC. *see* US Securities and Exchange Commission
- secondary funds, 1:245, 267
- secondary markets
 bond, 5:357, 362–365
 security, 5:53–58
 defined, 5:15
 execution mechanisms, 5:54–57
 market information systems, 5:58
 and primary markets, 5:50, 53
 trading sessions on, 5:54
- secondary offerings, 1:714
- secondary precedence rules, 5:55
- secondary research, 1:151–152
- secondary sales, of private equity, 6:181
- secondary sources of liquidity, 4:183–184
- second-degree price discrimination, 2:99
- second lien debt, 5:592
- second-order conditions, for profit maximization, 2:30
- second-order risk, 4:298n.28
- sector ETFs, 4:260
- sector indices, 5:97
- sectors, economic. *see* economic sectors
- secured bonds, 5:305, 479
- secured debt, 5:591, 592
- securities. *see also specific types of securities*
 asset-backed, 5:469–521
 about, 5:469–470
 collateralized debt obligations, 5:508–511
 commercial mortgage-backed securities, 5:499–504
 creation of, 5:31–32
 economic benefits of securitization, 5:470–472
 non-mortgage asset-backed securities, 5:504–508
 as pooled investments, 5:19
 practice problems, 5:515–518
 residential mortgage-backed securities, 5:486–499
 residential mortgage loans, 5:481–486
 securitization process, 5:470–481
 solutions to problems, 5:519–521
- dealing, 3:267
- defined, 5:16–17
- description of, 1:165–166
- in markets, 5:16–19
- for security market indices, 5:82–83
- selection of, 4:421–422, 466
- short positions in, 5:39–41
- trading, 3:200, 267
- valuation of, 4:78–80
- Securities Act (1933), 3:108; 4:262; 6:158n.14
- Securities and Exchange Board of India, 3:107n.9
- Securities and Exchange Commission (Brazil), 3:103
- Securities and Futures Commission, 5:41
- Securities Exchange Act (1934), 1:673; 3:108
- Securities Industry and Financial Markets Association (SIFMA), 5:489
- Securities Offerings Registration Statement, 3:108
- securitization, 5:470–481

- for asset-backed securities, 5:297
- defined, 5:469
- economic benefits of, 5:470–472
- and financial markets, 5:470–472
- of mortgages, 6:187–189
- parties' roles in, 5:474–476
- special purpose entities, 5:478–481
- of structured financial instruments, 5:347
- structure of, 5:477–478
- transaction example, 5:472–474
- securitization markets, sustainable, 5:472
- securitized assets, 5:470
- securitizers, 5:31–32
- security (of electronic information), 1:126
- security analysis, 3:73–74; 4:249
- Security Analysts Association of Japan, 1:229
- security characteristic line (SCL), 4:420–421
- security lending agreements, 5:40
- security market indices, 5:77–114
 - for alternative investments, 5:101–104
 - construction of, 5:82–91
 - defined, 5:78
 - equity indices, 5:95–97
 - fixed-income indices, 5:98–101, 355
 - index values over multiple time periods, 5:81–82
 - management, 5:91–93
 - origins of, 5:78
 - practice problems, 5:106–111
 - representative, 5:103–104
 - single-period returns for, 5:79–81
 - solutions to problems, 5:112–114
 - uses of, 5:93–95
- security market line (SML), 4:411–414
 - and expected return, 4:412–413
 - portfolio beta, 4:413–414
 - and security selection, 4:421–422
- segment debt ratio, 3:378
- segment margin, 3:378–379
- segment ratios, 3:378–379
- segment ROA, 3:378–379
- segment turnover, 3:378–379
- seigniorage, 2:431
- Selected American Shares (SLASX) fund
 - geometric and arithmetic mean returns, 1:416–418
 - range and mean absolute deviation, 1:428–429
 - sample variance and sample standard deviation, 1:434–435
 - Sharpe ratio, 1:443, 444
- selective disclosure, 1:88, 110, 112
- self-dealing, 1:131
- self-insurance, 4:303
- self-investment limits, 4:451–452
- self-regulation of GIPS standards, 1:228
- self-regulatory organizations (SROs), 3:107; 5:62
- sellers
 - derivatives, 6:7
 - number/size of, 2:89
 - in securitization process, 5:474
- selling short, 1:476n.2
- sell-out rights, 4:16
- sell-side firms, 4:251
- sell-side participants, FX market, 2:404, 406–407
- semiannual bond basis yield, 5:417
- semiconductor industry, 5:200–202
- semideviation, 1:436, 437
- semilogarithmic scale, 1:454–455
- semi-strong-form efficient markets, 5:125–128
- semivariance, 1:436, 437
- seniority ranking, 5:305, 591–593
- senior tranche, 6:34
- Sensex Index, 5:83
- sensitivity analysis, 3:380; 5:266–267
- sentiment indicators, 1:707–710
- separately managed accounts (SMAs), 4:261
- sequential comparisons, 1:482n.6
- sequential-pay tranches, 5:493–495
- Serbia, 2:279; 3:113; 5:96
- serial correlation, 5:125n.16
- serial maturity structures, 5:376
- series of cash flows
 - future value, 1:312–314
 - with equal cash flows, 1:313–314
 - with unequal cash flows, 1:314
 - present value, 1:318–326
 - with equal cash flows, 1:318–323
 - infinite series of equal cash flows, 1:323–324
 - at other times than $t = 0$, 1:324–325
 - with unequal cash flows, 1:326
- service(s)
 - additional, for select clients, 1:112
 - bank sweep, 4:194
 - change in CPI for, 2:238
 - consumer spending on, 2:205
 - credit, 5:32
 - custodial, 5:36–37
 - GDP and value of, 2:119–120
 - level of, 1:110
 - of similar companies, 5:189–190
- Service Corporation International, 5:199
- service fees, 1:64
- service providers, selecting, 1:159–160
- servicers, in securitization process, 5:474
- services sub-account, BOP, 2:363
- servicing fee, mortgage pass-through security, 5:487
- SET. *see* Stock Exchange of Thailand
- settlement
 - cash, 6:20, 26
 - clearing instructions for, 5:49–50
 - of contracts, 5:20
 - of corporate notes and bonds, 5:378
 - daily, 6:18, 19
 - defined, 6:11
 - by financial intermediaries, 5:36–37
 - physical, 5:20
 - in secondary bond markets, 5:364
- settlement date, 5:409
- settlement date accounting, 1:267
- settlement price, 6:18
- settlement risk, 4:288
- settlement value, 3:121
- SFAS. *see* Statement of Financial Accounting Standards
- SG 100 Stamp Index, 6:202
- shakeout stage (industry life-cycle), 5:215
- Shanghai A-share Index, 4:157
- Shanghai Stock Exchange, 4:393; 5:151, 152
- Shanghai Stock Exchange Composite Index (SSE), 5:95
- shaping risk, 5:545
- shareholder(s)
 - activist, 4:165; 6:163
 - bondholders vs., 5:606–607
 - conflicts with governments or regulators, 4:13
 - controlling shareholders vs. minority shareholders, 4:12
 - creditor interests vs., 4:13
 - customer conflicts with, 4:13
 - equity of (*see also* equity)
 - on balance sheet, 3:212
 - and capitalizing vs. expensing expenditures, 3:473
 - and ROE, 5:174
 - and stock dividends, 4:157
 - legal protections for, 4:27
 - manager/director relationships, 4:11–12
 - voting rights of, 5:156, 157
 - shareholder activism, 4:25–26, 34
 - shareholder engagement, 4:25
 - shareholder-of-record date, 4:160
 - shareholder rights, 4:34
 - shareholder rights plan (poison pill), 4:26
 - shareholder theory, 4:7
 - share repurchase methods, 4:164–166
 - buying in open markets, 4:164–165
 - direct negotiation, 4:165
 - Dutch auction, 4:165
 - fixed price tender offer, 4:165
 - share repurchases, 4:163–171
 - about, 4:163–164
 - financial statement effects, 4:166–169
 - methods, 4:164–166
 - transfers of wealth with, 4:171
 - valuation equivalence of cash dividends and, 4:170–171
- shares. *see also* earnings per share (EPS)
 - American depository, 5:167
 - blue-chip, 5:121n.7
 - bonus issue of, 4:156
 - cash flow per share, 3:369
 - common, 4:31; 5:156–159
 - callable, 5:158–159, 171
 - characteristics of, 5:156–159
 - for commodities investing, 6:195
 - as component of equity, 3:242
 - defined, 5:156
 - and fixed-income securities, 5:296
 - at Ford Motor Company, 5:157–158
 - and long-term debt, 3:289
 - payout policies for, 4:152
 - and preference shares, 5:159–160
 - preferred vs., 5:17–18
 - putable, 5:159, 171
 - in US GAAP, 3:186
 - at Viacom Corporation, 5:156–157
 - defined, 5:18
 - diluted, 3:18
 - dividends per share, 3:369

- shares. *see also* earnings per share (EPS)
(*continued*)
dual listing of, 5:164–165
global registered, 5:168
no par, 3:242
ordinary, 3:186
preference (preferred), 5:159–161
callable, 5:160, 171, 252
common vs., 5:17–18
convertible, 5:161
cost of, 4:83–84
cumulative, 5:160, 171
diluted EPS for company with,
3:188–190
fixed rate perpetual, 4:83
non-callable, non-convertible
perpetual, 5:252–253
non-cumulative, 5:160
non-participating, 5:160
in owners' equity, 3:242
participating, 5:160
retractable term, 5:252–254
risk of, 5:171
valuation of, 5:251–254
small-cap, 5:121, 133
treasury, 3:242; 4:163
value of, for three-year investment
horizon, 5:249
- Shari'a, 4:452
- Sharpe, William, 1:427, 441; 4:242, 409
- Sharpe ratios, 1:441–444
calculating, 1:580–581
of commodities, 6:196–197
confidence interval for population
mean, 1:589–590, 592
and downside risks, 6:156–157
evaluating new assets with, 4:361
formula for, 1:441–443
and portfolio performance, 4:416
as risk–return measure, 6:204
- shelf registration, 5:52, 360
- Shell. *see* Royal Dutch Shell PLC
- shifting interest mechanism, 5:499
- Shiller, Robert J., 1:671
- shipping, financial reporting quality and,
3:672
- shoe leather costs, 2:274
- short (term), 6:7
- short bias strategies, for hedge funds,
6:164
- shortfall risk, 1:547–549; 6:205
- short hedge fund strategies, 4:262
- short interest, 1:709–710
- short positions, 5:39–41; 6:41, 47
- short rebate rates, 5:40
- short-run aggregate supply, 2:153–154
business taxes and subsidies, 2:154
defined, 2:144–145
exchange rate, 2:154
expectations about future prices,
2:154
input prices, 2:154
nominal wages, 2:153
- short-run aggregate supply (SRAS)
curve, 2:144–145, 153–154
- short-run average total cost (SATC)
curve, 2:44, 45
- short-run cost curves
average total cost curve, 2:44, 45
profit maximization for firms on,
2:43–44
time frame for, 2:43
total cost curve, 2:43–44
- short-run cost schedule, in perfect
competition, 2:76
- short-run demand, elasticity of, 2:12
- short-run equilibrium, in perfect
competition, 2:77
- short-run marginal cost (SMC), 2:30,
36–37
- short-run total cost (STC) curve,
2:43–44
- short selling
clearing instructions for, 5:50
defined, 1:476n.2; 4:410n.4
and limits to arbitrage, 6:70
as option strategy, 6:121–123
restrictions on, 5:123
using puts vs., 6:93
- short-term borrowing, 4:193
- short-term cash flows, 4:191–192
cash forecasting systems, 4:192
identifying typical cash flows,
4:191–192
minimum cash balances, 4:191
- short-term financing, 4:215–220
asset-based loans, 4:218
borrowing approaches, 4:217–218
costs of borrowing for, 4:219–220
sources of, 4:215–217
- short-term funding for banks, 5:382–388
repurchase and reverse repurchase
agreements, 5:384–387
retail deposits, 5:383
wholesale funds, 5:383–384
- short-term funds management,
4:193–200
evaluating, 4:200
investment instruments, 4:194–197
strategies for, 4:197–200
- short-term investment portfolio reports,
4:200
- short-term investments, 4:194–197
examples, 4:194–195
investment risks, 4:196–197
managing cash positions with, 4:193
yields of, 4:195–196
- short-term trading index (TRIN),
1:710–712
- should (term), 1:267
- shutdown analysis, 2:28–43
breakeven analysis, 2:38–41
economic vs. accounting cost, 2:28
interaction of costs and output,
2:31–35
marginal revenue, marginal cost, and
profit maximization, 2:29–30
profit maximization, breakeven, and
shutdown points, 2:36–37
revenue under perfect vs. imperfect
competition, 2:35–36
shutdown decision, 2:39–40
- shutdown point, 2:36–37, 40
- SI. *see* sustainable investing
- Sibor. *see* Singapore interbank offered
rate
- SIC system. *see* Standard Industrial
Classification system
- Siegel, Jeremy, 4:86n.18
- Siemens, 1:422
- SIFMA. *see* Securities Industry and
Financial Markets Association
- signal line, MACD oscillator, 1:706
- significant cash flows
Composite Construction (GIPS
Section I.3), 1:235
defined, 1:267
Disclosure (GIPS Section I.4), 1:238
- SI-IRR. *see* since inception internal rates
of return
- similar companies, 5:189–191
- simple capital structures, 3:186
- simple interest, 1:304
- simple random sample, 1:577
- simple random sampling, 1:576–578
- simple yield, 5:419
- simulated results, 1:123–124
- simulations, 3:380
back, 1:560–561
historical, 1:560–561
Monte Carlo, 1:555–561
of capital expenditures, 1:583–584
historical simulation vs., 1:560–561
number of trials for, 1:557
potential gains from market timing,
1:558–560
process, 1:556–557
random observations in, 1:557–558
for risk assessment, 3:722
- simulation trials, 1:556
- simultaneous dissemination, 1:109
- since inception (term), 1:267
- since inception distributions, 1:247
- since inception internal rates of return
(SI-IRR)
defined, 1:267
gross-of-fees, 1:243, 247
net-of-fees, 1:243, 247
Private Equity (GIPS Section I.7),
1:245, 247
Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), 1:243
- since inception paid-in capital, 1:247
- Singapore
Asian financial crisis, 2:335
cumulative voting rules, 4:16
discipline for financial reporting
quality, 3:662
effects of global recession, 2:161, 162
exchange rate regime, 2:429
external trade sector, 2:207
GIPS country sponsor, 1:229
IFRS adoption, 3:114
mean and standard deviation of stock
returns, 1:440, 441
in MSCI EAFE, 1:404
MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
share repurchases, 4:163
sovereign ratings, 5:366
- Singapore dollar, 2:393
- Singapore interbank offered rate (Sibor),
5:299, 351
- Singapore Stock Exchange, 5:29, 167
- Singha Co., 2:84
- single cash flow
future value, 1:304–312
with continuous compounding,
1:310–311

- frequency of compounding, 1:308–310
 with interim cash reinvested at same rate, 1:305–306
 for lump sum, 1:307–308
 stated and effective rates for, 1:311–312
 without interim cash, 1:306
 present value, 1:315–317
 finding, 1:315–317
 frequency of compounding, 1:317–318
 for future lump sum, 1:315–317
 for lump sum, 1:315–317
- single-factor models of beta, limitations of, 4:426
- single-index models for beta, 4:404. *see also* capital asset pricing model (CAPM)
 calculation and interpretation of beta with, 4:405–406
 decomposition of total risk for, 4:404
 defined, 4:403
- single mean hypothesis tests, 1:626–633
 and effect of disclosures on share prices, 1:631–633
 and payments of receivables, 1:629–630
 and risk/returns of mutual funds, 1:628–629
- single monthly mortality (SMM) rate, 5:488–490
- single-period models of beta, limitations of, 4:426
- single-period returns, for security market indices, 5:79–81
- single price auctions, 5:54
- single-step format, for income statements, 3:152
- single variance hypothesis tests, 1:642–644
- sinking fund arrangements, 5:319–321, 376–377
- situational influences, 1:12–13, 21–22
- SIX Swiss Stock Exchange, 3:106, 113
- size effect, 5:133
- skewness, 1:444–450
 of binomial distribution of discrete random variables, 1:531
 defined, 1:447
 as investment characteristic, 4:338–339
 of mutual funds, 1:448–450
 of normal distribution, 1:542
 sample, 1:447–448
 skewed distributions, 1:444–447
 of S&P 500, 1:448
- Skilling, Jeffery K., 1:13
- SLASX fund. *see* Selected American Shares fund
- Slovak Republic, 2:354n.18, 428
- Slovenia, 2:354n.18, 428; 5:96
- Small, Medium, and Micro Enterprises (SMME), 3:564
- small-capitalization stocks, beta adjustments for, 4:91
- small-cap shares, 5:121, 133
- small country (term), 2:348
- small-denomination negotiable CDs, 5:384
- SMA portfolios. *see* Wrap Fee/SMA Portfolios (GIPS Section I.8)
- SMAs. *see* separately managed accounts
- SMC. *see* short-run marginal cost
- Smith, Adam, 2:346
- Smith, Clifford W., 4:201n.5
- Smith, Donald J., 5:537n.3, 556n.6
- Smith & Nephew, 5:209, 213
- Smithsonian Agreements, 2:427
- SML. *see* security market line
- SMME. *see* Small, Medium, and Micro Enterprises
- SMM rate. *see* single monthly mortality rate
- smoothing techniques, for beta, 4:91
- social influences
 in industry analysis, 5:203, 226–227
 and industry life-cycle, 5:217
 in strategic analysis, 5:220
- social infrastructure assets, 6:200
- socially responsible investing (SRI), 4:36–37, 452–453
- Socially Responsible Investment (SRI) Composite, 1:290–291
- social media
 disclosure of confidential information on, 1:128–129
 and duties to employer, 1:132
 limited disclosures on, 1:113
 and material nonpublic information, 1:83
 misrepresentation on, 1:69
 retention of information on, 1:171
 and stakeholder relationships, 4:27
- social policies, taxes and, 2:305
- Société Française des Analystes Financiers, 1:228
- Société Générale, 1:422
- society, benefit of ethics to, 1:36
- soft commissions, 1:100
- “soft” costs, 6:192
- soft dollars, 1:100
- soft hurdle rate, 6:166
- software, GIPS-compliant, 1:220
- software development costs, 3:468, 477–480
- solicitation, of former clients, 1:133–138
- Solow, Robert, 2:171
- solvency
 defined, 3:8, 246, 352, 627
 of non-current liabilities, 3:627–631
- solvency ratios, 3:352–356
 calculation, 3:353–354
 in company analysis, 5:231
 defined, 3:254, 340, 353–354, 628
 evaluation, 3:355–356, 629–631
 interpretation, 3:354–356
- leverage/coverage ratios, 3:628–631
 as risk metrics, 4:300
- solvency risk, 4:291, 293
- Sony Corporation, 3:597–599, 693
- Sony Electronics, 5:209, 313, 314
- Sortino ratio, 6:205
- Sotheby’s, 5:199
- source country, FDI, 2:333
- South Africa
 commodities and economy of, 1:720
- equity risk premiums, 4:87
 exchange rate regime, 2:429
 executive remuneration plans, 4:18
 exports, 2:329
 GIPS country sponsor, 1:229
 IFRS adoption, 3:115
 inflation-linked bonds, 5:324
 inflation targeting, 2:279
 MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
 returns
 on bonds and bills, 5:152–153
 on equities, 5:152–153
 real equity returns, 1:397
 sovereign bonds, 5:368
 turnover, 3:149n.4
- South African rand, 2:393
- South America, 3:661–662; 5:471. *see also specific countries*
- Southeast Asia, 2:360–361. *see also specific countries*
- Southern Cone Common Market (MERCOSUR), 2:354
- South Korea
 Asian financial crisis, 2:335
 business investment, 2:173
 coefficient of variation, 1:441
 disinflation, 2:223
 domestic and international debt securities, 5:313
 effects of global recession, 2:162
 exchange rate regime, 2:429, 433
 foreign bonds, 5:311
 as GIPS country sponsor, 1:229
 government spending, 2:125
 IFRS adoption, 3:114
 inflation-linked bonds, 5:324
 inflation targeting, 2:279, 281
 international investment, 5:164
 labor productivity, 2:177
 mean and standard deviation of stock returns, 1:440
 MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
 national debt, 2:301
 natural resources, 2:174
 residential mortgage loans, 5:482, 483
 risk tolerance and equity ownership, 5:154–155
 securities backed by quasi-government entities, 5:486
 share repurchases, 4:163
 underground economy, 2:120
- South Korean won, 2:393
- sovereign bonds, 5:365–369
 credit quality, 5:366–367
 legal issuers, 5:303–304
 names of, 5:365–366
 sources of repayment, 5:304
 types, 5:367–368
- sovereign debt, 5:641–646
 flexibility and performance profile, 5:643–644
 political and economic profile, 5:643
 in Portugal, 5:645–646
 sovereign debt defaults, 5:641–642
 sovereign governments, 5:297, 471
 sovereignty, regional trade agreements and, 2:357
- sovereign wealth funds (SWFs), 2:406; 4:247; 5:356

- sovereign yield spread, 4:97
 SOX. *see* Sarbanes–Oxley Act (2002)
 S&P. *see* Standard & Poor's Corporation
 S&P 500 Index
 Arms index, 1:710–711
 as benchmark, 4:447
 CBOE Volatility Index, 1:708
 Chebyshev's inequality for, 1:438–439
 common-size analysis of, 3:196–197, 250–251
 co-movement patterns, 4:239–241
 consensus current P/E, 1:408–409
 correlations of stocks, 4:358, 406
 cumulative relative frequency and relative frequency of, 1:400–401
 and data mining, 1:597
 distribution of annual returns, 1:460
 diversification with stocks, 4:422–423
 earnings, 2:392
 equity market returns, 1:435
 expected value from, 1:415
 frequency distribution for holding period returns, 1:390–396
 frequency polygon, 1:399–400
 histogram, 1:398–399, 402
 implied volatility and, 6:41
 as indicator, 1:576
 intermarket analysis, 1:718–720
 as leading indicator, 2:236, 238
 margin debt vs., 1:709
 as market index, 4:392
 as market proxy, 4:393–395
 mean returns on, 1:634–635
 modal interval, 1:410
 number of securities in, 5:82
 portfolio expected return and variance of return, 1:494, 495, 498, 499
 private equity returns vs., 6:181–182
 as proxy for market portfolio, 5:94
 range, 1:427
 relative strength analysis, 1:682, 683
 reported returns, 4:319
 return and risk of two-asset portfolio, 4:332–333
 returns for Enron vs., 4:234–235
 securities selection for, 5:83
 skewness and kurtosis, 1:448
 and SPDR S&P 500, 1:442, 640
 tail risk with, 4:289
 volatility of, 6:89
 weighted averages on, 1:414
 Spain
 bonds
 bonds outstanding, 5:352, 358
 foreign, 5:311
 sovereign, 5:366, 367
 business investment, 2:173
 cumulative voting rules, 4:16
 disinflation, 2:223
 domestic and international debt securities, 5:313
 equity risk premiums, 4:87
 EU membership, 2:354n.18
 exchange rate regime, 2:428
 GIPS country sponsor, 1:229
 gold standard for, 2:426n.11
 government spending, 2:126
 Greek fiscal crisis 2010, 2:357, 358
 inflation targeting, 2:279
 labor productivity, 2:177
 MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
 residential mortgage loans, 5:482, 483
 returns
 on bonds, bills, and equities, 5:153
 real equity returns, 1:397
 total returns, 1:404, 407
 underground economy, 2:120
 wealth effect, 2:148
 Spartan 500 Index fund, 4:415–416
 S&P/ASX 200 Index, 1:440
 SPC. *see* Standards of Practice Council
 SPCs. *see* special purpose companies
 S&P Developed Ex-US BMI Energy Sector Index, 5:104
 SPDR Gold Trust ETF, 6:195
 SPDRs. *see* Standard & Poor's Depositary Receipts
 SPDR S&P 500, 1:442, 640–642
 SPDR[®] S&P Energy Sector Exchange-Traded Fund, 5:104
 Spearman rank correlation coefficient, 1:649–651
 special cash dividends, 4:154–156
 special drawing right (SDR), 2:379n.29
 specialization, international trade and, 2:335
 Specialized Consumer Services sub-industry, 5:199
 special purpose companies (SPCs), 5:304, 473
 special purpose entities (SPEs)
 and bankruptcy, 5:479–481
 defined, 5:31, 304, 473
 obligations of, 5:304
 as party to securitization, 5:474
 role of, 5:478–481
 as securitizers, 5:31–32
 special purpose vehicles (SPVs)
 as financial intermediaries, 5:31–32
 legal obligation of, 5:304
 in securitization transaction, 5:473
 special situations strategies, for hedge funds, 6:163
 specific identification method of inventory valuation, 3:172, 222, 399–402
 Spectrem Group, 6:153
 speculation, 2:399; 6:21, 42–43
 speculative demand for money, 2:263
 speculative money balances, 2:263
 speculators
 in commodities market, 6:193–194
 in energy markets, 6:43n.20
 in exchange-traded derivatives market, 6:10–11
 forward contracts for, 6:17
 gambling by, 6:43
 spending
 business, 2:149, 198
 capital, 2:201–203, 306
 consumer, 2:149, 198, 204–206
 consumption, 2:134–135
 government, 2:125–126
 and aggregate demand, 2:133–134, 151
 current, 2:303
 and fiscal policy, 2:149
 and taxes, 2:306–307
 investment, 2:135–136, 142–143
 public sector, 2:255
 SPEs. *see* special purpose entities
 S&P GSCI Commodity Index, 5:101; 6:196–197
 spillover effect, of education, 2:172
 spin-offs, 3:498–499
 split coupon bonds, 5:323
 S&P/MSCI Global Industrial Classification System. *see* Global Industry Classification Standard (GICS)
 sponsored depository receipts, 5:166
 spot assets, pricing, 6:66
 spot commodities markets, 5:25, 26
 spot contracts, 5:20
 spot currency transactions, 5:20
 spot curve, 5:430–431
 spot exchange rates, 2:402–404, 420–422; 5:20
 spot markets, 5:10, 15; 6:5
 spot prices, 6:5
 for commodities, 6:197, 200
 and futures price, 6:40–41
 spot rates, 5:407–409
 spot transactions, in FX market, 2:399
 spread(s)
 benchmark, 5:438
 and benchmark yield, 5:570–571
 bid–ask, 4:340; 5:44, 363–364
 bid–offer, 5:363–364
 credit, 5:415, 478–479, 603
 excess, 5:307, 505
 G-, 5:438, 441
 interpolated, 5:439
 option-adjusted, 4:82n.10, 84n.13; 5:441, 627
 sovereign yield, 4:97
 TED, 6:24
 yield, 5:437–441
 and benchmark rates, 5:437–439
 and benchmark yield curve, 5:439–441
 and credit risk/return, 5:626–633
 required, 5:414
 zero-volatility, 5:439, 441
 spread over the benchmark, 5:414
 spread risk, 5:589
 spreadsheet modeling, 5:232
 springs, 1:694
 Sprint, 5:217
 S&P/TSX Capped Income Trust Index, 5:225
 S&P/TSX Composite Total Return Index, 1:412
 SPVs. *see* special purpose vehicles
 SRAS curve. *see* short-run aggregate supply curve
 SRATC. *see* short-run average total cost curve
 SRI. *see* socially responsible investing
 SRI Composite. *see* Socially Responsible Investment Composite
 Sri Lanka, 1:229; 5:96
 SROs. *see* self-regulatory organizations
 SSE. *see* Shanghai Stock Exchange Composite Index
 stable industries, 5:190, 191
 stacked column graphs, 3:338

- Stackelberg model, 2:90
- stagflation
and aggregate supply, 2:165–166
defined, 2:222
and inflation expectations, 2:232
- staggered boards, 4:21, 26
- stakeholder(s), 4:8–14
defined, 1:6
impact of ethical practices on, 1:6–9
relationships, 4:11–14
controlling shareholder–minority shareholder relationships, 4:12
manager–board relationships, 4:12
principal–agent relationship, 4:11
shareholder–manager/director relationships, 4:11–12
shareholder vs. creditor interests, 4:13
various conflicts, 4:13
- stakeholder groups, 4:8–11
board of directors, 4:9–10
creditors, 4:9
customers, 4:10
employees, 4:9
governments, 4:10
managers, 4:9
regulators, 4:10
shareholders, 4:8–9
suppliers, 4:10
- stakeholder management, 4:5–36, 14–20
about, 4:14–15
analyst considerations, 4:31–36
board of directors representation, 4:32
composition of investors, 4:33–34
economic ownership and voting control, 4:31–32
long-term risk management, 4:34–35
remuneration and company performance, 4:32–33
shareholders' rights, 4:34
defined, 4:14
mechanisms, 4:15–20
audit function, 4:17
board of directors, 4:16–17
contractual agreements with creditors, 4:18–19
contractual agreements with customers/suppliers, 4:20
employee laws/contracts, 4:19
general meetings, 4:15–16
laws and regulations, 4:20
related-party transaction policies, 4:17
remuneration policies, 4:18
reporting and transparency, 4:17
say on pay, 4:18
risks and benefits, 4:28–30
benefits of effective governance, 4:29–30
risks of poor governance, 4:28–29
- stakeholder relationships, 4:25–28
factors affecting, 4:25–28
market factors, 4:25–26
non-market factors, 4:27–28
- stakeholder theory, 4:7
- stand-alone mortgage loans, 6:186–187
- standard costs, 3:221
- standard deviation. *see also* variance and coefficient of variation, 1:439–440
and correlation, 4:351
defined, 1:268, 429
of expected total return, 5:170
expected value of, 1:487–488
of investment classes, 6:152
of normal distribution, 1:541, 543–544
population, 1:430–432
for portfolio of two assets, 4:351
risk budgeting with, 4:284
of risk-free asset, 4:394
as risk metric, 4:297–298
sample, 1:433–435
of standard normal distribution, 1:542
and variance of returns, 4:331
and volatility, 6:89
- standard error
in confidence interval construction, 1:588
of the sample mean, 1:582–583, 593
of test statistic, 1:620
- Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system, 5:197
- standardization
of exchange-traded derivatives, 6:11
of futures contracts, 6:17–18
of random variables, 1:544–545
- standardized yield measures, 5:416
- standard normal distribution, 1:542, 732–733
- standard normal variables, probability of, 1:545
- Standard & Poor's Corporation (S&P)
commercial paper ratings, 5:373
company classifications, 5:192, 201–202
coverage ratios for capitalized interest, 3:476
credit rating process, 3:375
credit ratings
in Greek financial crisis, 2:357
investment-grade, 5:99, 297n.2, 348
ordinal scale for, 1:388
and outsourcing of credit analysis, 4:300
transition rates of, 5:602–603
types of, 1:389n.3
for United Rentals, Inc., 5:600–601
default rates by credit category, 5:601–602, 631–632
funds from operations, 5:611
industrial comparative ratio analysis, 5:613
long-term ratings matrix, 5:598–599
municipal debt ratings, 5:647
notching guidelines, 5:600–601
role in credit markets, 5:597, 598
sovereign credit analysis, 5:642–644
sovereign ratings, 5:366
- Standard & Poor's Depository Receipts (SPDRs), 5:68, 74
- Standards Advice Review Group, 3:111
- Standards and Financial Marketing Integrity Division, 3:133
- standards of conduct (term), 1:8
- Standards of Practice Council (SPC), 1:34–35, 39
- Standards of Practice Handbook*, 1:3, 29–33, 35, 38
- on communicating recommendations, 3:34–35
eleventh edition, 1:31–33, 35
revisions to, 1:30
- Standards of Professional Conduct, 1:8, 29–43, 45–218. *see also* Asset Manager Code of Professional Conduct (AMC)
- adoption of, 1:34
and applicable law, 1:46–49
conflicts of interest [Standard VI], 1:173–188
disclosure of conflicts [Standard VI(A)], 1:42, 173–180
priority of transactions [Standard VI(B)], 1:42–43, 181–186
referral fees [Standard VI(C)], 1:43, 186–188
text of, 1:42–43
duties to clients [Standard III], 1:97–129
fair dealing [Standard III(B)], 1:41, 106–114; 5:51
loyalty, prudence, and care [Standard III(A)], 1:41, 97–105
performance presentation [Standard III(D)], 1:41, 121–125
preservation of confidentiality [Standard III(E)], 1:41, 125–129
suitability [Standard III(C)], 1:41, 114–121
text of, 1:41
duties to employers [Standard IV], 1:129–150
additional compensation arrangements [Standard IV(B)], 1:42, 140–141
loyalty [Standard IV(A)], 1:41–42, 129–139
responsibilities of supervisors [Standard IV(C)], 1:32, 42, 142–150
text of, 1:41–42
evolution of, 1:30
integrity of capital markets [Standard II], 1:80–97
market manipulation [Standard II(B)], 1:41, 92–97
material nonpublic information [Standard II(A)], 1:40–41, 80–91
text of, 1:40–41
investment analysis, recommendations, and actions [Standard V], 1:150–172
communication with clients and prospective clients [Standard V(B)], 1:32, 42, 161–170
diligence and reasonable basis [Standard V(A)], 1:42, 150–161; 5:49
record retention [Standard V(C)], 1:42, 170–172
text of, 1:42
notification of, 1:138
practice problems, 1:201–210
and principle-based standards, 1:10
and Professional Conduct Program, 1:33–34
professionalism [Standard I], 1:45–80

- Standards of Professional Conduct
(*continued*)
- independence and objectivity [Standard I(B)], 1:40, 54–66
 - knowledge of the law [Standard I(A)], 1:40, 45–53
 - misconduct [Standard I(D)], 1:40, 77–80
 - misrepresentation [Standard I(C)], 1:40, 67–77
 - text of, 1:40
 - responsibilities as a CFA Institute member or CFA candidate [Standard VII], 1:189–200
 - conduct as participants in CFA Institute programs [Standard VII(A)], 1:32–33, 43, 189–193
 - reference to CFA Institute, designation and Program [Standard VII(B)], 1:43, 194–200
 - text of, 1:43
 - solutions to problems, 1:211–218
 - and Standards of Practice Council, 1:34–35
 - in *Standards of Practice Handbook*, 1:3, 29–33
 - text of, 1:40–43
 - and values of CFA Institute, 1:39
 - standing limit orders, 5:45–46
 - Stanford Financial Group, 1:6
 - Stanford University, 4:244
 - Stanley Gibbons, 6:202
 - Stanley Security Solutions, 5:199, 200
 - The Stanley Works, 5:199, 200
 - stated annual interest rate, 1:308
 - stated rates, for single cash flow, 1:311–312
 - “Statement in Support of Convergence and Global Accounting Standards” (SEC), 3:113
 - statement of cash flows. *see* cash flow statements
 - Statement of Cash Flows (ASC 230), 3:517n.32
 - Statement of Cash Flows* (IAS 7), 3:517n.32, 685
 - statement of changes in equity of Apple Inc., 3:245–246
 - and balance sheet, 3:244–246
 - defined, 3:12
 - in financial statement analysis, 3:20–22
 - statement of comprehensive income, 3:12, 16–20
 - Statement of Duties and Responsibilities, IPS, 4:441
 - Statement of Financial Accounting Standards (SFAS)
 - Accounting for Income Taxes* (SFAS 109), 3:550
 - Accounting for Leases* (SFAS 13), 4:83n.11
 - Accounting for the Costs of Computer Software to be Sold, Leased, or Otherwise Marketed* (SFAS 86), 3:477
 - Employers’ Accounting for Defined Benefit Pension and Other Postretirement Plans* (SFAS 158), 3:711
 - statement of operations, 3:17, 570–571.
 - see also* income statement
 - statement of owners’ equity, 3:68
 - Statement of Purpose, IPS, 4:441
 - statement of retained earnings, 3:48–49, 68
 - statements of account information, 1:101
 - statements of financial condition, 3:212.
 - see also* balance sheets
 - statements of financial position, 3:12, 212. *see also* balance sheets
 - State Street, 5:209
 - Statistical Classification of Economic Activities in the European Community (NACE), 5:196
 - statistical discrepancies, in GDP, 2:128
 - statistical factor models, 4:403
 - statistical inference, 1:387, 585, 616
 - statistical significance, 1:622
 - statistical similarities, of similar companies, 5:191
 - statistics, 1:385–469. *see also* test statistic
 - about, 1:386
 - defined, 1:387, 576
 - dispersion, 1:426–444
 - absolute, 1:427
 - Chebyshev’s inequality, 1:437–439
 - coefficient of variation, 1:439–441
 - mean absolute deviation, 1:427–429
 - population variance and standard deviation, 1:429–432
 - range, 1:427–429
 - sample variance and standard deviation, 1:432–435
 - semivariance and semideviation, 1:436–437
 - Sharpe ratio, 1:441–444
 - frequency distributions, 1:389–397
 - construction of, 1:390–392, 396–397
 - cumulative, 1:399–401
 - defined, 1:389
 - and holding period formula, 1:390
 - and relative frequency, 1:392–396
 - graphic presentations of data, 1:397–401
 - frequency polygons and cumulative frequency distributions, 1:399–401
 - histograms, 1:398–399
 - kurtosis, 1:450–454
 - measurement scales, 1:388–389
 - identifying, 1:389
 - types of scales, 1:388
 - measures of central tendency, 1:402–420
 - arithmetic mean, 1:402–406
 - geometric mean, 1:415–419
 - harmonic mean, 1:419–420
 - median, 1:407–409
 - mode, 1:410–411
 - weighted mean, 1:412–415
 - nature of, 1:387
 - populations and samples, 1:387–388
 - practice problems, 1:459–465
 - quantiles, 1:420–426
 - calculating, 1:421–424
 - in investment practice, 1:424–426
 - types of, 1:420–424
 - sample, 1:387, 576–578
 - sampling distribution of, 1:578
 - solutions to problems, 1:466–469
 - symmetry, 1:444–450
 - using geometric and arithmetic means, 1:454–455
 - Statistics Canada, 2:117, 128, 129
 - Statistics New Zealand, 5:196
 - status, client, 1:126
 - statutory voting, 5:156
 - Staunton, Mike, 4:86
 - STC curve. *see* short-run total cost curve
 - Steiner, Fabian, 4:102
 - step-up coupon bonds, 5:322
 - Sterling exchange rate, 2:410
 - Sterling–yen exchange rate, 2:411
 - STMicroelectronics, 5:210
 - stochastic oscillator, 1:704–706
 - stock(s). *see also* equity securities (equities); shares
 - arbitrage with, 6:47–49, 67, 68
 - buying, 6:121–123
 - common, 3:186, 242, 289
 - convertible common, 5:157
 - correlation of T-bills/bonds with, 4:359
 - defined, 4:333
 - downside frequencies, 6:157
 - employee stock options, 4:234–236, 360, 453
 - fixed rate perpetual preferred, 4:83
 - growth, 5:97
 - historical returns, 6:152
 - historical risk and correlation, 4:359
 - nominal returns, 4:333–336
 - ownership of, 1:175–177
 - performance of, 6:160–161
 - real returns, 4:335–336
 - returns on commodities vs., 6:196–197
 - returns on hedge funds vs., 6:165
 - risk and return, 4:333–334
 - Sharpe ratios and downside risk measures, 6:156–157
 - short selling, 6:121–123
 - skewness of stock returns, 4:338–339
 - small-capitalization, 4:91
 - subdivisions and combinations of, 5:157
 - treasury stock method for diluted EPS, 3:191–193
 - value, 5:97, 133
 - volatility of, 6:152
 - stock analysts, 5:6
 - stock dividends, 4:156–157
 - Stock Exchange of Thailand (SET), 1:474
 - stock funds, 4:255
 - stock mutual funds, 4:258
 - stock options, 3:193; 6:36n.15
 - stock-out costs, 4:210
 - stock-out losses, 4:208
 - stock price(s)
 - and aggregate demand, 2:151
 - as Bernoulli random variable, 1:528–529
 - binomial model, 1:536–537
 - and control deficiency disclosures, 1:631–633
 - lognormal distribution for, 1:551–552
 - and net present value, 4:63–64
 - and stock splits, 4:158, 159

- stock screens, 1:482–483
 stock splits, 4:158–160; 5:83, 85, 157
 stop-buy orders, 5:48, 49
 stop-loss orders, 5:48–49
 stop orders, 5:48–49
 storage
 in derivatives pricing, 6:46–47
 and holding of assets, 6:65
 theory of, 6:199
 Stowe, John, 4:80n.5, 80n.7
Straight from the Gut (Welsh), 3:693–694
 straight-line depreciation method
 and balance sheet, 3:678–681
 bond premium/discount amortisation, 3:593
 calculation, 3:482
 defined, 3:481
 depreciation/amortisation, 3:175–176
 double-declining and units-of-production methods vs., 3:482–486
 straight voting, 4:12
 Straits Times Index, 1:440
 stranded assets, 4:38
 strategic analysis, 4:274
 strategic asset allocation (SAA), 4:457–465
 for European charity, 4:467–469
 objective of, 4:460–461
 for private investor, 4:464–465
 specifying asset classes for, 4:457–459
 strategic default, 5:484
 strategic groups, analysis of, 5:202–203
 strategic industry analysis, 5:204–222
 barriers to entry in, 5:206–208
 example, 5:219–222
 five forces framework, 5:205–206
 industry capacity in, 5:211–212
 industry concentration in, 5:208–211
 industry life-cycle model in, 5:213–218
 example, 5:217–218
 limitations of, 5:217
 stages of industry life cycle, 5:213–216
 using, 5:216–217
 market share stability in, 5:212–213
 price competition in, 5:218–219
 stratified random sampling, 1:578–579
 Stratton Small-Cap Value Fund, 1:431
 stratum, 1:578
 Strauss-Kahn, Dominique, 2:378
 street conversion, 5:418
 stress testing, 1:549; 4:299; 6:205
 stretching payables, 4:213
 strike price. *see* exercise price
 strip curve, 5:430
 strong-form efficient markets, 5:128
 structural budget deficit, 2:309
 structural subordination, 5:600
 structured finance CDOs, 5:509
 structured finance sector, 5:347
 structured financial instruments, 5:379–382
 capital protected instruments, 5:380
 leveraged instruments, 5:381
 participation instruments, 5:380–381
 yield enhancement instruments, 5:380
 structured interest-only tranches, 5:493n.11
 structured products, 5:379–380
 structuring process, 5:492–493
 Strum Ruger & Co., Inc., 3:414–416
 Stryker, 5:213
 Student's *t*-distribution. *see* *t*-distribution
 style indices, 5:97
 sub-advisors
 defined, 1:268
 Disclosure (GIPS Section I.4), 1:237, 238
 Fundamentals of Compliance (GIPS Section I.0), 1:232
 selecting, 1:153, 160
 Subaru, 2:82
 subdivisions, of stock, 5:157
 sub-indices, price, 2:227
 subjective probability, 1:474
 submanagers, 1:120, 156–157
 subminuette, Elliott wave, 1:716
 subordinated debt, 5:592–593
 subordination, 5:306–307, 477, 499
 subprime loans, 5:482
 Subrahmanyam, Marti G., 1:636
 Sub-Saharan Africa, 2:332, 356
 subscription accounting, 3:183–184
 subsidiaries
 captive finance, 4:201
 high-yield credit analysis for, 5:638–639
 of income statements, 3:17
 of Nestlé, 5:159
 restricted vs. unrestricted, 5:640
 temporary differences on financial statements for, 3:565
 subsidies
 export, 2:348, 351–353
 in monopolies, 2:100
 and short-run aggregate supply, 2:154, 156
 substitutes
 and cross-price elasticity of demand, 2:15, 16
 in industry structure, 5:608
 in perfect competition, 2:67, 69
 in strategic analysis, 5:205
 substitution, import, 2:344n.10
 substitution bias, 2:224
 substitution effects
 on elasticity of demand, 2:12
 Giffen and Veblen goods, 2:21
 and law of demand, 2:18–19
 normal and inferior goods, 2:19–23
 in perfectly competitive markets, 2:65
 with price decrease, 2:20–23
 substitution risk, 5:608
 suitability, 1:120–121
 for entire portfolio, 1:118–119
 for investor risk profile, 1:118, 120
 Suitability [Standard III(C)], 1:114–121
 application of the standard, 1:118–121
 compliance procedures, 1:117–118
 investment policy statements, 1:117
 regular updates, 1:118
 suitability test policies, 1:118
 guidance, 1:114–117
 addressing unsolicited trading requests, 1:116–117
 developing investment policies, 1:115
 managing to indexes or mandates, 1:117
 need for diversification, 1:116
 understanding client's risk profile, 1:115
 updating investment policies, 1:116
 text of, 1:41, 114
 suitability test policies, 1:118
 summaries, attributing, 1:71
 Summer Olympics (1980), 4:305n.36
 sum of value added method, for GDP, 2:117–118, 128
 Sunbeam
 comparative growth information, 3:336–337
 conditions promoting low-quality financial reports, 3:660
 departures from GAAP, 3:653
 one-time sales in revenue, 3:692
 sunk costs, 2:28; 4:47
 superannuation funds, 5:542
 supervision
 detection as part of, 1:143–144
 inadequate, 1:148–149
 of research activities, 1:146–147, 149–150
 system for, 1:143
 of trading activities, 1:147
 supervisors. *see* Responsibilities of Supervisors [Standard IV(C)]
 supervisory board, 4:10
 supplementary information, 1:268; 3:11–12
 supplementary prospectus, 5:474n.3
 supplementary schedules, 3:24–26
 suppliers
 cash to, 3:284–285
 contractual agreements with, 4:20
 customer conflicts with, 4:13
 power of, 5:205, 608
 as stakeholders, 4:10
 supply. *see also* demand and supply analysis
 aggregate
 and AS curve, 2:144–146
 defined, 2:132
 and global recession, 2:161–163
 and imports/exports, 2:330–331
 investment strategies for shifts in, 2:165–166
 long-run, 2:144–146, 155–157
 in perfectly competitive market, 2:77
 in real business models, 2:214–215
 shifts in, 2:146–147, 153–158
 shifts in demand and, 2:166–169
 short-run, 2:144–145, 153–154
 and stagflation, 2:165–166
 of commodities, 6:198
 in company analysis, 5:230
 elasticity of, 2:8
 excess, 2:331
 for fixed- vs. floating-rate debt, 5:350
 money, 2:150
 changes in, 2:264–266
 and interest rates, 2:267
 M2, 2:238, 239
 real, 2:140–142
 in monopolies, 2:95–96
 in monopolistic competition, 2:81
 in oligopolies, 2:90–91
 in perfect competition, 2:72–73
 and spread on corporate bonds, 5:627

- supply chains, global, 2:335
 supply curves
 aggregate, 2:144–146, 153–158, 167–168
 in monopolistic competition, 2:81
 supply shock to inflation rate, 2:289
 support, 1:685
 support tranches, 5:495–497
 supranational bonds, 5:370–371
 supranational organizations, 5:297
 surety bonds, 4:305; 5:307
 surpluses
 budget, 2:296
 consumer
 and alternative trade policies, 2:349, 352
 in monopoly, 2:98–100
 in perfect competition, 2:70–72
 and tariffs, 2:349
 in current account, 2:369, 371–373
 of money, 2:231–232
 producer, 2:349, 352
 trade, 2:330
 survey approach, for cost of equity, 4:88
Survey of Current Businesses (US Department of Commerce), 2:117
 survivorship bias
 for alternative investments, 6:151n.3
 and back-testing, 3:728
 and GIPS standards, 1:220
 and hypothesis testing, 1:624
 in investment research, 1:600
 and performance of hedge funds, 5:103; 6:169
 and sample selection bias, 1:598
 sustainability
 of capital markets, 1:36–37
 of earnings, 3:644–646
 Sustainability Accounting Standards Board (SASB), 4:37
 sustainable, responsible, and impact investing (SRI), 4:36–37
 sustainable growth, 2:169, 175–181
 and fixed-income investments, 2:180–181
 and labor productivity, 2:177–178
 measures of, 2:178
 rate of growth in potential GDP, 2:179–180
 sustainable growth rate, 3:369, 371; 4:89
 sustainable investing (SI), 4:36
 sustainable securitization markets, 5:472
 Sviluppo Mercato Fondi Pensione, 1:229
 swap funding, 2:401–402
 swap points, 2:418
 swap rates, 2:418–422
 swaps (swap contracts), 6:21–25
 asset, 5:439
 basis, 6:24
 commodity, 6:195
 in contract markets, 5:23–24
 credit default
 contracts for, 5:25
 credit as underlying for, 6:37
 as credit derivatives, 6:31–33
 defined, 4:300n.32
 as insurance contracts, 5:34
 currency, 5:24; 6:23n.12, 37
 defined, 6:21–22, 61
 equity, 5:24; 6:36
 FX, 2:401–402
 index, 6:36
 interest rate, 5:23–24; 6:22–23
 long and short side of, 5:39
 overnight indexed, 6:24
 plain vanilla, 6:22–23, 37
 pricing and valuation of, 6:82–85
 total return, 6:30
 swarming, 2:79
 Swaziland, 3:115
 Sweden
 banking supervision, 2:271
 disinflation, 2:223
 equity risk premiums, 4:87
 exchange rate regime, 2:429
 GIPS country sponsor, 1:229
 government spending, 2:126
 inflation-linked bonds, 5:324, 325
 inflation targeting, 2:279, 281
 labor productivity, 2:177
 MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
 returns
 on bonds and bills, 5:152–153
 on equities, 5:152–153
 real equity returns, 1:397
 total returns, 1:404, 408
 risk tolerance and equity ownership, 5:154–155
 share repurchases, 4:163
 sovereign bonds, 5:367, 368
 underground economy, 2:120
 Swedish Financial Supervisory Authority, 2:271
 Swedish krona, 2:393; 5:349
 Swedish Society of Financial Analysts, 1:229
 SWFs. *see* sovereign wealth funds
 Swiss Bankers Association, 1:229
 Swiss franc
 currency code, 2:393
 exchange rate quotes with, 2:410, 412
 international bonds outstanding in, 5:349
 as reserve currency, 5:19
 Swiss GAAP FER, 3:106
 Swiss National Bank, 2:405
 Switzerland
 banking supervision, 2:271
 equity risk premiums, 4:87
 exchange rate regime, 2:429
 flotation costs, 4:102
 foreign bonds, 5:312
 GIPS country sponsor, 1:229
 growth spillover, 2:356
 IFRS adoption, 3:113
 MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
 pension fund investment restrictions, 4:451
 regulatory authorities, 3:106
 residential mortgage loans, 5:483
 returns
 on bonds, bills, and equities, 5:153
 real equity returns, 1:397
 total returns, 1:405, 408
 risk tolerance and equity ownership, 5:155
 sovereign bonds, 5:366, 367
 symmetrical triangle pattern, 1:695
 symmetry, 1:444–450, 531
 Synchrony Bank, 5:508
 syndicated loans, 5:362, 372
 syndicated offerings, 5:359
 syndicates, 4:304–305
 Syngenta, 3:130–131
 synthetic CDOs, 5:509
 synthetic leases, 3:513, 607
 Syria, 2:428
 systematic account reviews, 1:110
 systematic risk, 4:400–402
 for alternative investments, 6:155
 and calculation of beta, 4:405–406
 drivers of, 4:297
 in Jensen's alpha, 4:417
 proxies for, 5:94
 for single-index model of beta, 4:405
 and strategic asset allocation, 4:456
 in Treynor ratio, 4:416
 systematic sampling, 1:577
 systemic risk, 5:332; 6:32, 43–44
 systems risk management, 6:174
 T
 T. Rowe Price Corporate Income Fund, 4:257–258
 T. Rowe Price Equity Income fund
 geometric and arithmetic mean returns, 1:416–418
 kurtosis, 1:452–454
 range and mean absolute deviation, 1:428–429
 sample variance and sample standard deviation, 1:434–435
 Sharpe ratio, 1:443, 444
 skewness of, 1:448–450
 T. Rowe Price Small Cap Value Fund, 1:431
 T + 1 settlement, 5:364
 T + 2 settlement, 4:161n.11
 T + 3 settlement, 4:161n.11
 T206 Honus Wagner baseball card, 6:202n.34
 T-accounts, 3:76–92
 tactical asset allocation, 4:465–466
 Tai, Jackson, 5:161
 tail events, 6:205
 tail risk, 4:289–290
 Taiwan
 Asian financial crisis, 2:335
 comparative advantage, 2:344–345
 effects of global recession, 2:161, 162
 globalization of production, 2:334
 MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
 Taiwan Semiconductor Manufacturing Company Ltd., 5:200, 201
 takeover defenses
 cross-shareholdings, 4:33
 poison pills, 4:26
 share repurchases, 4:164–166
 takeover market, 4:26
 takeovers, 4:12
 taking a market, 5:46
 tangible assets, 6:155, 201–202
 Tankan Survey, 2:238, 240
 Tanzania, 3:115
 Target, 4:188–189, 210
 target balance, 4:193
 target capital structure, 4:76

- target companies, for leveraged buyouts, 6:178–179
- target independence, 2:280
- target market, for security market indices, 5:82–83
- target semideviation, 1:436, 437
- target semivariance, 1:436, 437
- target zone currency regimes, 2:428, 431
- tariffs, 2:348–353
analysis of, 2:350–351
defined, 2:348
GATT, 2:374, 377
and quotas/VERs, 2:352–353
two-part tariff pricing, 2:99–100
- taxable income, 3:550–555
- taxable profit, accounting profit vs., 3:560–565
- taxable temporary differences, in taxable/accounting profit, 3:561–564
- tax-advantaged securities, 4:195
- tax asset valuation accounts, 3:688
- tax bases, 3:555–560
of assets, 3:556–557
and changes in tax rates, 3:559–560
defined, 3:551
of liabilities, 3:557–559
- taxes
and aggregate demand, 2:136, 149, 151
attributes of tax policy, 2:303–304
capital gains, 4:154, 328
in CAPM assumptions, 4:410
and cost of capital, 4:75–76
current, 3:566–569
deferred, 3:566–569, 575–578
direct, 2:303, 306
on dividend income, 4:328
and fiscal policy, 2:295–296, 304
and fixed-income securities, 5:314–316
and government spending, 2:306–307
income, 3:549–586
and accounting profit vs. taxable income, 3:550–555
cash for, 3:287
disclosure of tax information, 3:570–575
IFRS vs. US GAAP, 3:550, 575–578
practice problems, 3:580–584
presentation, 3:570–575
solutions to problems, 3:585–586
and taxable vs. accounting profit, 3:560–565
tax bases for, 3:555–560
unused tax losses and credits, 3:565–566
and income trusts in Canada, 5:225
indirect, 2:303, 305
and inventory method changes, 3:418
and IPSs, 4:451
in lease versus buy decision, 3:513
and LIFO method, 3:407
net tax rate, 2:306
on REITs, 6:152
reporting of depreciation methods, 3:487
and short-run aggregate supply, 2:154, 156
and social policies, 2:305
and yield-to-maturity, 5:429
- tax-exempt bonds, 5:353
- tax expense, 3:418, 551
- tax loss carry forward, 3:551
- tax-loss selling hypothesis, 5:131
- tax rates, changes in, 3:559–560
- tax recognition, 3:560n.4
- tax reform, 2:304
- tax risk, 4:289
- Taylor, Owen, 1:678
- T-bills. *see* US Treasury bills
- T-bonds. *see* US Treasury bonds
- TCs. *see* total costs
- TD Ameritrade Holding Corporation, 3:737–738
- TD Bank. *see* Toronto-Dominion Bank
- t*-distribution
and confidence interval for population mean, 1:591–592
defined, 1:626–627
and estimation of normal sampling distribution, 1:589
normal distribution vs., 1:590–591
table, 1:734
- Tech Data Corporation, 3:276–278
- technical analysis, 1:669–730
defined, 1:670
Elliott Wave Theory, 1:715–718
fundamental vs., 1:672–674
implications of efficient market hypothesis for, 5:129
intermarket, 1:718–720
practice problems, 1:723–727
principles and assumptions, 1:670–672
solutions to problems, 1:728–730
tools for, 1:674–715
chart patterns, 1:686–697
charts, 1:674–683
market cycles, 1:714–715
technical indicators, 1:697–714
trends, 1:683–686
and weak-form efficient market hypothesis, 5:125
- technical indicators, 1:697–714
flow-of-funds, 1:710–714
Arms index, 1:710–712
margin debt, 1:712
and market indicators, 1:713
mutual fund cash position, 1:712–713
new equity issuance, 1:713–714
secondary offerings, 1:714
- momentum oscillators, 1:700–707
about, 1:700–702
MACD oscillator, 1:706–707
relative strength index, 1:702–704
ROC oscillator, 1:700–702
stochastic oscillator, 1:704–706
price-based, 1:697–700
Bollinger bands, 1:699–700
moving average, 1:697–699
sentiment, 1:707–710
calculated statistical indices, 1:707–710
opinion polls, 1:707
- technical model requirements, understanding, 1:160–161
- technology
and aggregate supply, 2:156
and comparative advantage, 2:346
and economic growth, 2:171–174
- in industry analysis, 5:203, 222–223
and industry life-cycle, 5:217
and labor productivity, 2:176
and long-term aggregate supply, 2:156
in strategic analysis, 5:221
and substitution risk, 5:608
- Technology sector, 5:193
- Teck Resources Ltd., 3:10–11
- TED spread, 6:24
- telecommunications industry, structure of, 5:217
- Telecommunications sector, 5:193
- Telefónica Group, 3:274–276
- Telefónica S.A., 1:422; 5:192, 270–271
- Teléfonos de México, S.A.B. DE C.V., 3:710–712
- Tele Norte Leste Participações S.A., 3:710–712
- telephone utilities, 2:96, 101
- television broadcasting, 2:61
- TeliaSonera AB, 4:155–156
- Temasek Holdings, 4:247
- temporary differences, in accounting/
taxable profit, 3:550, 561–564
deductible differences, 3:561–564
examples, 3:562–564
at initial recognition, 3:564
taxable differences, 3:561–564
- temporary new accounts, 1:235, 268
- temporary workers, use of, 2:220
- 10b-18 rule, 4:163
- 10-K, Form. *see* Form 10-K
- tender offers, 4:26
- tenor, 5:298, 434
- TEPCO. *see* Tokyo Electric Power Company
- terminal stock value (terminal value), 5:248–249, 258–259
- Terminated Composites. *see* US Core Equity Composite
- termination policies, 1:133
- term maturity structures, 5:376
- term of repurchase agreement, 5:385
- term repo, 5:385
- terms of trade, 2:329–330
- term structure
of credit spreads, 5:415
of interest rates, 5:429–437, 564; 6:78
of risk free rates, 5:415
of yield volatility, 5:564–565
- Tesco, 3:45–46; 5:360
- Tesoro Público, 5:366
- test statistic
acceptance region for, 1:622
calculating, 1:624–625
defined, 1:619–620
rejection point for, 1:622–624
rejection (critical) region for, 1:622
in tests concerning difference between variances, 1:644–645
in tests concerning value of population variance, 1:642
in tests of difference between population means, 1:634–638
in tests of mean differences, 1:639–642
in tests of single population mean, 1:627–630
- Teva Pharmaceutical Industries, 5:209
- Texas, 5:647

- Texas A&M University System, 4:244
 Texas Instruments, 5:210
 textile industry, 2:337–338
 TFC. *see* total fixed cost
 TFP. *see* total factor productivity
 ThaiBev, 2:84
 Thailand
 Asian financial crisis, 2:335
 beer industry, 2:83, 84
 currency regime, 2:429
 exchange rate targeting, 2:286
 globalization of production, 2:334
 IFRS adoption, 3:114
 inflation targeting, 2:279
 MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
 non-domestic equity securities, 5:164
 regular cash dividends, 4:153
 Thaler, Richard, 5:132
 Thatcher, Margaret, 2:268
 thematic investing, 4:39
 theory of storage, 6:199
 theory of the consumer, 2:5
 theory of the firm, 2:5
 third-degree price discrimination, 2:99
 third-party custodians, 1:56
 third-party research, 1:151–152, 156
 Thomson Reuters, 3:329
 Thomson Reuters US Private Equity Performance Index (PEPI), 6:181–182
 threat of entry, 5:205, 608
 three-factor models for beta, 4:403
 three-stage dividend discount model, 5:259
 Tibor. *see* Tokyo interbank offered rate
 tight fiscal policy, 2:313
 tight monetary policy, 2:313
 TIIS. *see* Treasury inflation-indexed securities
 Timber Hill, 5:30
 timberland, investing in, 6:185, 189
 time
 on point and figure charts, 1:678
 present value of cash flows at times other than $t = 0$, 1:324–325
 time frame
 of decision and dissemination, 1:108–109
 for market efficiency, 5:117
 and performance calculation, 1:122–123
 time horizon
 for cash forecasting, 4:192
 for forward contracts, 6:74
 for portfolio management, 4:248
 and portfolio planning, 4:450–451
 and risk tolerance, 4:443
 time intervals, chart, 1:682
 time period(s)
 and GIPS standards, 1:220
 security index values over multiple, 5:81–82
 time-period bias, 1:599, 601, 624
 time-series data, 1:403–404, 579–581
 time-series pricing anomalies, 5:130–132
 time to expiration, option pricing and, 6:88–89
 time-to-maturity, 5:547
 time tranching, 5:478
 time value decay, 6:90
 time value of money (TMV), 1:301–355; 5:398–409
 cash flow additivity principle, 1:336
 defined, 1:302
 and discounted cash flows, 1:357
 future value
 equivalence of present and, 1:334–335
 of series of cash flows, 1:313–314
 of single cash flow, 1:304–312
 and interest rates, 1:302–303
 market discount rate, 5:398–402, 403–407
 practice problems, 1:338–342
 present value
 equivalence of future and, 1:334–335
 of series of cash flows, 1:318–326
 of single cash flow, 1:315–318
 and required rate of return, 6:63
 solutions to problems, 1:343–355
 solving problems for variables, 1:326–336
 interest rates and growth rates, 1:327–329
 number of periods, 1:329–330
 size of annuity payments, 1:330–334
 spot rates, 5:407–409
 yield to maturity, 5:402–403
 time value of options, 6:90
 Time Warner, 1:692
 time-weighted rate of return
 Calculation Methodology (GIPS Section I.2), 1:233
 defined, 1:268
 linked, 1:242
 money- vs., 1:370–372
 for portfolios, 1:367–372
 Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), 1:242, 243
 TIPS. *see* Treasury inflation-protected securities
 titles, real estate, 6:185
 TMV. *see* time value of money
 T-notes. *see* US Treasury notes
 to-arrive contracts, 6:39–40
 tobacco industry, 2:83–84; 5:225, 226
 Tokyo, Japan, 5:646
 Tokyo Agreement, 3:113
 Tokyo Electric Power Company (TEPCO), 5:604
 Tokyo Electron, 5:209
 Tokyo interbank offered rate (Tibor), 5:351; 6:78n.11
 Tokyo Stock Exchange, 1:403; 6:9
 as exchange, 5:29
 information availability, 5:122
 intermarket analysis, 1:718
 ROC oscillator, 1:701
 and TOPIX, 5:103
 Tokyo Stock Exchange Group, 5:151, 152
 Tokyo Stock Price Index (TOPIX)
 as benchmark, 4:443
 estimating risk premium with, 4:86
 features of, 5:103
 number of securities in, 5:82
 as proxy for market portfolio, 5:94
 weighting of stocks on, 1:414
 tolerance for leverage, 3:723
 Tootsie Roll Industries, 4:157
 top-down analysis, for security selection, 3:726
 top-down approach to equity valuation, 5:244
 top-down portfolio analysis, 4:249, 469
 top down strategies, 6:162, 163
 top heavy capital structure, 5:638
 TOPIX. *see* Tokyo Stock Price Index
 TORM A/S, 3:602–603
 Toronto-Dominion Bank (TD Bank), 1:682, 710; 5:209
 Toshiba Corporation, 3:323–325
 total asset turnover, 3:342, 346
 total comprehensive income, 3:199
 total costs (TCs)
 average
 with economies of scale, 2:45–46
 interactions of other costs and output with, 2:31–35
 in perfect competition vs. monopoly, 2:36–37
 fixed, 2:31–35, 41–42
 and other costs/output, 2:31–35
 of production, 2:24
 variable, 2:31–35, 41–42
 total debt to total debt plus equity ratio, 3:376
 total expenditure(s)
 and aggregate income, 2:133–140
 and consumer surplus, 2:71–72
 and own-price elasticity of demand, 2:13–14
 total factor productivity (TFP), 2:170, 174
 total firm assets
 defined, 1:268
 Disclosure (GIPS Section I.4), 1:236
 Fundamentals of Compliance (GIPS Section I.0), 1:232
 Presentation and Reporting (GIPS Section I.5), 1:239
 Verification (GIPS Section IV), 1:257, 258
 total fixed cost (TFC)
 interactions of other costs and output with, 2:31–35
 in shutdown analysis, 2:41–42
 total invested capital, 3:713n.4
 total leverage, 4:136–139
 total liabilities-to-equity ratio, 3:413
 total market capitalization, 5:89
 total market value, ROE and, 5:175
 total probability rule, 1:484–486, 503
 total product of labor, 2:25–28
 total return(s). *see also* holding period return (HPR)
 Calculation Methodology (GIPS Section I.2), 1:233
 defined, 1:268
 for equity securities, 5:169–170
 GIPS Advertising Guidelines (GIPS Section III), 1:255
 for leveraged stock purchase, 5:42–43
 for multiple periods, 5:81–82
 Presentation and Reporting (GIPS Section I.5), 1:239
 price vs., 5:79

- Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), 1:242
 - on real estate, 6:184
 - for single period, 5:80–81
- total return index, 5:79–82
 - for multiple periods, 5:81–82
 - for single period, 5:80–81
 - value of, 5:79–81
- total return swaps, 6:30
- total revenue (TR)
 - in oligopoly, 2:86
 - under perfect and imperfect competition, 2:35–36
 - and price elasticity, 2:69–70
 - in shutdown analysis, 2:41–42
- total risk
 - decomposition of, 4:404
 - in Sharpe ratio, 4:416
- Total SA
 - dividends, 4:162–163
 - Gordon growth model for, 5:255–257
 - market capitalization, 1:422
 - stock splits, 4:158
- total value
 - and consumer surplus, 2:71
 - defined, 1:268
 - Private Equity (GIPS Section I.7), 1:247
 - Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), 1:243
- total variable cost (TVC)
 - interactions of other costs and output with, 2:31–35
 - in shutdown analysis, 2:41–42
- “toxic waste,” 5:32
- Toyota Motor Corporation
 - financial reporting, 3:645–646
 - growth rate, 1:328–329
 - international trade, 2:82
 - method of comparables, 5:268
 - ROC oscillator, 1:701–702
 - similar companies to, 5:189
 - two-factor analysis, 5:209
- TR. *see* total revenue
- tracking error, 1:534; 4:442n.3
- tracking risk, 4:442n.3
- track record
 - as company fundamental, 5:609
 - of hedge funds, 6:173
- tradable assets, 4:393
- trade. *see also* international trade
 - and alternative trade policies, 2:352
 - free, 2:330, 335–336
 - gains from, 2:341–344
 - inter-temporal, 2:369, 370
 - intra-industry, 2:335
 - terms of, 2:329–330
- trade agreements
 - common markets, 2:354
 - economic unions, 2:354
 - export subsidies, 2:351–353
 - trading blocs, 2:354–358
- trade allocation procedures, 1:109, 110
- trade balance
 - absorption approach, 2:441–442
 - balance of trade deficit, 2:126, 330
 - in business cycles, 2:207–208
 - and capital account, 2:436
 - elasticities approach, 2:437–441
 - and GDP, 2:126–127
 - and saving/expenditures, 2:436–437
- trade creation, 2:355
- trade credit, 4:211, 212
- trade date accounting, 1:233, 268
- trade discounts, 4:213–214
- trade diversion, 2:356
- trade granting process, 4:202–203
- trade organizations, 2:373–380
 - function and objectives, 2:378–380
 - International Monetary Fund, 2:374–376
 - World Bank Group, 2:376–377
 - World Trade Organization, 2:377–378
- trade payables. *see* accounts payable
- trade pricing rules, 5:56
- trade protection, 2:330
- trade receivables, 3:46, 219–221
- trade restrictions, 2:348–361
 - capital restrictions, 2:358–361
 - quotas, 2:351–353
 - tariffs, 2:348–353
- traders, rogue, 4:290
- trade sales, 2:237; 6:180–181
- trade sector, 2:126–127, 207–208
- trade surplus, 2:330
- trade-to-GDP ratio, 2:331–334
- trading
 - alternative systems, 5:29–30
 - continuous trading markets, 5:54
 - on contract/secondary security markets, 5:54
 - contrarian trading strategies, 1:699–700
 - cost of, 4:340, 361
 - excessive, 1:104, 113
 - held for, 3:237
 - information-motivated, 5:10–12, 26
 - insider, 5:61, 122
 - multilateral facilities, 5:29–30
 - personal
 - and conflict of interest, 1:179
 - disclosure of, 1:185
 - limitations on, 1:86
 - and market manipulation, 1:93–94
 - priority of transactions for, 1:181
 - proprietary trading procedures, 1:87
 - regional trading agreements, 2:354–358
 - risk-arbitrage, 1:87
 - short-term trading index, 1:710–712
 - spot market, 5:10
 - supervising trading activities, 1:147
 - unsolicited requests for, 1:116–117
- trading blocs, 2:354–358
- trading expenses
 - Calculation Methodology (GIPS Section I.2), 1:234
 - defined, 1:268
 - Disclosure (GIPS Section I.4), 1:236
- trading limits, 5:123
- trading NAV, 6:172
- trading securities, 3:200, 267
- trading volume, 1:94
 - on charts, 1:681–682
 - and head and shoulders pattern, 1:688
 - trends in, 1:671
- traditional bonds, ABSs vs., 5:297
- traditional investment markets, 5:15
- traditional investments, 6:150
 - integration of alternative investments with, 6:157–158
 - Sharpe ratios for, 6:156
- trailing twelve months (TTM) ratio, 3:330
- training, compliance, 1:145
- tranches
 - for asset-backed securities, 6:34
 - for collateralized debt obligations, 5:509
 - for collateralized mortgage obligations, 5:493–497
 - defined, 5:32
 - equity, 5:500
 - floating-rate, 5:497
 - loss severity and credit risk for, 5:589n.1
 - for mortgages, 6:187
 - planned amortization class, 5:495–497
 - residual, 5:500
 - sequential-pay, 5:493–495
 - structured interest-only, 5:493n.11
 - support (companion), 5:495–497
- tranching, 5:306–307, 477–478
- transaction allocation, 1:111–112
- transaction-based manipulation, 1:93
- transaction costs
 - with active portfolios, 4:422n.6
 - assumptions of CAPM about, 4:410
 - for borrowing, 5:9
 - with derivatives, 6:41, 70
 - and financial risks, 4:287–288
 - and market efficiency, 5:123
- transaction expenses
 - defined, 1:269
 - Private Equity (GIPS Section I.7), 1:245, 246
 - Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), 1:241, 242
- transaction price, 3:167, 168
- transactions
 - BOP, 2:361
 - new, 3:132
- transactions-based indices (real estate), 6:189, 190
- transactions money balances, 2:263
- transactions motive, 4:208
- transfer, risk, 4:303–305
- transfer payments, 2:125, 302–303
- transition probability, 1:536
- Transocean, 1:695
- transparency
 - corporate, 4:17
 - of exchange-traded derivatives market, 6:11
 - of futures market, 6:21
 - of inflation targeting, 2:281–283
 - of markets, 5:58
- transportation assets, 6:200
- travel expenses, 1:60–61, 63–64
- travel funding, 1:59
- Treasury bills, 1:303n.3, 375n.16; 4:333.
 - see also* US Treasury bills; US Treasury bills (T-bills)
- Treasury debt, 1:303
- Treasury inflation-indexed securities (TIIS), 5:324
- Treasury inflation-protected securities (TIPS), 2:226; 5:324, 326, 327

- treasury shares (treasury stock), 3:242; 4:163
- treasury stock method, 3:191–193
- tree diagrams (binomial trees), 1:489–490, 536
- trend analysis, 3:334–336
- trends
recognizing, 1:683–686
in technical analysis, 1:672–673
- Treynor, Jack, 4:242, 409
- Treynor ratio, 4:416
- trials, number of (for Monte Carlo simulation), 1:557
- triangle patterns, 1:694–696
- triangular arbitrage, 2:415
- trimmed mean, 1:406n.14
- TRIN. *see* short-term trading index
- Trinidad & Tobago, 5:96
- triple bottoms, 1:692–693
- triple tops, 1:692–693
- trough phase (business cycle), 2:196, 197
- true yield, 5:418
- true yield-to-maturity, 5:418–419
- Trump Hotels & Casino Resorts, 3:648–649, 692
- trust deeds, 5:303, 622
- trustee agents, 5:475
- trustees, 5:303, 475
- trust law, 5:480
- trust preferred securities, 5:592n.4
- trust receipt agreements, 4:218
- trusts, in securitization process, 5:474
- Tsingtao Brewery, 3:709
- TSX Group, 5:152
- t*-test, 1:626–630
nonparametric test vs., 1:648
risk/return characteristics of mutual fund, 1:628–629
and slowdown in payments of receivables, 1:629–630
and Spearman rank correlation, 1:650–651
and test static for difference between population means, 1:634–638
and test static for single population mean, 1:627–630
for test statistic for tests of mean difference, 1:639–642
z-test vs., 1:630, 633, 648
- TTM ratio. *see* trailing twelve months ratio
- Tunisia, 5:96
- Turkey
business investment, 2:173
cumulative voting rules, 4:16
exchange rate regime, 2:429
IFRS adoption, 3:114
inflation-linked bonds, 5:324
inflation targeting, 2:279
labor productivity, 2:177
MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
sovereign bonds, 5:367
- turn-of-the-month effect, 5:132
- turn-of-the-year effect, 5:131
- turnover
accounts receivable, 4:186
annual share, 1:424
asset, 3:342, 346, 508–510, 690
fixed asset turnover ratio
and average age of depreciable assets, 3:508–510
calculating, 3:342
interpreting, 3:346, 506
in FX market, 2:407–408
on income statements, 3:149n.4
inventory, 4:186, 210–211
inventory turnover ratio, 3:343–344
and activity ratio, 3:342–343
activity ratio definition, 3:341
calculation, 3:406
and conversion from LIFO to FIFO, 3:412
and DOH, 3:343–344
inventory management with, 3:426–427
inventory ratios, 3:691
and inventory write-downs, 3:424
payables, 3:341, 345
portfolio, 1:431–432
receivables, 3:341, 344–345
segment, 3:378–379
total asset, 3:346
working capital, 3:341, 346
- Turquoise, 5:30
- TVC. *see* total variable cost
- TVPI. *see* investment multiple
- 2 and 20 fee structure, 6:166
- two-asset portfolio, risk of, 4:332–333
- two-for-one stock splits, 4:158
- two-fund separation theorem, 4:366–367
- two-part tariff pricing, 2:99–100
- two-sided (two-tailed) hypothesis test, 1:618
- two-sided prices, 2:411–412
- two-stage dividend discount model, 5:258–262
- 2001 Venture Capital Composite, 1:292
- 2006 Buyout Strategy Fund of Funds Composite, 1:292–293
- two-tier board structure, 4:10
- two-week repo rate, 2:276
- Tyco International, Ltd., 3:694; 5:199, 200
- Type I error, 1:620–621
- Type II error, 1:620–621
- typical cash flows, identifying, 4:191–192
- U**
- UBS, 2:404, 406; 5:209
- Uganda, 3:115
- Ukraine
exchange rate regime, 2:429
GIPS country sponsor, 1:229
hyperinflation, 2:222
MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
- Ukrainian Association of Investment Business, 1:229
- ULC. *see* unit labor cost
- unbiased estimators, 1:586
- unbilled revenue, 3:70
- uncertainty
about future cash flows, 1:455
inflation, 2:274–275
- unclassified balance sheets, 3:56
- uncollectible accounts, 3:675–676
- uncommitted lines of credit, 4:215, 216
- unconditional probability, 1:476
- unconditional variance, 1:490n.9
- Unconstrained Activist UK Equity Composite, 1:290
- uncorrelated random variables, 1:502
- uncorrelated returns, 4:351
- underemployed, 2:218
- underground economy, 2:119–120
- underinvestment, in inventory, 4:209
- underlying (underlying assets), 6:5
for calls, 6:123, 131–133
defined, 6:7
and derivatives valuation, 6:46–47
hedging of, 6:67–68
payments on, 6:90–91
performance of, 6:6
pricing, 6:62–66
in pricing of European options, 6:87, 89–91
for puts, 6:95, 127, 128, 134–136
risk budgeting based on, 4:284
storage of, 6:46–47
types of, 6:36–39
value of, 6:87
and value of contract, 5:20
volatility of, 6:89–90
- underlying risk exposures, of options, 5:39
- undervalued (term), 5:244
- underwater mortgages, 5:484
- underwriters, 5:358, 475
- underwritten offerings, 5:50, 51, 358–360
- unearned fees, 3:58
- unearned revenue
accrual accounting for, 3:70
analysis of, 3:226–228
on balance sheets, 3:58
as current liability, 3:226
on income statements, 3:154
- unemployed, 2:218
- unemployment
analyzing, 2:220–221
and business cycles, 2:217–221
and international trade, 2:336
natural rate of, 2:146, 230
non-accelerating inflation rate of, 2:230
and overall payroll employment, 2:220
and real business cycle models, 2:214
and regional trade agreements, 2:356–357
in stagflation, 2:165–166
- unemployment insurance, 2:236
- unemployment rate, 2:219–220
- unequal cash flows
future value of series with, 1:314
present value of series with, 1:326
- unethical actions, reporting, 1:53
- unexpected inflation, 2:273–275
- Unibail-Rodamco, 1:422
- UniCredit, 1:422
- uniform distribution
continuous, 1:538–541
discrete, 1:526–528
- uniform pricing rule, 5:56
- unilateral transfers sub-account, BOP, 2:363
- Unilever Group, 3:271–274
- Unilever PLC, 1:422; 4:158–159; 5:210
- unintentional errors, correction of, 1:72

- Union Electric Company, 5:252–254
- United Agri-Products (UPI), 3:675–676
- United Arab Emirates, 5:96
- United Kingdom
 - banking supervision, 2:271
 - bankruptcy, 5:596
 - benchmark rate, 5:438
 - bonds
 - bonds outstanding, 5:352, 358
 - consol, 1:323
 - foreign, 5:311, 312
 - inflation-linked, 5:324, 325, 368
 - non-sovereign government, 5:369
 - perpetual, 5:298
 - sovereign, 5:303–304, 365–368
 - budget deficit, 2:309, 371
 - business investment, 2:173
 - capitalization level and contributions to global GDP, 5:151
 - commercial paper, 5:372
 - common law system, 4:27
 - comparative advantage, 2:340–343, 347
 - “comply or explain” codes, 4:34
 - corporate governance systems, 4:14
 - coupon payment structures, 5:321
 - covenant-strengthening investor groups, 5:623
 - currency regime, 2:426, 427, 429
 - disclosure requirements, 3:662
 - disinflation, 2:223
 - domestic and international debt securities, 5:313
 - EAR, 1:311n.6
 - equity risk premiums, 4:87
 - excess demand/supply of cars, 2:331
 - exchange rate targeting, 2:285, 286
 - expected inflation, 2:274
 - fiscal policy, 2:306
 - flotation costs, 4:102
 - frequency of capital budgeting, 4:63
 - GIPS country sponsor, 1:229
 - government
 - cash flows, 2:297–298
 - liabilities/debt, 2:254, 300
 - revenues/expenditures, 2:295, 296
 - hedge fund registration, 6:171
 - housing prices and saving rate, 2:148
 - inflation targeting, 2:279–281
 - international investments in BASE, 5:165
 - investment spending, 2:136
 - IPS requirement, 4:440
 - labor productivity, 2:177
 - monetary policy, 2:268, 285
 - money measures, 2:262
 - MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
 - national debt, 2:299, 301
 - net borrowing/lending, 2:297
 - one-tier boards, 4:9
 - overconfidence and mispricing in markets, 5:137
 - public sector spending, 2:255
 - residential mortgage loans, 5:482–484
 - returns
 - on bonds, bills, and equities, 5:153
 - real equity returns, 1:397
 - total returns, 1:405, 407
 - risk tolerance and equity ownership, 5:155
 - say on pay, 4:18
 - scrip dividend schemes, 4:154
 - share repurchases, 4:163
 - sinking fund arrangements, 5:320
 - social influences on tobacco industry, 5:226
 - Treasury bills, 1:303n.3
 - wealth effect, 2:148
 - UK Debt Management Office, 5:304, 313
 - UK Financial Services Authority, 3:26
 - UK Investment Performance Committee, 1:229
 - UK Liquidity Plus Composite, 1:290
 - United Nations, 4:37; 5:196
 - United Nations Conference on Trade and Employment, 2:374
 - United Nations Global Compact, 4:38
 - United Nations Monetary and Financial Conference, 2:374
 - United Rentals, Inc., 5:600–601, 638–639
 - United States
 - ACH system, 4:204
 - ADRs, 5:167–168
 - alternative investors, 6:158n.15
 - antitrust violations, 2:101
 - approval for dividends, 4:151
 - APY, 1:311n.6
 - auctions, 5:360–362
 - auditing standards, 3:27
 - balance of payments, 2:364–365
 - banking and banks
 - portfolio management, 4:246, 247
 - bankruptcy, 5:596
 - banks and banking
 - regulation, 3:103
 - sources of credit, 4:215
 - supervision of, 2:271
 - benchmark rate, 5:438
 - bond mutual funds, 4:257n.16
 - bonds
 - bonds outstanding, 5:352, 358
 - corporate notes and, 5:375
 - foreign, 5:311, 312
 - inflation-linked, 5:324, 325, 368
 - municipal, 4:451; 5:353
 - non-sovereign government, 5:369
 - sovereign, 5:365–368
 - tax considerations with, 5:314
 - yields and credit risk/return, 5:625–626
 - business investment, 2:173
 - capital budgeting, 4:63
 - capital goods expenditures, 2:124
 - capitalization level and contributions to global GDP, 5:150–151
 - capital-to-labor ratio, 2:171
 - cash underwritten offers, 4:102
 - CEO duality, 4:21
 - commercial mortgage-backed securities, 5:500
 - commercial paper in, 5:372
 - common law system, 4:27
 - company activities of government industries, 5:197
 - consumption expenditures, 2:135
 - correlation of equities, 4:458–459
 - coupon payment structures, 5:321
 - covenant-strengthening investor groups, 5:623
 - CPI, 2:225, 226
 - currency regime, 2:426, 429
 - current account deficit, 2:369, 372, 373
 - cyclically adjusted budget deficit, 2:309
 - debt and equity outstanding, 5:348
 - deflation/disinflation, 2:222, 223
 - depreciation methods in, 3:474
 - development of NAICS system, 5:197
 - domestic and international debt securities, 5:313
 - economic indicators, 2:236–238, 240–241
 - equity risk premium, 4:86, 87
 - ETFs, 4:259
 - expected inflation, 2:274
 - external trade sector, 2:207–208
 - fiscal policy in 2009–2010, 2:306
 - floating-rate notes, 5:321
 - flotation costs, 4:102
 - foreign direct investment, 2:333, 334
 - four-factor model use, 4:428
 - GIPS country sponsor, 1:229
 - globalization of production, 2:334
 - global recession, 2:161–163
 - government
 - liabilities/debt, 2:254, 300
 - revenues/expenditures, 2:295, 296
 - spending, 2:125
 - government-sponsored enterprises, 5:486
 - gross domestic product, 2:116–117
 - forecasts, 2:180–181
 - potential, 2:179
 - hedge fund registration, 6:171
 - imports in, 2:329
 - industrial comparative ratio analysis, 5:613
 - and inflation targeting, 2:284
 - international investments, 5:165
 - investment spending, 2:136
 - and ITO charter, 2:374
 - labor productivity, 2:177
 - labor supply, 2:172
 - LIFO method and taxes, 3:407
 - liquidity representations on balance sheets, 3:15
 - manipulation of financial reporting, 3:642
 - money market funds, 4:256–257
 - money measures, 2:261
 - money-weighted return, 1:366n.9
 - MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
 - mutual funds, 4:256–257
 - NAFTA, 2:354, 356
 - national debt, 2:301
 - national income, 2:129n.6
 - natural monopolies, 2:100
 - net borrowing/lending, 2:297
 - nominal returns of major asset classes, 4:334–335
 - non-sovereign government debt, 5:646
 - OCI statement format, 3:19
 - one-tier boards, 4:9
 - open market repurchase transactions, 4:164
 - operating vs. capital leases, 4:83n.11
 - overconfidence and mispricing in markets, 5:137
 - pension fund investment restrictions, 4:451

- United States (*continued*)
- presidential cycle, 1:715
 - proxy for market portfolio, 5:94
 - PSA prepayment benchmark, 5:489
 - public sector spending, 2:255
 - quantitative easing, 2:290, 291
 - regular cash dividends, 4:153
 - residential mortgage loans, 5:482–485
 - returns
 - by asset class, 5:640–641
 - on bonds and bills, 5:152–153
 - on equities, 5:152–153
 - real equity returns, 1:397
 - on real estate, 6:190
 - real returns of major asset classes, 4:335–336
 - on reinvested dividends, 5:170
 - risk diversification by insurance companies, 4:304
 - risk of asset classes, 4:337
 - risk tolerance and equity ownership, 5:154–155
 - say on pay, 4:18
 - securities backed by quasi-government entities, 5:486
 - securities ranked lower than subordinated debt, 5:592
 - securitization market, 5:470
 - share repurchases, 4:163, 165
 - sinking fund arrangements, 5:320
 - stagflation, 2:165, 232
 - stock dividends, 4:157
 - tax and financial regulations, 3:513
 - taxes and cost of capital, 4:75
 - television broadcasting, 2:61
 - textile industry, 2:337–338
 - tobacco industry, 2:83–84
 - transition rates of credit ratings, 5:602
 - trust law in, 5:480
 - underground economy, 2:119–120
 - unemployment rate, 2:219
 - VERs in, 2:351
 - wealth effect, 2:148
 - US Aggregate Bond Index, 5:355
 - US Air Force, 5:226
 - US Bankruptcy Code, 4:142
 - US Bureau of Labor Statistics (BLS), 2:219, 337
 - US Census Bureau, 5:197
 - US commercial paper (USCP) market, 5:374–375
 - US Commodity Futures Trading Commission, 6:153
 - US Consumer Price Index (US CPI)
 - commodities returns vs., 6:196–197
 - and inflation-linked bonds, 5:323, 324, 326, 327
 - US Core Equity Composite (Terminated Composites), 1:293
 - US Department of Commerce, 2:116–117
 - US Department of Housing and Urban Development, 5:486
 - US dollar, 2:393
 - CAD/USD currency pair, 2:408
 - CNY/USD exchange rate, 2:395–396
 - cross-rate calculations with, 2:413–414
 - as currency anchor, 2:428–429, 431, 432
 - exchange rate quotes with, 2:410–413
 - as exchange rate target, 2:286
 - foreign exchange gains, 5:169
 - foreign exchange reserves, 2:405–406
 - forward calculations with, 2:417–418
 - gold standard for, 2:426
 - international bonds outstanding in, 5:349
 - JPY/USD currency pair, 2:408
 - as reserve currency, 5:19
 - spot market trading of, 5:10
 - USD/AUD currency pair, 2:408
 - USD/EUR currency pair, 2:408
 - USD/EUR exchange rate, 2:401
 - USD/GBP currency pair, 2:408
 - US Federal Reserve
 - banking supervision by, 2:271
 - “Beige Book,” 2:240
 - CPI-U use by, 2:226
 - and dollarized currency regimes, 2:429–430
 - funds and fund rate of, 5:383
 - independence of, 2:280
 - inflation targeting by, 2:284
 - initial margin requirement of, 5:41
 - insurance for money markets from, 4:257
 - intervention in FX market, 2:432
 - measures of money, 2:261
 - monetary policy, 2:149–150, 165, 181
 - objectives of, 2:272
 - quantitative easing by, 2:290, 291
 - in recession (2007–2009), 2:163
 - Regulation T, 5:41
 - stress testing required by, 4:300
 - US Federal Trade Commission (FTC), 5:127
 - US GAAP
 - for barter transactions, 3:163
 - for bonds, 3:592, 593, 596, 597
 - for borrowed funds, 3:465
 - for capitalisation of interest costs, 3:474n.11, 476
 - for cash flows, 3:22, 268, 271, 276–280
 - and completed contract method, 3:158–159
 - for comprehensive income, 3:19, 199, 202
 - for debt issuance costs, 3:599
 - on decision-useful information, 3:644n.2
 - for deferred tax assets/liabilities, 3:552, 553, 567
 - for depreciation, 3:487
 - for disclosure of operating segment, 5:200
 - fair value definition, 3:463n.2
 - and FASB, 3:106
 - financial statement elements under, 3:43n.1
 - for financial statement ratios, 3:709–710
 - and global reporting standards, 3:112–113, 126, 127, 130
 - for gross vs. net reporting, 3:164
 - and IFRS
 - conservatism in, 3:656–658
 - on financial reporting standards, 3:130–131
 - frameworks of, 3:126–127
 - on income taxes, 3:550, 575–578
 - for impairments, 3:494–497, 500
 - income statement standards, 3:148
 - income taxes, 3:550
 - for intangible assets, 3:466n.4, 467, 468
 - for interest, 3:286, 465, 517n.32, 596
 - for inventory valuation, 3:396–400, 418–420, 427
 - for investment property, 3:513
 - for leases, 3:514, 522, 525, 530, 608, 611, 619, 620, 624
 - for LIFO reserve, 3:407
 - for long-lived assets, 3:500
 - for pension plans, 3:626
 - policy disclosure requirements, 3:134
 - for revaluation, 3:481, 490, 493–494
 - for revenue recognition, 3:154–156, 166, 167, 656
 - and ROE, 3:710–712; 5:173n.29
 - SEC on reconciliations with, 3:493n.17
 - for segment reporting, 3:377
 - and Syngenta, 3:130–131
 - and taxable profit v. accounting profit, 3:560–562
 - on tax-related issues, 3:557, 565
 - and WorldCom financial reports, 3:74
 - US Investment Performance Committee, 1:229
 - US Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC), 5:29
 - Accounting and Auditing Enforcement Release, 3:675–677
 - adoption of IFRS, 3:407
 - and convergence of global reporting standards, 3:112–113
 - on “cookie jar” reserve accounting, 3:659
 - discipline for financial reporting, 3:661, 662
 - disclosure regulations, 5:122
 - financial reporting standards, 3:107–111
 - Form 3, 3:110
 - Form 4, 3:110
 - Form 5, 3:110
 - Form 6-K, 3:109
 - Form 8-K, 3:110
 - Form 10-K, 3:108–109, 414–415
 - Form 10-Q, 3:109
 - Form 11-K, 3:110
 - Form 20-F, 3:108–109
 - Form 40-F, 3:108–109
 - Form 144, 3:110
 - Form DEF-14A, 3:109
 - and GAAP, 3:106, 127, 130
 - and Groupon, 3:669
 - hedge fund registration, 6:171
 - and IASB, 3:104
 - on management reporting, 3:26
 - MD&A requirements, 3:26–27, 599n.6
 - on non-GAAP measures in financial reports, 3:649, 669
 - on non-recurring restructuring events, 3:658
 - and PACCAR, 3:646–647
 - prospectuses filed with, 5:474n.3
 - on reconciliations with US GAAP, 3:493n.17

- registration with, 5:168
 - Regulation FD, 3:110n.13; 5:122
 - as regulatory body, 3:103
 - reporting of internal control deficiencies to, 1:632
 - reporting requirements, 3:663; 4:261
 - revenue recognition standards, 3:156
 - Rule 10b5-1 and 10b5-2, 5:122n.10
 - Rule 10b-18, 4:163
 - Rule 144, 3:110
 - Rule 144A, 5:168
 - on sponsored DRs, 5:166
 - and stakeholder relationships, 4:27–28
 - and WorldCom financial reports, 3:74
 - United States Steel Corporation (US Steel), 2:92
 - US Territories, ACH system, 4:204
 - US Treasury, 2:163; 5:360–362
 - US Treasury bills (T-bills)
 - bank discount yield, 1:373–374
 - as benchmark, 4:197
 - characteristics of, 5:366
 - correlation of stocks/bonds with, 4:359
 - discount rate, 5:425
 - expected value, 1:492–493
 - historical risk and correlation, 4:359
 - maturity of, 5:349
 - money market yield, 1:375
 - nominal returns, 4:334–335
 - nominal risk-free interest and liquidity premium, 1:303
 - as proxy of risk-free return, 4:393–395
 - pure discount instrument, 1:373
 - quoting for, 1:373
 - real returns, 4:335–336
 - returns on, 1:375
 - returns on equities and bonds vs., 5:152–153
 - risk–return tradeoff, 4:335, 337
 - Sharpe ratio, 1:442–444
 - short-term investment, 4:194
 - in short-term portfolio report, 4:200
 - and TED spread, 6:24
 - transaction costs with, 5:123
 - yield, 4:195–196
 - US Treasury bonds (T-bonds)
 - characteristics of, 5:366
 - convexity adjustment for, 5:556–557
 - correlation with other asset classes, 4:458
 - in cost of equity, 4:85, 87
 - relative strength of, 1:719
 - US Treasury notes (T-notes), 5:366, 543–544
 - US v. DuPont*, 2:69n.4
 - unit elastic (unitary elastic), 2:67
 - unit elastic demand (unitary elastic demand), 2:10
 - unit labor cost (ULC), 2:230, 237
 - unit normal distribution, 1:542
 - units (term), 5:18
 - units-of-production depreciation method, 3:481–486, 678–681
 - univariate distribution, 1:542
 - universal owners, 4:37–38
 - university endowment funds, 4:244; 6:152–153
 - University of Michigan, 4:244
 - University of Texas System, 4:244
 - University of Virginia, 4:250
 - unlimited funds, 4:48
 - unqualified audit opinion, 3:28
 - unrealized capital gains and losses, 5:565
 - unrealized multiple (RVPI)
 - defined, 1:267, 269
 - Private Equity (GIPS Section I.7), 1:247
 - Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), 1:244
 - unrestricted subsidiaries, 5:640
 - unsecured debt, 5:591, 592
 - unsolicited trading requests, 1:116–117
 - unsponsored depository receipts, 5:166
 - unsystematic risk, 4:298n.27
 - unused tax credits, 3:565–566
 - unused tax losses, 3:565–566
 - unusual items, on income statements, 3:181–182
 - updates, 1:118, 155–156
 - UPI. *see* United Agri-Products
 - UPM-Kymmene Corporation, 3:508–510
 - upper Tier 2 securities, 5:592n.4
 - UPS, 5:209
 - up transition probability, 1:536
 - uptrends, 1:684
 - Uranium Energy Corporation, 5:92–93
 - Uruguay, 2:354, 431–432; 3:114
 - US CPI. *see* US Consumer Price Index
 - USCP market. *see* US commercial paper market
 - useful life, 3:175–178
 - US Steel. *see* United States Steel Corporation
 - Utilities sector, 5:193
 - utility, 4:343, 461–462
 - computation of, 4:346
 - and risk seeking, 4:341
 - utility assets, 6:200
 - utility maximization, 4:410
 - utility theory, 4:342–350, 347–350
 - Uzbekistan, 3:114
- V**
- Vale, 5:209
 - Valero, 5:209
 - validity instructions, 5:44, 48–49
 - valuation. *see also* GIPS Valuation Principles (GIPS Section II)
 - adjustments in, 3:71
 - of alternative investments, 6:151
 - binomial, 6:100–104
 - of derivatives, 6:45–52, 73–85
 - and arbitrage, 6:47–52
 - forward commitments, 6:73–85
 - options, 6:100–104
 - pricing vs. valuation, 6:72–73
 - and storage, 6:46–47
 - of equities (*see* equity valuation)
 - equivalence of dividends and share repurchases, 4:170–171
 - external, 1:241–243, 251–252, 263
 - of fixed-income securities (*see* fixed-income valuation)
 - of hedge funds, 6:172–173
 - internal, 1:242, 252, 264
 - inventory, 3:398–418
 - changes in, 3:417–418
 - comparison of, 3:404–406
 - cost of sales, gross profit, and ending inventory, 3:400–402
 - first-in, first-out, 3:172, 222, 399–402
 - last-in, first-out, 3:173, 222, 399–402, 407–417
 - LIFO liquidation, 3:413–417
 - LIFO reserve, 3:407–413
 - periodic vs. perpetual inventory systems, 3:402–404
 - retail method, 3:221
 - specific identification, 3:172, 399–402
 - weighted average cost, 3:399–402
 - weighted average cost method, 3:172–173
 - market-based, 3:714–719
 - of non-traded investments, 6:172
 - principles in capital budgeting, 4:44
 - of private equity, 6:183–184
 - of real estate, 6:188, 191–192
 - revaluation model for long-lived assets, 3:481, 490–494
 - tax asset valuation accounts, 3:688
 - valuation allowance, 3:551, 567, 676
 - valuation ratios, 3:368–371
 - calculation, 3:368–370
 - defined, 3:340, 368–370
 - dividend-related quantities, 3:371
 - interpretation of EPS, 3:370–371
 - value. *see also* present value; time value of money (TMV)
 - basis point, 5:554
 - book, 5:172–173, 176–177, 247
 - book value per share, 4:169
 - carrying, 5:247, 529
 - company, 4:74
 - and consumer surplus, 2:70–72
 - conversion, 5:331
 - critical, 1:622–624
 - enterprise, 5:247, 271–274, 641
 - estimated, 5:244–246
 - exercise, of European options, 6:86
 - expected, 1:486–490
 - of bonds and T-bills, 1:492–493
 - conditional, 1:488
 - defined, 1:485–487
 - of product of uncorrelated random variables, 1:502
 - properties of, 1:494–495
 - standard deviation, 1:487–488
 - total probability rule for, 1:488–490
 - tree diagrams, 1:489–490
 - and weighted mean, 1:415
 - face, 1:373, 493; 3:588–591
 - fair
 - in asset-based valuation, 6:184
 - of bonds payable, 3:596–599
 - Conceptual Framework* on, 3:121
 - defined, 1:263; 3:212n.1, 218–219, 463n.2
 - financial assets at, 3:237
 - of financial liabilities, 3:596–597
 - Fundamentals of Compliance (GIPS Section I.0), 1:232
 - GIPS Valuation Principles (GIPS Section II), 1:250–251
 - Input Data (GIPS Section I.1), 1:233
 - and long-term asset acquisition, 3:463
 - Private Equity (GIPS Section I.7), 1:245
 - Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), 1:241

- value (*continued*)
 fairly valued, 5:244
 fundamental, 5:119, 244; 6:164
 future
 defined, 1:304
 future value of series of cash flows, 1:312–314
 future value of single cash flow, 1:304–312
 present and, 1:305, 334–335
 of goods and services in GDP, 2:119–120
 of growth opportunities, 5:255n.3
 intrinsic
 book vs., 5:176–177
 deviations from, 1:672
 from dividend discount model, 5:248
 in equity valuation, 5:244
 of European options, 6:86
 market vs., 5:119–120
 inventory, 3:419–420
 justified values of price multiples, 5:264–267
 liquidation, 6:184
 loan-to-value ratio, 5:482, 500; 6:188
 marginal value curve, 2:71
 market
 and asset-based valuation, 5:274; 6:184
 and book value, 5:172
 of debt, 5:272–273
 defined, 1:265
 of derivatives, 6:38–39
 GIPS Valuation Principles (GIPS Section II), 1:250
 Input Data (GIPS Section I.1), 1:233n.2
 intrinsic vs., 5:119–120
 Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), 1:241n.6
 total, 5:175
 market value to book value ratio, 3:737–738
 measure of, 2:258
 net asset
 breaking the buck, 4:257
 closed-end investment fund, 5:134
 and drawdown, 6:170–171
 mutual fund, 4:252–253
 of REITs, 6:192
 trading vs. reporting, 6:172
 net book, 3:177
 net realisable, 3:221–222, 418
 no-arbitrage, 5:407
 par, 3:242; 5:298, 399–402
 parity, 5:331
 present, 3:121
 price to book value ratio, 3:368, 369–370
 realizable, 3:121
 residual, 1:244, 247, 267; 3:175–178
 salvage, 3:175
 settlement, 3:121
 store of, 2:257–258
 terminal, 5:248–249, 258–259
 time value of options, 6:90
 total, 1:243, 247, 268; 2:71
 total market, 5:175
- Value-Added Strategy Closed-End Real Estate Composite, 1:293
 Value-Added Strategy Non-Closed-End Real Estate Composite, 1:293
 value at expiration
 of calls, 6:123–126, 129, 130
 of puts, 6:126–129, 134, 135
 value at risk (VaR), 4:442n.2; 6:205
 conditional, 4:299
 defined, 1:549
 and kurtosis, 4:339
 Monte Carlo simulation for estimating, 1:555
 risk budgeting with, 4:284
 as risk metric, 4:298–300
 value effect, 5:133
 value investors, 3:728
Value Line, 5:260–262
The Value Line Investment Survey, 4:161
 value of final output method, 2:117–118, 128
 values, CFA Institute, 1:39
 value stocks, 5:97, 133
 value strategies, for hedge funds, 6:164
 value tilt, of indices, 5:91
 value weighting. *see* market-capitalization weighting
 van Gelderen, Jacob, 1:714
 Vanguard Group, 4:258
 Vanguard Total World Stock Index ETF, 1:640–642
 vanilla swaps, 6:22–23, 37
 VaR. *see* value at risk
 variable consideration, 3:168
 variable costs
 average, 2:30, 36–37, 39–40
 defined, 2:30
 and leverage, 4:122–124
 and operating leverage, 3:352; 4:129–131
 of production, 3:397n.7
 total, 2:31–35, 41–42
 variable-rate mortgages, 5:483
 variable-rate notes, 5:321
 variance
 of binomial random variables, 1:535
 conditional, 1:490–493
 covariance, 1:495–500
 defined, 1:429, 487
 hypothesis testing with, 1:642–647
 tests about equality of two variances, 1:644–647
 tests with known variance, 1:588, 630–633
 tests with single variance, 1:642–644
 tests with unknown variance, 1:627–630, 633–642
 of lognormal distribution, 1:551, 554–555
 of normal distribution, 1:541
 population, 1:429–430
 and portfolio expected return, 1:500
 in probability, 1:472
 reliability factors with known vs. unknown, 1:592–593
 of returns, 1:495–500; 4:331
 for portfolio of assets, 4:331, 355–356
 for portfolio of risky assets, 4:389
 for single asset, 4:330
 and standard deviation, 4:331
- sample, 1:432–433
 semivariance, 1:436, 437
 for single-index model of beta, 4:404
 variation, coefficient of, 1:439–441; 3:372
 variation margin payments, for futures contracts, 5:22
 variety, monopolistic competition and, 2:82, 83
 Veblen, Thorstein, 2:21
 Veblen goods, 2:21
 vega, 4:298
 velocity of money, 2:140, 232
 vendors, number, size, location of, 4:212
 Venezuela, 2:428; 3:114
 venture capital, 6:179–180
 defined, 5:15, 162; 6:154, 175
 downside frequencies, 6:157
 expansion, 6:179
 mezzanine, 6:179
 returns, 6:151, 152, 182–183
 Sharpe ratios and downside risk measures, 6:156–157
 volatility, 6:152
 Vereinigung Österreichischer Investmentgesellschaften, 1:228
 verification, 1:269; 3:655
 Verification (GIPS Section IV), 1:221–222, 256–260
 and compliance, 1:227
 and performance examinations, 1:260
 required procedures, 1:257–260
 pre-verification procedures, 1:257–258
 verification procedures, 1:258–260
 scope and purpose, 1:256–257
 verification report
 defined, 1:269
 Verification (GIPS Section IV), 1:256, 257, 260
 Verizon Communications Inc., 3:710–712
 VERs. *see* voluntary export restraints
 vertical common-size balance sheet, 3:331
 vertical common-size income statement, 3:332–333
 vertical common-size ratio analysis, 3:195n.50, 246, 331–333
 vertical demand schedule, 2:68
 vertical equity, 2:304
 Viacom Corporation, 5:156–157
 Vidal-Garcia, Javier, 1:478–479
 Vietnam, 2:428; 3:114; 5:96
 VINCI, 1:422
 vintage year
 defined, 1:269
 Private Equity (GIPS Section I.7), 1:246–248
 Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), 1:243, 244
 violations of ethical standards
 detection of, 1:143–144
 dissociating from, 1:51–52
 lists of, 1:78
 notification of known, 1:51
 by others, participation or association with, 1:47
 reporting, 1:51

- sanctions, **1:39**
 supervisor's response to, **1:145**
 virtuous circle, **2:344**
 Visa, **5:206, 209**
 Viskanta, Tadas, **4:98n.36**
 Vivendi, **1:422**
 VIX. *see* CBOE Volatility index
 Vodafone Group Plc, **3:501–506**
 volatility
 and arbitrage, **6:50**
 artificial asset price, **1:94–96**
 CBOE Volatility Index (VIX), **1:708**
 of commodities, **6:196–197**
 of derivative expiration days,
1:646–647
 in equity markets, **5:153–154**
 of exchange rates, **2:424, 427**
 and global financial crisis of late 2000s,
1:645–646
 implied, **6:41**
 of investment classes, **6:152**
 in option pricing models, **1:553–554**
 portfolio management and, **4:236–238**
 of underlying, **6:89–90**
 yield, **5:564–565**
 volatility strategies, for hedge funds,
6:163
 Volkswagen AG
 as bond issuer, **5:304**
 in foreign exchange markets, **5:10**
 market capitalization, **1:422**
 similar companies to, **5:189**
 and variety in automobile market, **2:82**
 Volkswagen Group
 auditor's reports, **3:28–29**
 balance sheets, **3:13–15**
 cash flow statements, **3:22–24**
 disclosures, **3:134–136**
 financial notes, **3:25**
 income statements, **3:17–18**
 MD&A, **3:27**
 statement of changes in equity,
3:20–22
 statement of comprehensive income,
3:19–20
 volume. *see* trading volume
 voluntarily unemployed (term), **2:219**
 voluntary exchange, **2:335**
 voluntary export restraints (VERs),
2:348, 351–353
 volunteers, compromising of CFA
 Institute integrity, **1:193**
 Volvic, **3:379**
 Volvo, **5:189**
 Volvo Group
 consolidated balance sheet, **3:421–422**
 consolidated income statement, **3:421**
 inventories of Caterpillar Inc. and,
3:428–431
 inventory write-downs, **3:420–425**
 MD&A, **3:431–432**
 notes to consolidated financial
 statements, **3:422–423**
 von Hayek, F., **2:210**
 von Mises, L., **2:210**
 vote by proxy, **5:156**
 voting
 cumulative, **4:16; 5:156**
 proxy, **1:100, 102; 4:16, 27–28**
 statutory, **5:156**
 straight, **4:12**
 voting rights
 in dual-class share structure, **4:31**
 shareholder, **4:31–32; 5:156, 157**
 vulture investors, **6:180**
- W**
 WAC. *see* weighted average coupon rate
 WACC. *see* weighted-average cost of
 capital
 wage-push inflation (cost-push
 inflation), **2:229–231**
 wages, nominal, **2:153, 157**
 Wagner, Honus, **6:202n.34**
 Waha Capital, **5:27**
 Walgreens, **4:92**
Wall Street Journal, **5:103**
 Wall Street Reform and Consumer
 Protection Act (2010), **4:18; 6:12–13**
 Wal-Mart Stores, Inc.
 balance sheets, **3:15–16**
 as bond issuer, **5:304**
 bonds issued by, **5:313, 314**
 cash flows from operating activities,
3:279–281
 economies of scale, **2:46**
 industry life cycle of, **5:216–217**
 inventory management, **4:210**
 liquidity management, **4:187–189**
 and market model, **4:404–405**
 operating leverage, **4:131–132**
 population mean of sales, **1:402**
 population variance of sales, **1:430**
 two-factor analysis of, **5:210**
 wage/hour discrimination suit, **4:37**
 Walt Disney Company, **5:375**
 WAM. *see* weighted average maturity
 war chests, **3:709**
 warehouse receipt agreements, **4:218**
 warranties, **3:174**
 warrants
 bonds with, **3:605–606**
 conversion options vs., **5:331, 332**
 and equities, **5:18; 6:36**
 warranty reserves, **3:689**
 Wataniya, **4:12**
 waterfall structures, **5:306, 477**
 Watson Pharmaceuticals Inc. case study,
5:614–621
The Wave Principle (Elliott), **1:715**
 weak-form efficient markets, **5:125, 128, 129**
 wealth
 household, **2:147–148**
 share repurchases for transferring, **4:171**
 store of, **2:257–258**
 wealth effect, **2:147–148**
 weather
 derivatives on, **6:38**
 risk associated with, **4:290**
 webpages, maintaining, **1:71**
 Webvan.com, **4:143**
 weekend effect, **5:132**
 weighing
 for cost of capital, **4:76–78**
 of nonmarket securities in portfolio, **4:424**
 weighted average cost, **3:222**
 weighted average cost method,
3:172–173, 399–402
 weighted average cost of capital
 (WACC)
 in capital budgeting decisions, **4:78–79**
 computing, **4:75**
 cost of debt and cost of equity in, **5:178**
 defined, **1:359n.2; 4:75**
 estimations, **4:95–97**
 and raising of additional capital,
4:98–101
 and return on invested capital, **5:204**
 risk factors in, **4:90**
 weighted average coupon rate (WAC),
5:487–490
 weighted average life, **5:490–491**
 weighted average maturity (WAM),
5:487–490
 weighted averages, total probability rule
 and, **1:485**
 weighted mean, **1:412–415**
 formula, **1:412–413**
 portfolio return as, **1:414**
 Wellcome Trust, **4:246**
 Wells Fargo Advantage Small Cap Value
 Fund, **1:431**
 Welsh, Jack, **3:693–694**
 Western Europe, **5:348. see also specific
 countries**
 Wharf Holdings Ltd., **1:678**
 whistleblowing, **1:18, 132, 137**
 White, Harry Dexter, **2:426**
 wholesale funds, **5:383–384**
 wholesale price index (WPI), **2:226**
 Wilcoxon signed-rank test, **1:648**
 Wilder, Welles, **1:702**
 William and Flora Hewlett Foundation, **4:245**
 willingness to take risk, investors',
4:443–445
 Wilshire 5000 Total Market Index, **5:95**
 window dressing, **5:131**
 Winsorized mean, **1:406n.14**
 "Within GAAP, but biased choices"
 financial reports, **3:646–652**
 "Within GAAP, but 'earnings
 management'" financial reports,
3:652–653
 W.K. Kellogg Foundation, **4:245**
 women, in workforce, **5:226–227**
 won, South Korean, **2:393**
 work, misrepresentation of, **1:70**
 working capital
 defined, **3:216, 346, 721n.7**
 and issuer liquidity, **5:635**
 net, **5:614**
 working capital management, **4:181–227**
 about, **4:181–182**
 accounts payable management,
4:211–214
 cash disbursements, **4:214**
 evaluating, **4:214**
 trade discounts, **4:213–214**
 accounts receivable management,
4:201–207
 customers' receipts, **4:203–206**
 evaluating, **4:206–207**
 trade granting process, **4:202–203**
 cash flows, **4:190–193**
 forecasting short-term, **4:191–192**
 monitoring cash uses and levels,
4:192–193

- working capital management (*continued*)
 cash position, 4:190–193
 defined, 1:358; 4:181
 inventory management, 4:208–211
 approaches, 4:209–210
 evaluating, 4:210–211
 financial impact of inventory
 methods, 4:211
 and inventory costs, 4:210
 liquidity, 4:182–190
 drags and pulls on, 4:184–185
 liquidity management, 4:183–185
 measuring, 4:185–190
 primary sources, 4:183
 secondary sources, 4:183–184
 practice problems, 4:222–224
 short-term financing, 4:215–220
 asset-based loans, 4:218
 borrowing approaches, 4:217–218
 costs of borrowing for, 4:219–220
 sources of, 4:215–217
 short-term funds management,
 4:193–200
 evaluating, 4:200
 investment instruments, 4:194–197
 strategies for, 4:197–200
 solutions to problems, 4:225–227
 work-in-progress inventory, 3:396, 427
 workout period, 5:501
 World Bank. *see* International Bank for
 Reconstruction and Development
 World Bank Group
 foreign currency of, 2:405
 founding of, 2:374
 and globalization, 2:331
 and IMF, 2:374
 mandates of, 2:376
 World Development Report, 2:332
 WorldCom
 capitalization policies, 3:682
 credit ratings, 5:604
 financial reporting quality, 3:653
 manipulation of accounting earnings,
 3:74
 technical vs. fundamental analysis of,
 1:674
 World Development Report, 2:332, 356
 World Investment Indicators, 2:334
The World Is Flat (Friedman), 2:60
 world price, 2:330, 331, 341
 World Trade Organization (WTO)
 agreements under, 2:355
 founding of, 2:374
 functions of, 2:377–378
 and globalization, 2:331
 quotas on non-members, 2:351
 termination of Multi Fiber Agreement,
 2:337
 World War I, 2:222, 299, 359
 World War II, 2:222, 299
 WPI. *see* wholesale price index
 wrap accounts, 4:261
 wrap fee, 1:269
 Wrap Fee/SMA Portfolios (GIPS Section
 1.8), 1:248–250
 about, 1:231
 compliance with, 1:227
 Composite Construction provisions,
 1:249
 Disclosure provisions, 1:249
 Presentation and Reporting provisions,
 1:250
 requirements, 1:249–250
 write-downs, inventory
 in financial analysis, 3:428
 and financial ratios, 3:420–425
 US GAAP vs. IFRS on, 3:418–419
 write-offs, private equity, 6:181
 writers, derivatives, 6:7
 writing, after exam period, 1:192
 written material, brought into exam
 room, 1:191
 “wrong-way” risk, 4:293
 WTO. *see* World Trade Organization
 W.W. Grainger, 5:210
- X**
 XBRL. *see* eXtensible Business Reporting
 Language
- Y**
 Yahoo!, 5:40
 Yahoo! Finance, 4:319
 Yale University, 4:244–246, 250;
 6:152–153
 Yankee bonds, 5:311
 yen, Japanese
 cross-rate calculations with, 2:414–415
 currency code, 2:393
 exchange rate quotes with, 2:410–411
 foreign exchange gains, 5:169
 international bonds outstanding in,
 5:349
 JPY/USD currency pair, 2:408
 as reserve currency, 5:19
 yield(s), 5:416–429
 annual percentage, 1:311n.6
 bank discount, 1:373–374, 376
 benchmark, 5:570
 bond equivalent, 1:377; 4:196;
 5:427–429
 cash flow, 5:551
 CD equivalent, 1:375
 collateral, 6:199
 and credit risk/return, 5:625–626
 current, 5:302, 419
 defined, 4:195–196
 discount, 1:373–374, 376
 of discounted securities, 4:195–196
 dividend, 4:158
 effective annual, 1:375–377
 of fixed-income securities, 5:302
 of fixed-rate bonds, 5:416–429
 of floating-rate notes, 5:421–425
 forward, 5:434
 government equivalent, 5:419
 holding period, 1:374, 376
 horizon, 5:528–532, 567
 money market, 1:372–377; 4:196
 for money market instruments,
 5:425–429
 option-adjusted, 5:421
 redemption, 5:302 (*see also*
 yield-to-maturity)
 required, 5:398
 roll (convenience), 6:64–65, 199
 running, 5:302
 semiannual bond basis yield, 5:417
 on short-term investments, 4:195–196
 simple, 5:419
 sovereign yield spread, 4:97
 true, 5:418
 yield curves
 benchmark, 5:439–441
 inverted, 5:430
 yield duration, 5:534, 541, 544, 558
 yield enhancement instruments, 5:380
 yield maintenance charges, 5:501
 yield measures, money market. *see*
 money market yields
 yield spreads, 5:437–441
 and credit risk/return, 5:626–633
 over benchmark rates, 5:437–439
 over benchmark yield curve, 5:439–441
 required, 5:414
 sovereign, 4:97
 yield-to-maturity (YTM)
 based on spot rates, 5:408–409
 and bond equivalent yield, 1:377
 for bond vs. money market, 5:425
 building blocks of, 5:437–438
 calculation of, 5:402–403
 and cost of debt, 4:80–81
 defined, 5:302, 403
 differences in, 5:429–431
 and Macaulay duration, 5:547
 and rate of return, 5:527–528
 true, 5:418–419
 yield to redemption, 5:302
 yield-to-worst, 5:421
 yield volatility, 5:564–565
 YPG Holdings, 5:253–254
 YTM. *see* yield-to-maturity
 yuan, Chinese (yuan renminbi), 2:393
 CNY/USD exchange rate, 2:395–396
 exchange rate regime, 2:429
 international bonds outstanding, 5:349
 Yue Yuen Industrial, 4:236–239
 Yugoslavia, 2:222
- Z**
 Zambia, 3:115
 zero-coupon bonds, 5:299, 376
 with call options, 5:380
 convexity adjustment for, 5:556–559
 default risk premium for, 1:492–493
 as deferred coupon bonds, 5:323
 sovereign, 5:367
 spot curve for, 5:430
 zero-coupon indexed bonds, 5:325
 zero curve, 5:430
 zero rates, 5:407
 zero-sum game, 6:15
 zero-volatility spread (Z-spread), 5:439, 441
 Zhao, Quanshui, 4:102
 Zimbabwe, 2:222–223; 3:115
 Zimmer, 5:209, 213
 Z-score, 3:376
 Z-spread. *see* zero-volatility spread
 z-test alternative
 confidence intervals for population
 mean, 1:589–591
 for disclosures and share prices, 1:631–633
 hypothesis testing with, 1:630–633
 nonparametric test vs., 1:648
 rejection points for, 1:624, 631
 t-test vs., 1:630, 633, 648